

RIOTS & DISTURBANCES

GENERAL

D Dispatch
6 die in
16/2/88
Natal
274
violence

PIETERMARITZBURG
— Six more people have died in unrest in towns around Pietermaritzburg.

According to the latest unrest report issued by the South African Police, the bodies of three men, all with stab wounds, were found at Sweetwaters.

The bodies were found separately.

At Taylor's Halt police found the body of a woman with bullet as well as stab wounds in the face, and at Imbali the body of a man with several stab wounds was found.

In the same area a woman was injured when a group stoned a private dwelling.

The sixth death occurred during an incident at Vulisaka, also at Taylor's Halt, when three men hurled petrol bombs at the home of a policeman.

He fired a shot at his attackers, killing one.

At Ashdown a woman sustained serious burns after a petrol bomb was thrown at a private dwelling, and at Mdlala arsonists damaged two private houses.

At Clermont, near Pinetown, two women were injured.

At KTC squatter camp, Cape Town, arsonists destroyed a church and set fire to numerous dwellings. —
DDC

EMERGENCY UPDATE

AKG:us 7/1/88

Six die in overnight unrest

774

77

PRETORIA. — Another four people were killed in continuing violence in Maritzburg and surrounding areas, including a 14-year-old boy, police said today, taking the death toll to 31 in seven days.

At Walmer, near Port Elizabeth, a group attacked and murdered two men by stabbing them, police said. Five men were arrested.

In their overnight unrest report police said a group attacked and entered a home at Taylor's Halt near Maritzburg and shot the boy.

The bodies of two men were also found in the area where, according to unofficial reports, more than 250 people died last year.

One man, aged about 35, was found at Imbali. He had been stabbed to death, police said.

The other was found at Willow Fountain with stab wounds and a slit throat.

At Edendale, near Maritzburg, police said an unknown gunman fired at a police vehicle where people had gathered. Police opened fire, killing a 21-year-old man.

● The United Democratic Front has called on its people in the Maritzburg area to work towards peace and to unite against apartheid.

A permanent solution could be found only when agreement had been reached on the four basic premises of democracy: freedom of association, movement, expression and organisation. — Sapa.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

ACCAS 12/1/88

Two killed in unrest ²⁷⁴ — explosion at school

PRETORIA. — Two men have been killed and two men and a youth wounded in unrest-related incidents throughout the country, according to the latest unrest report.

It said an explosion also occurred early today at a high school in Carletonville in the Western Transvaal.

Windows were broken, but nobody was injured.

SHOTS FIRED

A group threatened a security force member at Boipatong, Vanderbijlpark, the report said. He warned them to disperse and when they refused he fired three rounds from his pistol, fatally wounding one.

At Sweet Waters, near Maritzburg, a group stabbed an 18-year-old man to death. At Esigodeni, in the same area, arsonists damaged a house.

A large group forced a man to strip naked and accompany them through Dambuza, Maritzburg, because he did not want to join their organisation. As he was pushed along a gunman fired at the group. Two men and a youth were wounded. Police arrested a man and a youth.

A house was damaged in a petrol-bomb attack at Forty Second Hill near Harrismith. — Sapa.

Press curbs

In terms of the state of emergency regulations, news, pictures and comment are restricted.

Shots fired at police in townships

Argus
Crime Reporter 13/1/88 (274)
POLICE patrols were fired on three times last night, twice in Nyanga and once in Khayelitsha.

A total of five shots were fired. No policemen were injured.

The attacks took place between 9.30pm and 11.40pm.

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations in Pretoria said today that a special constable was attacked in Khayelitsha on January 4. His assault brought to 14 the number of special constables wounded in a month.

Transkei detainee shot dead

The Argus Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Mr Stembele Zokwe, a Transkeian detainee, was shot dead at his home near Butterworth after police took him there to search it.

The family's lawyer, Mr Mzwai Ntsaluba, said he was told there was a burst of fire from automatic weapons within five minutes of Mr Zokwe being taken into his home.

2, Letters 14, Racing 17, Sport 17-18, TV p

Case Files 8/2/88
Seven people die, 23 hurt
Case Files 8/2/88 (274)
in weekend Natal unrest

MARITZBURG. — Seven people were killed at the weekend in continuing violence in the Natal Midlands, including a 90-year-old man who had been stabbed to death.

The body of the old man was found covered with multiple stabwounds at Mabuza.

A four-year-old girl and her mother were killed when shots were fired at a headman and his family after his house had been petrol-bombed by three men in Mafakatini, near Maritzburg. A seven-year-old girl was seriously injured in the attack and the headman was slightly injured, police said in an unrest report.

Fighting at Kwadengezi, near Pietermaritzburg, claimed the lives of two men. One of them had apparently been beaten to death and the other man was stabbed to death.

Four men and a woman were slightly injured when a group set a house alight at Matshaheni.

A woman was killed in Harewood township when a group of fired at her and stabbed her. At KwaDebengezi, near Durban, police found the body an 18-year-old man with stab wounds.

At Hammarsdale, a man was slightly injured when he was attacked by a mob.

At KwaMakutha, near Durban, six women and two men were injured in six separate incidents of stone-throwing and petrol-bomb attacks.

A woman was slightly injured when a group of people hurled a paraffin bomb at a school at Wesselton, near Ermelo.

At Sharpeville, a youth was arrested after an incident in which a private car was stoned by a mob and extensively damaged, police said. — Sapa

11/6/88 9/2/88

EMERGENCY UPDATE

274

Man killed in Soweto unrest

PRETORIA. — One person was killed and three houses were badly damaged by fire in unrest last night, according to the police.

In the Protea area of Soweto, a group of people attacked a special constable, stabbing him in the hand. He opened fire with his shotgun, killing one of his alleged at-

tackers.

Two Soweto houses, one in Zola North and one in Meadowlands, were set on fire and extensively damaged. Another house was damaged by fire at Taylor's Halt, near Maritzburg.

At Kwamakutha, near Durban, a private vehicle was damaged when it was stoned. — Sapa.

CAT TRIPS 18/1/88

774

Two killed, three hurt in Cape unrest

PRETORIA. — Two men were killed and three were injured during two incidents of unrest in the Oudtshoorn township of Bongolethu at the weekend, police said yesterday.

In the first incident a security force member on his way to work was assaulted by three men in the township.

He fired two shotgun rounds at his attackers, fatally wounding one. Another was arrested, police said in the unrest report.

In the same area five security force members were confronted by three men in a vehicle. Police said the men inside the vehicle tried to take a shotgun from one of the security force members.

During the scuffle a shot went off and the firearm fell to the ground. Another shot went off, wounding one of the men in the vehicle

Arsonists

A large mob gathered and stoned the security force members, who fired a number of shotgun rounds, police said.

A man was fatally wounded and two others injured. Two of the three men in the vehicle were arrested, the report said.

● At Sebokeng near Vanderbijlpark a private house was badly damaged by arsonists. Tearsmoke was used to disperse the mob and two men were arrested.

● At Mafakhatini a bus driver was shot and fatally wounded by an angry mob. The bus was then set alight and slightly damaged.

● At Nhanhlakahle, Greytown, a private house and a vehicle in the yard were damaged by stone-throwers. The mob was dispersed with tearsmoke.

UDF's Chetty appeals for end to Maritzburg unrest

DURBAN. — A local representative of the UDF and Cosatu, Mr AS Chetty, has appealed for an end to fighting in the Maritzburg townships.

His call came after another meeting with the Maritzburg Chamber of Commerce. The chamber's general manager, Mr Paul van Uytrecht, set up plans for an Inkatha-UDF-Cosatu get-together on the violence which has claimed about 250 lives since September.

The meeting took place on Friday and followed a talk last Tuesday at which the Chamber of Commerce team met the local Inkatha chieftain, Mr Velaphi Ndlovu and his men. — Sapa.

In the same area security forces found a man and woman who were wounded and admitted them to hospital. It is believed that they had been shot, and the circumstances are being investigated.

● In Maritzburg police found the body of a 56-year-old man stabbed to death at Taylor's Halt.

In other unrest incidents, two men were seriously wounded when stabbed in an incident at Hammarsdale near Maritzburg.

A policeman was injured near Steynsrus in the Free State when two cars were stoned.

Five people were injured in eight separate attacks on houses. Five of the houses were firebombed, shots were fired at one and two were stoned. All the incidents took place in the Maritzburg area. — Sapa

CHIEF TIMES 20/1/88
Time for Army move in PMB *(27)*

HAS the time come for the government to send the army into the Maritzburg area? I ask this question even though in principle I am opposed to the use of troops in civil unrest situations.

However, the PMB situation has long since passed the unrest stage. It has reached the point where, to judge by media reports, it has become a Cyprus situation, featuring two warring factions that have to be kept apart.

In my opinion it continues because, as usual, there are not enough policemen and they are too thinly spread over too large and active an area. As a result, they can maintain public order only in their immediate vicinity. When they turn their backs the killing starts again, particularly at night, when the lack of visibility aids the malefactors rather than the law.

One stops it by guarding some places, mounting round-the-clock patrols, inhibiting mobility by sneak roadblocks and providing a quick-reaction force.

The military has the men, equipment and the experience for the task. This would leave the over-extended police free to carry out their normal duties.

Naturally (this being South Africa) there is a political tinge to the affair, since it is basically an Inkatha-UDF struggle. But that changes neither the grass-roots circumstances nor the immediate counter-measures needed.

The bottom line is that, like any war, it has reached the self-sustaining stage. The original issues are no longer important, a chain-reaction sets in, with each round of fighting providing the motivation for the next round.

This is a dangerous milestone. In a large-scale conventional war the combatants tend sooner or later to wear out both their own resources and one another's, however, when the fighting is vicious but sporadic and often nocturnal — as in PMB — it may take years to reach the exhaustion-point.

In the meantime new layers of hatreds are laid on the old, to bedevil any sort of future political accommodation — or even simple co-existence.

The sad thing is that for years various people have been advocating a non-military "third force", staffed at least partly by volunteer national servicemen of all races and tasked and trained mainly for peace-keep-

ing duties, with back-up crime-fighting duties on the side.

The idea never got off the ground — inter-service jealousy, perhaps. One unofficial reason I heard three years ago was that national servicemen could not be trained up to professional standards for law-and-order duties.

Then when the unrest started the authorities soon pushed up the intake of national service policemen and also professed to find adequate a vast horde of "special constables", rammed through a mere six weeks' training, armed with shotguns — the most lethal close-range weapon of all — and left to live in the townships instead of police barracks or cantonments.

Not surprisingly, a number have misused their authority, been murdered and had their weapons stolen, it is a safe bet that one of these days a bank teller or petrol jockey is going to get blown away with a stolen SAP riot shotgun.

But forget recriminations. It is time for Army units to move into the PMB area.

[Willem Steenkamp is a reservist of the Citizen Force.]

1446 1772 (326)
 7278 4849

4 die in mine
faction fight

670/706
Cape Times 22/1/88

JOHANNESBURG. — Four people were killed and 67 injured in a faction fight involving about 550 Randfontein Estates Gold Mine workers yesterday evening.

A statement from Johannesburg Consolidated Investments said the incident occurred at a liquor outlet at the Cooke Section Number 3 shaft hostel at the mine.

It is estimated that a group of between 400 and 500 employees, seemingly without provocation, launched an attack on approximately 150 other employees who were in the liquor outlet at that time, the statement read.

Of the 67 injured, three are in serious condition in the Rand Mutual hospital. All 67 were hospitalized.

In other incidents of unrest, two black youths were arrested after a school was stoned by a group of people at Ikageng (Potchefstroom), a man and a woman were slightly injured and extensive damage was caused to a house at Hammarsdale at Maritzburg by arsonists, and property was badly damaged and a woman was injured at Mafakatini, also at Maritzburg, when a group of blacks set a house alight and stoned two other dwellings. — Sapa

Teenager stabbed ^{23/1/88} in Natal ²⁷⁹

PRETORIA. — Police found the body of a teenager in a Maritzburg township yesterday, and residents shot and wounded a man during a petrol-bomb attack on a private home, police said yesterday.

In their regular unrest bulletin, police reported that the body of the 15-year-old boy was found at Mpumalanga, near the Natal capital. The body had "several stab wounds in the neck".

In the same area, two houses were badly damaged by petrol bombs in separate incidents.

In the second incident, a man was wounded when the occupants of the house fired shots.

At Bethal a security force man shot and wounded an attacker in the foot after the man allegedly hurled a petrol bomb at him. — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 30/1/88

574
576

Two die in Natal unrest

PRETORIA. — Two more people have died in violent incidents in the Maritzburg area, the police's unrest report said.

At Henley Dam police found the body of a 16-year-old youth with several bullet wounds. At Imbali police found the body of a man with stab wounds.

Two men were seriously wounded by shots fired by unidentified gunmen at Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale.

At Bongeletu, Oudtshoorn, a youth was arrested after a group stoned a security force foot patrol.

At Ntha, Lindley, in the Northern Free State, pupils stoned a secondary school headmaster's office and house, three vehicles and the community centre. — Sapa

LUSAKA. — The exiled African National Congress (ANC) appealed to young militants, on Saturday to stop black-against-black violence in South Africa.

In a statement issued from its headquarters in Lusaka, the ANC said a "cycle of internecine violence" had taken hold in some townships in Natal and the Western Cape.

It called for urgent action to end the fighting between black conservatives and radicals which has claimed dozens of lives in the last two months.

"We appeal in particular to the militant youth, the young lions whose exemplary courage has made an outstanding contribution to the struggle in recent years, to take the lead in ensuring that hostilities among our people cease at once," the statement said.

The ANC accused South Africa's government of fomenting the violence in a bid to prolong the life of its apartheid policies. — Sapa-Reuter

ANC calls
for end to
inter-black
violence

Cap Times 8/2/88

276

Revolutionary climate boils under surface in SA — Vlok



Mr Vlok

CAPE TOWN — A climate of revolution still boils beneath the surface of South Africa despite a successful campaign to curb black revolt, Law and Order Minister Mr Adriaan Vlok said yesterday.

That was why a nationwide state of emergency imposed 20 months ago could not be lifted, Mr Vlok said in a briefing to foreign journalists during which he assessed the country's internal security position.

He said the Government had successfully quelled many visible signs of unrest in the black townships, where the level of violence has been drastically cut since sweeping security measures were imposed.

REVOLUTIONARY CLIMATE

But worrying signs of violence still existed, he added.

"The climate of revolution is still boiling just underneath. So one small spark can set it alight again."

Human rights groups say about 25 000 people, including children, have been detained at various times during the emergency.

More than 2 500 people have died in political unrest in the past four years.

Mr Vlok faced a barrage of questions about the ongoing unrest in Maritzburg, where violence has been between black

groups rather than directed against whites.

Police said in their unrest report that they had found the body of a 17-year-old black girl with multiple stab wounds in the area on Tuesday.

More than 400 people have been killed since early 1987.

The Government has been criticised for failing to stop the fighting when it has been able to stamp out most unrest in Soweto and other major black centres.

Mr Vlok responded by saying the area to be policed near Maritzburg was huge — about 400 sq km.

He noted that Israel had been unable to quell unrest in limited areas of the occupied Arab territories.

"We will send in more police and more troops if necessary. It is taking us quite a time, but in the end we will solve it," he said.

Mr Vlok dismissed the efforts of the African National Congress (ANC) to oust the Government and released figures showing that the number of foreign-trained guerillas arrested and killed in South Africa had steadily risen in the past 10 years.

A total of 106 terrorists were arrested or killed in 1987, he said.

"They will never be able to take over by force," he said. — Reuter.

Star 11/2/88

274



would go under. The metropolitan area
neath the R100-million 20ha town centre devel-
Blue Downs town centre, opment should be com-
still to be built. pleted by the end of this
A station will be con- year

are 10/15 19/2/88 (270) (128) (12)
Police sjambok, teargas crowd

PRETORIA. — Police, used quirts and teargas to
disperse two illegal gatherings in White City,
Soweto, yesterday, the Police Public Relations Divi-
sion said in its unrest report here yesterday.

The gatherings were held to protest at the eviction
of White City residents for rent arrears.

In other parts of the country, three men were
arrested at Kraaifontein after they had allegedly
hurled stones at pupils of a local primary school,
and at KwaThema near Springs, extensive damage
was caused to two vehicles when petrol bombs were
hurled at them. — Sapa

State. Mr L. F. Burger appeared for Mr Dreyer, and Mrs L. G. Tröskle for Mr Moses.

cap + times 29/2/88

Police find missing man's mutilated body

Own Correspondent *(774)*

MARITZBURG. — Police have found the mutilated body of an 18-year-old man, whose hands and feet had been cut off, at Taylor's Halt outside the city, police said yesterday.

He was identified as Mr Mfano Miya. He had been stabbed a number of times and the body was partly decomposed when it was found this week.

He was reported to have been missing since February 9. The body was discovered on February 16.

Meanwhile, at Moranjani township near Dewetsdorp in the Free State, a group yesterday stoned a police vehicle. The police fired a shot to disperse the attackers and arrested four men.

At Soshanguve Technikon a group of students are reported to have stoned two policemen. A round of tearsmoke was used to disperse them and a man was arrested.

At Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale, arsonists caused extensive damage to a private house.

arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, may I ask him whether he is aware of any guidelines or instructions issued by Attorneys-General for the non-prosecution of people who contravene the Group Areas Act?

†The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I am not aware of such guidelines since no such guidelines whatsoever exist because no such guidelines were issued.

KwaNdebele: independence

*15 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

- (1) Whether with reference to his reply to Question No 11 on 6 October 1987, the State President acceded to the request by the Chief Minister of KwaNdebele to meet with him regarding the three requirements laid down for independence; if not, why not, if so, (a) (i) where and (ii) when was the meeting held and (b) what was the outcome of the meeting;

- (2) whether these requirements for independence have been met by the KwaNdebele Government, if not, why not; if so,

- (3) whether a date has been set for the independence of KwaNdebele, if so, what is that date?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING.

- (1) Yes.

- (a) (i) At the Office of the State President in Pretoria.

- (ii) On 27 October 1987.

- (b) The State President indicated that, in principle, the South African Government has no objection to independence for KwaNdebele. The three requirements laid down for independence were however reaffirmed.

- (2) No, it is receiving continuous attention.

- (3) Falls away

Regional Services Councils: bodies exempt from levies

*16 Mr C J DERBY-LEWIS asked the Minister of Finance:

- (1) Whether any bodies are exempt from

activities of South African diplomats in that country; if so,

- (2) whether his Department has made enquiries as to whether these restrictions apply to any other foreign diplomats stationed in the United States; if so, to diplomats of what other country?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

- (1) and (2) South African diplomats in the United States are not subjected to any restrictions which are not also applicable to diplomats of other countries and are consistent with recognized international practice and the principle of reciprocity

*18 Mr C J DERBY-LEWIS — Home Affairs. [Reply standing over.]

Mixed couples: notices to vacate dwellings

*19 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning.

- (1) Whether, since 2 June 1987, his Department has in terms of the Group Areas Act served any mixed couples with notices requiring them to vacate the dwellings occupied by them; if so, how many such notices had been served in respect of (a) White and (b) other group areas as at the latest specified date for which information is available;

- (2) whether his Department has received any responses to these notices; if so, (a) what responses, and (b) from whom, in each case?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING.

- (1) No

- (2) Falls away

Notices to non-Whites in White group areas

*20. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning

Whether any notices have been issued in respect of non-White occupants of premises situated in White group areas (a) to vacate rented premises and (b) to sell premises owned by them, if so, (i) (aa) how many, (bb) why, (cc)

when, and (dd) on whose instructions, in each case in 1987 and (ii) in which towns or cities were these notices served?

†The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

No.

Secondary/high schools: unrest

*21. Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid:

- (1) Whether any secondary or high schools failing under his Department were subject to unrest or disruption in 1987; if so, how many,

- (2) how many secondary or high schools for Blacks were there in the Republic as at 31 December 1987?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION

- (1) Yes, 97 secondary/high schools. The nature and intensity of the incidents cannot, however, be estimated from these statistics.

- (2) 368 secondary/high schools. Information as on 3.3.1987.

Schools/pupils affected by boycotts/disturbances

*22 Mr K M ANDREW asked the Minister of Education and Development Aid.

How many (a) schools and (b) pupils under the control of his Department were affected by boycotts or disturbances in 1987?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF EDUCATION:

- (a) 147 schools.

- (b) It is impossible to judge the intensity by which pupils were affected. The total enrolment at the above-mentioned schools was 128 022 pupils of which, according to survey, no more than half were affected in some way or another by boycotts or disturbances.

Alexandra Township: investigation

*23. Mr R J LORIMER asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 2 September 1986, the investigation into the incidents which occurred in Alexandra Township on 22, 23

kissogram girl "Magnificent Mandy".

CAPE TOWN 26/2/88
Baragwanath staff
to collapse?

JOHANNESBURG. — Baragwanath Hospital's medical department could collapse after the furore surrounding the protest letter by 101 doctors over conditions there, Wits University deputy medical dean Mr John Milne said last night.

Speaking at a prize-giving ceremony, Mr Milne said the furore left the possibility that the hospital's medical department may collapse in the near future as senior officers stop applying for jobs at Baragwanath and registrars consider transfers elsewhere.

Mr Milne said there was no doubt that there was an unequal distribution of funds and resources among the five teaching hospitals, and the black hospitals fared worst.

CAPE TOWN 26/2/88
Violence flares
in M'burg centre

MARITZBURG. — Armed groups attacked each other in the city centre here on Wednesday night and police made a number of arrests.

According to witnesses, the attack "appeared to have been between supporters of Inkatha and the United Democratic Front".

However, a police spokesman, while confirming the assaults, said it could not be confirmed whether the attack had been between supporters of the two organizations. "We know that the assaults did take place in Commercial Road involving a group of about 15 people, but we cannot confirm the involvement of any organization," he said.

He confirmed that a number of arrests had been made and that there were no deaths as a result of the attacks.

At Imbali near Maritzburg, police on Wednesday night found the body of a 36-year-old man with several stab wounds. Three men have been arrested, police said.

In other incidents on Wednesday night, police said in yesterday's unrest report, a Grassy Park school was extensively damaged by a petrol bomb. There were no other details.

In Ledi, Soweto, a youth was arrested after a group had stoned a security force vehicle.

A number of primary schools were stoned at Ika-geng, Potchefstroom, but damage was minimal. Two men and a youth have been arrested. — Sapa

774 ~~774~~ *Att Finis 1/3/88* **M'burg mob kills man in home**

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — A man was killed and a woman seriously wounded in an attack on a home in the Maritzburg area on Sunday night.

Police said a group, armed with knives, entered a house at Mafakathini in the Taylor's Halt area and attacked the occupants. An 18-year-old man was stabbed to death and a 25-year-old woman wounded in the attack. The attackers then smashed doors and windows of the house, the police report said.

At KwaNdengezi near Pinetown four houses were extensively damaged in petrol-bomb attacks.

At Ou Lokasie near Brits arsonists extensively damaged a private house, and at Daveyton near Benoni two men were arrested after they allegedly threw a home-made explosive device through the open window of a house. The owner was slightly injured. The house was not badly damaged. — Sapa

Chain of violence broken, Vlok tells symposium

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Security forces had broken the visible chain of violence in South Africa, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok said here yesterday.

Speaking at an international police symposium at Unisa, Mr Vlok said the underlying climate for revolution, however, remained unacceptably high.

Common criminals, he said, had been quick to seize the opportunity to commit crimes under the cloak of political unrest.

South Africa was suffering growing pains caused by far-reaching constitutional changes. They were causing stresses and strains, even among the whites, he said.

It was remarkable the country had not been threatened with direct military intervention by foreign powers.

The country had, however, been exposed to large-scale terrorism, civil disobedience and other forms of unrest.

The only international involvement in the so-called "war of liberation" was that terrorists were being supplied with funds by the World Council of Churches and arms by the Soviet Union, as well as support from Zimbabwe, Botswana, Mozambique and the United Nations, he said.

● Police stood at the forefront of change and frequently had to bear the brunt of citizens' anger and hostility, Mr Richard Ward of Chicago University told the symposium.

He said it took a long time for United States police departments to acknowledge many of their officers were racist and brutal.

^{DIP}
Riot 1/3/88
cover
beyond
borders (274)

EAST LONDON — Political riot cover by insurance companies have been extended to the national states such as Transkei and Ciskei.

This was confirmed yesterday by the manager of Bowring Barclays Insurance Brokers in Umtata, Mr Dan Popenfus.

Following the Soweto riots in 1976 and other acts of terror which followed, it was found that short-term insurance policies such as fire, homeowners and cars did not provide adequate cover to compensate victims.

The South African Special Risks Insurance Association (Sasria) was founded to create a fund from which compensation would be paid.

Mr Popenfus said that Sasria's constitution prohibited it from accepting any risks outside the borders of South Africa and Transkei together with the other national states were excluded.

He said it did not create a problem at that stage because coverage could be obtained on the London market.

"However, a change in attitude toward South Africa has resulted in it becoming virtually impossible to obtain such cover. Negotiations between the various governments involved resulted in Sasria's constitution being changed to allow it to underwrite all forms of riot and strike cover in the TBVC states from April 1, 1988.

He said while the riot cover was welcome, it would unfortunately not result in the deletion of non-political riot and strike cover from policies currently covering such perils.

"People who wish to have political riot cover while at the same time ensure continuity of riot and strike cover currently enjoyed under existing policies should contact their brokers who would be able to arrange for riot certificates to be issued."

CAPE TOWN 5.12/3/80

574 283

Hammarsdale killing

PRETORIA. — A 20-year-old man was shot dead by an unidentified person at Shongweni, Hammarsdale, the police public relations division reported yesterday. Also at Shongweni, a man was slightly injured when a group attacked a private dwelling. In another incident in the area, arsonists caused extensive damage to a school. A private house at Louwville, Vredenburg, was extensively damaged when it was petrol-bombed.

UWC man Paarl rector

PAARL. — Mr Brian O'Connell, senior lecturer in the Department of Education at the University of the Western Cape, has been appointed the new rector of the Athlone Teachers' College at Paarl.

Reports by Own Correspondent and Sapa.

Cape Times
14/3/88

Elsie's River stoning:

PRETORIA. — Two men were arrested after a group of people stoned a police vehicle in Elsie's River at the weekend.

According to the police unrest report, the group was dispersed with teargas.

At Emazwazini in Natal, the body of a man — apparently stabbed to death — was found.

At KwaDengezi, Durban, a group fired shots and petrol-bombed and stoned two houses.

A classroom in Zwide was badly damaged by fire.

House badly damaged in petrol-bomb attack

APR 63 17/3/88
PRETORIA. — Police reported several incidents of stoning and damage to property around the country in their overnight unrest report.

At Bishop Lavis a mob stoned a vehicle.

At Inanda in Durban a house was extensively damaged when a mob threw two petrol-bombs at it.

In another incident in the area, a mob stoned a house and

EMERGENCY UPDATE

set fire to a vehicle parked in the yard.

Police said two buses were damaged when they were stoned by "scholars" in Botshabelo near Bloemfontein.

At Springs on the East Rand people set fire to two vehicles belonging to a security company. — Sapa.

Argus 30/3/88 (206) 714

Wynberg gathering was baton-charged

Staff Reporter

POLICE used batons to disperse a crowd outside the Wynberg Magistrate's Court when 11 people appeared on charges of treason

The Argus covered yesterday's court proceedings but was unable to report on the incident outside the court building in terms of the emergency regulations.

The police unrest report stated today that "at Wynberg (Cape Town) a group of blacks gathered illegally outside the local court building and re-

fused to disperse. Police used batons to disperse them. No injuries or arrests were reported".

Other incidents in the unrest report included the wounding of a 28-year-old municipal policeman by an unknown gunman in Dobsonville, Soweto, reports Sapa

A woman was seriously injured when she was shot by an unknown gunman at Mpumalanga near Hammarsdale, Natal

Police made more than 100 arrests when a large group gathered illegally at Longdale, Transvaal, and refused to disperse.

In a similar incident police used batons and dogs to disperse a large group of blacks in Industria, Johannesburg

In Umlazi, Durban, arsonists caused "fairly extensive" damage to a house.

KENFELL TEL 0012121

Market

land

WELL

N

ER

DAY

11am - 3pm

EVER

/m
p/n
PED
ES
ID

F
h
M
c
h
L
11
14
022
1: 20
083
rg

CAPE TIMES 30/3/88 (274)

Two police unrest victims

PRETORIA — Three men, two of them policemen, were attacked in separate incidents of unrest, according to the latest police unrest report.

At Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale, a policeman was shot in the arm by an unidentified gunman while he was talking to a member of the public.

At Pefferville, East London, a group attacked a special constable and tried to rob him of his shotgun. He allegedly fired three rounds in self-defence and one of his attackers was fatally wounded.

At Mamelodi, Pretoria, a man was shot and fatally wounded while standing outside his house. His attackers, two men, fled.

Meanwhile the leader of the Progressive Federal Party, Mr Colin Eglin, was stopped by police in Ashdown while on a fact-finding tour through the Maritzburg townships on Monday. — Sapa

Females detained

61. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) How many females (a) were detained in 1987, and (b) had been detained as at the latest specified date for which figures are available, in terms of section (i) 28, (ii) 29, (iii) 31 and (iv) 50 of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982,

- (2) (a) how many females had been detained in prison cells in terms of the emergency regulations since 12 June 1987, and (b) how many females were being so held, as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

- (1) (a) 67 persons
(iv) None
(b) (ii) 18 persons on 11 February 1988
(iv) None

- (2) (a) and (b) I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 54.

Note: The information requested in paragraph (a) (i) and (ii) and (b) (i) and (ii) resorts under the Department of Justice. The honourable member can therefore acquire it from the Minister of Justice.

Internal Security Act/emergency regulations: detainees released

207. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many persons detained since 12 June 1986 in terms of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, and emergency regulations had been released as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

— 638 persons in terms of the Internal Security Act, 1982 (Act No 74 of 1982).

— Although unrest has decreased, the revolutionary climate remains unacceptably high and unrest-related incidents still occur.

The publication and distribution of information in respect of detentions under the Emergency Regulations can contribute to increase the revolutionary climate. Therefore, I do not

consider it to be in the interest of the safety of the public and the maintenance of the public order to be party to such actions.

Emergency regulations: meetings prohibited
208. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any meetings have been prohibited in terms of the emergency regulations since 12 June 1986, if so, how many in each police district as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes, 49 meetings until 22 February 1988 in various police districts country-wide.

Emergency regulations: detainees released following court orders

211. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) How many detainees held under the emergency regulations had been released following court orders to that effect since the introduction of the first state of emergency in July 1985 as at the latest specified date for which information is available,

(2) whether any applications for the release of detainees held in terms of emergency regulations are pending; if so, how many as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) and (2) I do not consider it in the interest of anyone to furnish this information

Police men/women in SAP

212. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) How many (a) Indian, (b) Coloured, (c) White and (d) Black (i) policemen and (ii) policewomen were there in the South African Police Force as at the latest specified date for which figures are available,

(2) how many persons of each race group were there in each specified rank as at that date?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) and (2) I do not consider it to be in the interest of the safety of the Republic to reveal

the exact establishment of the South African Police. I am however prepared to furnish this information on a confidential and personal basis to the honourable member.

Municipal police: complaints

213. Mrs H SUZMAN asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any complaints were lodged with the South African Police in 1987 regarding the conduct of municipal police attached to any town councils, if so, (a) how many in respect of each specified town council, (b) what was the nature of the complaints in each case and (c) what action was taken by the Police as a result?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

Yes
(a) and (b) 569 complaints *inter alia*, murder, attempted murder, assault with the intent to do grievous bodily harm, theft, rape, malicious damage to property, culpable homicide, pointing of a firearm, robbery, negligent driving and driving under the influence of liquor, were reported at various police stations country-wide

(c) A case docket was opened in respect of every complaint and submitted to the Attorney-General of the area concerned after completion of the investigation to decide whether prosecution were to be instituted or not.

Security legislation: detainees

240. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) (a) What total number of persons was being detained in terms of security legislation as at 31 January 1988, (b) what were their names in each case and (c) in terms of what statutory provision was each being detained;

(2) how many of these persons were under the age of (a) 18 and (b) 15 years as at that date?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) (a) I refer the honourable member to my reply in paragraph (1) to written question 49 of 4 March 1988

(b) I do not consider it to be in the

interest of the persons concerned or in the public interest to furnish this information.

(c) In terms of section 29 of the Internal Security Act, 1982 (Act 74 of 1982).

(2) (a) 11 persons
(b) None.

Juveniles hospitalized

241. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Whether any persons detained in terms of the emergency regulations and classified as juveniles in terms of the Prisons Act, No 8 of 1959, were hospitalized (a) in 1987 and (b) as at the latest specified date for which information is available; if so, (i) how many, and (ii) for what reasons, in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(a) and (b) Yes.

(i) 84 persons up until 11 February 1988 namely,

20 years of age: 22 persons
19 years of age: 25 persons
18 years of age: 19 persons
17 years of age: 13 persons
16 years of age: 12 persons
15 years of age: 2 persons
14 years of age: 1 person

(ii) For a variety of reasons, *inter alia*—

chest pain
sore knees
public pans
epigastric pains
abscesses
warts
venereal disease
bronchitis
epileptic fits
asthma
infection
appendicitis
skin allergies
tonsillitis
tuberculosis
stomach ache
gastro-enteritis

Unrest-related offences: arrests by security forces

242. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) How many persons were arrested by the security forces in 1987 in connection with the unrest-related offences of (a) public violence, (b) malicious damage to property, (c) arson, (d) murder and (e) assault;
- (2) how many of those arrested in 1987 for the above offences (a) were charged and (b) were (i) under the age of 16 years and (ii) between the ages of (aa) 16 and 18 years and (bb) 18 and 20 years?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) and (2)

Although unrest has decreased, the revolutionary climate remains unacceptably high and unrest-related incidents still occur

The publication and distribution of this information can, *inter alia*, contribute to further increasing the revolutionary climate. Therefore, I do not consider it to be in the interest of the safety of the public and the maintenance of the public order to be party to such actions.

Unrest-related incidents: persons killed/injured

244. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many persons were (a) killed and (b) injured in unrest-related incidents in each specified police district in the Republic in 1987?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) and (b)

Although unrest has decreased, the revolutionary climate remains unacceptably high and unrest-related incidents still occur

The publication and distribution of this information can, *inter alia*, contribute to further increasing the revolutionary climate. Therefore, I do not consider it to be in the interest of the safety of the public and the maintenance of the public order to be party to such actions.

Riots: civilians killed/injured

245 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) How many civilians were (i) killed and (ii) injured as a result of riots in the Republic in 1987 and (b) in which areas were they killed or injured in each case.
- (2) how many such civilians were (a) killed

and (b) injured as a result of gunshot wounds?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) and (2)

I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 244 which I also regard to be a sufficient answer to this question.

Unrest: juveniles killed/injured

246. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) How many juveniles were (i) killed and (ii) injured as a result of action taken by the South African Police in unrest situations in the Republic in 1987 and (b) where did each (i) death and (ii) injury occur;

(2) whether any charges have been laid against the South African Police in respect of the deaths and injuries referred to above; if so, (a) in which specific cases and (b) what were the results of the investigations into each of these cases?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) and (2)

I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 244 which I also regard to be a sufficient answer to this question

Illegal strikes: Black workers arrested

251. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many Black workers were arrested for striking illegally in 1987?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

998 persons of all races were arrested. Separate records in respect of the race of arrested persons, are not kept

Confrontation in Guguletu between Police/ANC: investigation

254 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

- (1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 2 on 18 August 1987, the investigation into the escape of any person or persons during the confrontation between the Police and suspected ANC ter-

rorists in Guguletu on 3 March 1986 has been completed; if not, (a) what aspects of the investigation remain to be completed and (b) when is it anticipated that the investigation will be completed; if so, what were the findings;

(2) whether any persons have been arrested as a result of this investigation; if so, what are their names;

(3) whether any further action is to be taken in regard to this case; if not, why not, if so, what action;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) No

(a) and (b) The suspected person or persons have not yet been traced, therefore, it is not possible to indicate when the investigation will be completed

(2) No.

(3) Yes The investigation will continue until the suspected person or persons are apprehended

(4) No

Unrest: detainees

273. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) With regard to 1987, (a) what total number of persons was detained, for reasons related to unrest, in terms of those provisions of the Internal Security Act, No 74 of 1982, the administration of which has been assigned to him, (b) in terms of what section of this Act was each detained and (c) for how long was each person held in detention;

(2) whether any persons so detained were (a) charged and (b) convicted, if so, how many in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) (a) 49 persons

(b) section 29(1)

(c) I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 48

(2) (a) Yes, 18 persons. It is expected that their trial will take place shortly.

(b) None.

Emergency regulations: arrests

274. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) (a) What total number of persons has been arrested in terms of the emergency regulations since the declaration of the state of emergency in June 1986, (b) in which areas were these persons arrested, (c) for how long was each such person held and (d) in respect of what date is this information furnished,

(2) whether any of these persons have been charged, if so, (a) when and (b) what were the charges in each case;

(3) whether any of these persons (a) have been (i) released, (ii) found guilty and (iii) found not guilty, (b) have had the charges against them withdrawn and (c) are still awaiting trial, if so, how many in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(1) to (3)

I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 244 which I also regard to be a sufficient answer to this question

Sabotage: persons charged

277. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(a) How many persons were charged with offences relating to sabotage in 1987 and (b) for what period was each of these persons detained before being charged?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER:

(a) 7 persons

(b) 3 persons for 4 months

1 person for 6 months

1 person for 6 months and 5 days

1 person for 6 months and 6 days

1 person for 6 months and 15 days

Assaults on infants by parents: cases reported

280 Dr M S BARNARD asked the Minister of Law and Order:

Cape Times 3/12/48
Policeman shot in chest

PRETORIA. — A 28-year-old municipal policeman was wounded in the chest when an unidentified gunman opened fire in Dobsonville, Soweto.

A woman was seriously injured when she was shot by a gunman at Mpumalanga in the Natal midlands.

Police arrested 80 men and 23 women who had gathered illegally at Longdale industrial area on the Witwatersrand.

In a similar incident, 21 men were arrested in Springbok Road, Industria, Johannesburg.

At Wynberg in Cape Town, police used batons to disperse a group of people who had gathered illegally outside a court building and refused to disperse.

A house at Umlazi was damaged by arson, and one at Sebokeng by stoning. — Sapa

CAPE TOWN 11/11/48

Limpet mine blasts canteen

PRETORIA — A Limpet mine exploded in the Atteridgeville Development Board canteen yesterday, causing fairly serious damage to the building but no injuries, police reported.

In the unrest report yesterday, police said four unidentified gunmen shot dead a 36-year-old man at KwaNobuhle; Uitenhage.

And a mob of black men beat two black men to death with knobkieries at Shongweni in Natal yesterday. — Sapa

Unrest: 12/4/88 374
**4 murdered,
2 wounded,**

Own Correspondents

PRETORIA. — Four men were murdered and two wounded in separate unrest-related incidents at Shongweni in Natal yesterday while two mystery railway explosions on the West Rand had police sifting through wreckage for clues.

The explosions damaged the railway line to Randfontein near Langlaagte station and destroyed a dustbin at Witpoortjie railway station. They were caused by unidentified devices which stopped rail traffic for a while, police said.

Nobody was injured.

At Shongweni, near Durban, three men were shot and a fourth was stabbed.

In the first official version of Sunday's rioting in King's Park stadium at a music festival attended by 15 000 people, police said overcrowding sparked incidents in which 24 people were injured.

At least 16 people were injured including three youths and two men allegedly shot inside the stadium by unknown assailants.

Police had fired birdshot into the ground to ward off a mob who tried to rob a security official of about R20 000 and later fired birdshot and rubber bullets when a mob attacked and plundered a caravan selling foodstuffs.

CMT Texts 19/11/88 (274)

'Youth demands reform'

Political Staff

The government has officially acknowledged that there is "a connection" between the frustrations of young black people and their political expectations.

In a policy statement released last night, the government said it "realizes the necessity of political reform and the accommodation of all population groups in the political decision-making process."

"There is a connection between the frustration of young black persons and their political expectations."

"For this reason, the govern-

ment is going ahead with its programme of political reform and single-mindedly furthering various programmes of education and upliftment that have the potential to contribute, in the social sphere, towards a general improvement in the quality of life, and particularly in the quality of lives of young people.

"The present already provides for administration of justice in respect of intimidators and politically-motivated juvenile delinquents," the government said.

Last night's statement was issued in response to the President's Council report on the youth

which was handed to President P W Botha last year.

The government said it accepted the council's recommendation for a youth strategy to develop sound values and positive attitudes, but although it accepted that the proposal for a youth council or youth trust was a good idea, it believed it would be unwise to have the execution of a youth actions co-ordinated by a central body.

The establishment of bodies, such as a youth council, would be welcomed if these were the initiative of the private sector, the government said.

Chm & Tokes 2/14/88 (279)

Bonteheuwel pupils stone cars, damage three — police

PRETORIA. — Pupils at a Bonteheuwel high school "stoned passing vehicles" and damaged three of them in separate incidents, police reported in their unrest bulletin yesterday.

Police reported three occurrences of unrest — one in the Cape and two in Natal.

In Natal, the bulletin said, the body of a woman was found in a township near Maritzburg on Tuesday night.

The woman, aged 27, was found by officers at Mnyandu, Edendale, near Durban. She had stab wounds, police said, without giving further details.

At KwaDengezi, near Durban, "a group of blacks hurled a petrol-bomb at a house, causing serious damage", the police bulletin said. — Sapa

EMERGENCY UPDATE

ARGUS 2/4/88
Five men wounded
in AK-47 ambush
J14

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. Four municipal policemen and a civilian were wounded by a man with an AK-47 rifle when their vehicle was ambushed in Emdeni, Soweto, early today, police said.

A house in the area was also damaged, said a police spokesman.

The shootings happened about 1am. The civilian was shot in the neck and the policemen had leg or thigh wounds.

Other incidents reported in the police unrest bulletin today were the stoning of a delivery vehicle at Ravensmead in Cape Town and a bus in Bonteheuwel.

At Georgetown, Edendale, a man was stabbed and seriously injured by a mob.

At Clermont, Pinetown, a number of stone-throwing incidents were reported.

At Chesterville, Durban, a man was slightly burnt in a petrol-bomb attack on a house.

At Ntuzuma, Durban, a youth was shot and killed by an unknown attacker.

At Lingelihle, Cradock, police found the bodies of two 22-year-old men who were stoned to death.

ng 14 and 15, Sport 15 and 16, TV — P

EMERGENCY UPDATE

ARGUS 5/5/88 274
Blast severely damages police single quarters

JOHANNESBURG. — An explosion rocked police single quarters in Kagiso township near Krugersdorp early today, causing extensive damage but no injuries.

In another incident, a hand-grenade was flung into a private home in Mamelodi near Pretoria. No one was injured but the house was damaged.

A Pretoria police spokesman said the Kagiso blast happened at 12.45am.

The explosion was one of several unrest incidents reported by police over the past 24 hours.

A stabbing incident in Kwamashu, Natal, yesterday in which a 16 year-old youth died and a man was seriously injured, was confirmed.

At Mitchell's Plain, a private vehicle was damaged by stone-throwing youths, two of whom were arrested.

At Zwide in the Eastern Cape, a school classroom was damaged by arsonists. — The Argus Correspondent and Sapa.

— The Argus —

Political Staff

THERE was a decrease in the "visible violence of the revolutionary onslaught" last year which had been "curbed to a large extent by the state of emergency and the actions of the security forces".

And, during the year there was a massive 75,80% decrease in the number of cases of public violence, the figure dropping from 8 156 in 1986 to 1973 last year.

This is disclosed in the report of the South African Police tabled in Parliament yesterday.

The report covers the period July 1986 to December 1987.

In his report, the Commission of Police, General Hennie de Witt,

CAPE TOWN 10/5/88 (274)

State of emergency curbed violence - SAP

states while there has been a decrease in visible violence, "the level of terrorism, revolutionary onslaught and intimidation and consequently of the revolutionary climate, is still unsatisfactorily high".

General De Witt adds that the opportunity created by the police for actions "which will evoke a more positive attitude with especially the black population, must be used increasingly by the relevant institutions".

Reviewing the past year, the general states that internally, radical organizations "kept up activities aimed at promoting the revolutionary climate and mobilizing the masses".

The ANC, he writes, declared 1987 "Year of Advance to People's Power" and had laid the foundation used by radical organizations in the interior to promote the revolutionary onslaught.

"In spite of these attempts by the ANC/SACP, the SAP are suc-

ceeding in forcing back the revolutionary onslaught to the initial phase."

General De Witt said renewed attempts had been made to mobilize the masses, although countrywide unrest and riots, apart from Natal, had decreased in comparison with previous years.

In Natal, he said "the attempts of the UDF to dethrone Inkatha led to bloody fights between the two groups which claimed several lives".

CPA 716 15 12/15/8

Unrest: 5 arrests

PRETORIA — Five people were arrested in Athlone during an illegal gathering, according to police yesterday.

Elsewhere, a vehicle was set alight at Kwa-Tema. At Thokoza, Germiston, an earth-removing vehicle was damaged by arsonists. — Sapa

1
1
1

~~CAP 7/10/18 14/5/18 (A) 15/11/18~~
2 killed in faction fight

JOHANNESBURG. — Two men were killed and 24 injured when faction fighting broke out between workers belonging to several different tribes at the Malta coal mine in Kriel on Wednesday night, police said yesterday.

Mine security officials intervened and stopped the fighting. Three men were arrested.

At KwaThema, near Springs, a group of people set alight a vehicle belonging to a private security firm. Damage was extensive.

In the Queenswood industrial area, Durban, a group stoned and damaged two delivery vehicles. — Sapa

much worse.

Man shot dead, three wounded

274

PRETORIA. — An unidentified man was shot dead and three others wounded at Germiston station at the weekend, according to the police unrest report yesterday.

While investigating gunshots near the station, two policemen on patrol were shot at by a man armed with a handgun.

The policemen returned fire with pistols. They later found a body of a man with a chest wound and three other wounded men.

The report said: "A number of bullets and cartridge cases were found in the deceased's possession and a large number of cartridge cases littered the scene of the shooting."

In Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale, a home and private vehicle were petrol bombed.

In Soweto, Port Elizabeth, property was damaged yesterday when a group hurled petrol bombs at a house and a private vehicle. No injuries were reported. — Sapa

ONE TIMES 9/6/88 774

2-year-old found shot to death

PRETORIA. — Police found the body of a two-year-old child, with a shotgun wound in the chest, at Ashdown near Martizburg.

The overnight police unrest report also said a 22-year-old man was hacked to death with pangas at Hammarsdale in Natal, and that six men were arrested in connection with the incident.

A man was stabbed and seriously wounded at New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, police said.

Two men and two youths were arrested at Vanderbijl Park after they allegedly tried to intimidate workers into staying away from work.

At Rustenburg, Western Transvaal, seven men were arrested after they had allegedly intimidated workers.

The report included numerous incidents of stonings and petrol bombings from around the country.

Petrol bombings of vehicles were reported from Katlehong (near Germiston), Bethal (Eastern Transvaal), KwaMashu (near Durban), KwaZakele (Port Elizabeth) and from Northern Natal.

On the Richards Bay-Ezikhaweni road in Northern Natal a man was wounded and another injured by flying glass after a petrol bomb and stones had been thrown at a bus. A shot was also fired at the bus.

Two vehicles were damaged, and one set alight, at Bethal and another vehicle was damaged at Katlehong in petrol bombings.

Petrol bombs

A man was wounded after police fired birdshot at a group of people who threw two petrol bombs at a security force vehicle at KwaMashu.

Houses at KwaZakele and White City, Soweto, were damaged in petrol bombings.

A bus in Guguletu, Cape Town, was "badly damaged" by a petrol bomb and another bus was slightly damaged when it was petrol-bombed in Motherwell, near Port Elizabeth, about 6.30am yesterday.

A number of other buses were damaged in several stoning incidents. Two men were arrested at Sweetwaters, Natal, after allegedly stoning a bus. A bus was badly damaged at Sebokeng, near

Vanderbijl Park, when stones were thrown at it.

Two men were arrested in the same area after a bus had been stoned and the driver hit on the head with a bottle. The driver was slightly injured.

A man was arrested at Sobantu, Maritzburg, after shotgun fire was used to disperse people stoning a security force vehicle.

A policeman was slightly injured at Inanda, Durban, when stones were thrown at a security force vehicle. Tearsmoke, rubber bullets and birdshot were used to disperse the stone-throwers.

A man was injured when two vehicles were set alight at Dassenhoek near Pinetown, while at Daveyton, Benoni, a vehicle was extensively damaged when it was set alight.

Three men were arrested and a man was wounded after police fired shotguns after a barrier was erected in a road at Clermont, Pinetown.

An engine and a goods truck were derailed at Crown railway station, Johannesburg, after the line had been tampered with, police said. — Sapa

AGCS 9/6/88 574

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Girl hurt in attack at KTC, say police

PRETORIA. — The South African Police reported the following incidents of unrest:

● At KTC two buses were stoned. A 16-year-old girl was injured.

● At Khayelitsha damage was caused to a number of buses in several incidents of stone-throwing. A 25-year-old man was injured.

● At KwaThema near Springs, a house was damaged when a petrol-bomb was hurled at the dwelling.

● At Katlehong, Germiston, a bus was damaged in a petrol-bomb attack. A man and a woman were arrested.

● At Nuwe Lokasie, Piet Retief, a bus was set alight.

● At Clermont, Durban, a group attempted to intimidate workers returning from work by assaulting them. Police dispersed the group with birdshot and pistol fire. No injuries were reported and a 14-year-old youth was arrested.

● At Riverview, Pinetown, a group attacked three men at the Riverside shopping centre and stabbed them to death.

● At Edendale in Natal, a man and a woman were injured and a bus damaged in two separate incidents of stone-throwing.

● At Sweetwaters in Natal, a bus was stoned by a mob. No injuries were reported.

● At Kanyamanzane in Kangwane, a vehicle was set alight. In another incident in the area, two men were injured by glass fragments after a petrol-bomb was hurled at a bus, the report said. — Sapa.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

1264 6/6/8
Man stabbed,
policeman hurt in unrest

PRETORIA. — A man was stabbed and a policeman was slightly injured in unrest last night, according to the police.

Several vehicles were attacked and damaged.

At Imbali, near Maritzburg, a house was stoned and a 20-year-old occupant was stabbed.

In Kwamashu, near Durban, a policeman was slightly injured when a patrol was stoned. Teargas dispersed the crowd.

In the same area a bus was damaged by fire.

At Clermont a driver was slightly injured in one of several bus-stonings.

At Rosedale, near Uitenhage, two men were arrested when a vehicle was set alight.

A private vehicle was set alight at Inanda, near Durban.

— Sap

CAPE TIMES 6/6/88

274

Shots fired at security force men in Nyanga

PRETORIA. — Three shots were fired at security force members at Nyanga at the weekend and two men were arrested, police said in their weekend unrest report.

The security force members were not injured, it said.

At Imbali, Maritzburg, a crowd set a house alight causing extensive damage. At St Wendolen near Pinetown a man was injured and is recovering in hospital after he was hit by sniper fire.

Police reported a death, stabbings and two abductions at Mpulalanga near Hammarsdale in Natal.

Abducted

In one attack, a man was stabbed to death and two men were stabbed and wounded after a home was attacked by a group. A man was arrested in connection with the attack.

In the same area a group attacked a home and abducted two men.

Also in Mpulalanga, arrests were made after a home was stoned, and another house badly damaged after a petrol-bomb was hurled at it.

At KwaThema near Springs a motor bike was set alight by a group, causing extensive damage and at Nthorowe, near Greylingstad, a house was set alight causing extensive damage. — Sapa.

CAPL-TINTS 10/6/88

Unrest. 3 men stabbed to death

PRETORIA. — Three men were stabbed to death by a group of people at the Riverside shopping centre in Pine-town, the SAP public relations division said in their overnight unrest report.

Birdshot and pistol fire was used to disperse a group allegedly intimidating workers returning from work at Clermont, Durban. A 14-year-old youth was arrested.

A man and a woman were arrested at Katilehong, near Germiston, after a bus was damaged by a petrol bomb. In another petrol-bombing, a house at KwaThema, near Springs, was extensively damaged.

At Kanyamanzane, Kangwane, two men were injured by glass fragments after a petrol bomb was thrown at a bus.

Several incidents of stoning were reported from Maritzburg townships. At Dambuza a man was slightly injured and a bus badly damaged in a stoning incident, while at Edendale a woman was slightly injured when a bus was stoned. A bus at Sweetwaters was also damaged by stone-throwers.

At Khayelitsha, Cape Town, several buses were damaged by stone-throwing, and one man received a slight head injury.

A 16-year-old girl was slightly injured when a bus was stoned at KTC, Cape Town. A man was arrested. Minimal damage was caused to the buses in two stoning incidents.

A bus was extensively damaged when it was set alight at Nuwe Lokasie, Piet Retief, and a vehicle at Kanyamanzane, Kangwane, was also badly damaged when it was set alight. — Sapa

tem or local government.

At 6:50 10/10/68
**Delivery truck
petrol bombed** *(376)*

PRETORIA. — The SA Police have reported that at Zwide in the Eastern Province a delivery truck was extensively damaged when a petrol-bomb was thrown at it.

At Ashdown near Maritzburg a group of blacks gathered illegally and were dispersed with two rounds of shotgun fire. No injuries were reported and police arrested six black men.

Last night a hand-grenade was thrown at a house in Soweto. It exploded on the roof, causing some damage. No injuries were reported. Police are investigating. — Sapa

CAP-7mks 10/6/88
Unrest:
3 men
stabbed
to death

PRETORIA. — Three men were stabbed to death by a group of people at the Riverside shopping centre in Pine-town, the SAP public relations division said in their overnight unrest report.

Birdshot and pistol fire was used to disperse a group allegedly intimidating workers returning from work at Clermont, Durban. A 14-year-old youth was arrested.

A man and a woman were arrested at Kettlehong, near Germiston, after a bus was damaged by a petrol bomb. In another petrol-bombing, a house at KwaThema, near Springs, was extensively damaged.

At Kanyamanzane, Kangwane, two men were injured by glass fragments after a petrol bomb was thrown at a bus.

Several incidents of stoning were reported from Maritzburg townships. At Dambuza a man was slightly injured and a bus badly damaged in a stoning incident, while at Edendale a woman was slightly injured when a bus was stoned. A bus at Sweetwaters was also damaged by stone-throwers.

At Khayelitsha, Cape Town, several buses were damaged by stone-throwing, and one man received a slight head injury.

A 16-year-old girl was slightly injured when a bus was stoned at KTC, Cape Town. A man was arrested. Minimal damage was caused to the buses in two stoning incidents.

A bus was extensively damaged when it was set alight at Nuwe Lokasie, Piet Retief, and a vehicle at Kanyamanzane, Kangwane, was also badly damaged when it was set alight. — Sapa

Capt Tinkles

ay, June 14, 1988

7

274

4 die in weekend unrest

PRETORIA. — Four people died in unrest-related incidents at the weekend, the SAP said in its overnight unrest report.

A man was killed by a security force member in Katlehong, near Germiston. He had fired two shotgun rounds at a group who had attacked him armed with knives. He reported the incident to police and returned home to find arsonists had set his house alight, causing extensive damage to the property, the report said.

A 28-year-old woman and a 12-year-old girl died when their KwaNabuhle, Uitenhage, home was petrol-bombed by a group of youths. A six-year-old boy was admitted to hospital with serious burns, the report said.

The body of a 50-year-old man who had been stabbed to death was found at Sevenfontein, near Maritzburg, and two men were arrested.

A group petrol-bombed a Molweni, Pinetown, home and abducted a 21-year-old man, the report said. — Sapa

Unrest claims 4 lives

FOUR people died in unrest related incidents over the weekend, the SAP said in its unrest report.

A black man was killed by a security force member in Katlehong, near Germiston. He had fired two shotgun rounds at a group of people who had attacked him armed with knives.

He reported the incident to police and returned home to find arsonists had set his house alight, causing extensive damage to the property, the report said.

Petrol 274

A 28-year-old woman and a 12-year-old girl died when their Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage home was petrol-bombed by a group of youths. A six-year-old boy was admitted to hospital with serious burns, the report said.

The body of a 50-year-old man who had been stabbed to death was found at Sevenfontein, near Maritzburg. He was found in a ditch near his home and two black men were arrested in connection with the incident, police said.

A group of people petrol-bombed a Molweni, Pinetown, home and abducted a 21-year-old man, the report said. —

Sapa. Sowetan 14/6/88

News in Brief

Man stabbed to death *OW & Trip*
378 *15/6/88*

PRETORIA. — A 20-year-old man was stabbed to death when attacked by a group at Dambuza near Edendale in Natal, the police said yesterday in the unrest report. Arsonists damaged a primary school at Emdeni in Soweto and at Inanda in Durban, a bus was damaged when it was set alight.

1 100 ^{Call Times}
(774) 16/6/88
charged for
'necklacing'

Political Staff

MORE than 1 100 people have been charged with murder over the last four years following the deaths of people by the necklace method, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said yesterday.

Between 1984 and 1987, a total of 392 people had died in this way, he said in reply to a question from Mr Peter Soal (PFP, Johannesburg).

In 1984 and 1985, 67 people were murdered by the necklace method, but this increased to 306 in 1986. This declined to 19 last year.

Mr Vlok said that 373 people were charged with murder resulting from these deaths in 1984/5. A further 628 people were charged with murder in 1986 and 120 in 1987.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Guguletu ^{M645}
petrol bomb ^{16/6/88}
injures two ⁽⁷⁷⁴⁾

PRETORIA. — Two men were seriously injured in Guguletu when a petrol bomb was thrown at a delivery vehicle, according to the overnight police unrest report.

A man was badly hurt and a bus was damaged by a petrol bomb at Veeplaas, near Port Elizabeth.

A delivery vehicle was set alight at Zwide in the Eastern Cape.

LAWAAIKAMP

Police removed three people from Lawaai kamp, near George, and arrested a man after a gathering.

In Natal three buses were damaged by petrol bombs at Chesterville and Amawoti, near Durban, and at Kwadabeka, near Pinetown.

Stones were thrown at two buses in Daveyton, near Springs, causing severe damage; the report concluded. — Sapa.

Press curbs
In terms of the state of emergency regulations, news, pictures and comment are restricted.

52 arrested in SA for unrest-related offences

PRETORIA. — Fifty-two people were arrested in 16 areas around the country for unrest-related offences on Thursday, according to the SAP's unrest report yesterday.

Five people, including a member of the security forces, were slightly injured, but no deaths were reported.

Most of the incidents reported were petrol-bombings and stoning of vehicles. Nine of the 16 areas reporting unrest were in Natal, four in the Cape, two in the Transvaal and one in the Free State.

In eight incidents police used tear-smoke or fired shots to disperse illegal gatherings.

At Paarl East, police used tear-smoke to disperse a crowd of people who had barricaded a road.

A youth was arrested.

At Khayelitsha, a number of buses were damaged in several stone-throwing incidents.

A man was arrested after an incident in which a private vehicle had been stoned.

At Nyanga, a private vehicle was badly damaged after a petrol bomb was hurled at it. A man was injured.

At Kleinskool (Port Elizabeth), a bus and two private vehicles were badly damaged in stone-throwing incidents. — Sapa

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Accus 20/6/88
**Man stabbed
to death, 274
19 arrested**

PRETORIA. — A man died from stab wounds and 19 people were arrested, according to the latest police unrest report.

At Mpumuza, Edendale, a group set fire to two houses and a car. A man who was found on the scene with stab wounds, later died from his injuries.

In the same area, a man was injured and a house damaged when arsonists set fire to a house.

At Welkom in the Orange Free State, a group stoned a factory in the industrial area. Police arrested 18 people.

In Soweto a house was damaged in a petrol-bombed attack.

At Ashdown, Maritzburg, a gunman fired at a police patrol. Police returned the fire and a man was wounded and arrested. — Sapa.

Azanyu meetings disrupted

AT LEAST two meetings organised by the Azanian National Youth Unity to commemorate the 1976 Soweto upheavals were disrupted last Thursday, a spokesman for the organisation said yesterday.

attended five commemoration services Azanyu had organised country-wide. He said two meetings, in Mdantsane and in Kimberley, were disrupted

commemoration service held at the Roman Catholic Church in Kagiso. Two members belonging to the organisation were allegedly detained after the Kagiso service. They were released a few minutes later, the spokesman said.

The spokesman said thousands of people

He said an Azanyu flag was confiscated at a

Soweto 20/6/88

274

274

Arson: man ¹¹⁶⁹⁵_{21/6/88} burns to death

PRETORIA. — A man of 23 was burnt to death last night after a house was set ablaze in Umlazi township near Durban, police reported in their unrest bulletin today.

Only two other incidents were reported. Two men were arrested in the East London area after allegedly attempting to intimidate a forestry worker into leaving his work.

In Orlando East, Soweto, a delivery vehicle was extensively damaged when a petrol bomb was thrown at it. — Sapa

22/6/88

274

EMERGENCY DECADE

Woman dies, youths hurt in knife, panga attacks

PRETORIA. — A woman was killed and two youths injured in knife and panga attacks in Natal, the police overnight unrest report said.

The unidentified 54-year-old woman was stabbed to death at Kwashange near Sweetwaters.

At Hammarsdale a mob stabbed and wounded a youth. In another incident in the same area an 11-year-old boy was injured in a panga attack.

There were two unrest incidents in the Transvaal.

At Mofolo, Soweto, police arrested 12 women who allegedly refused to disperse when warned they had gathered illegally.

At Atteridgeville, near Pretoria, a youth was arrested after he allegedly stoned a security force vehicle. — Sapa.

Furthermore, intimidation was rampant during the large-scale unrest and attempts to make the country ungovernable. Murder and assault of members of the Security Forces and law-abiding persons, as well as serious crime against their property, was aimed at intimidating everybody who favours peaceful reform in the country. I am not prepared to contribute to such a campaign of slander and intimidation by making known this information.

At the same time I would like to point out to the honourable member, that in all cases where persons are killed or injured by anyone, the recognised and trusted legal process of the land takes its normal course. Such cases are investigated thoroughly and, if warranted, come before our courts, where they are tried by competent and independent jurists

Taking everything into consideration, I am therefore convinced that it is not in the best interests of our country and its people to furnish the requested information

Rioting: injuries/damage/arrests
250 Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) How many members of the South African Police were (a) killed and (b) injured in the Republic in attempts to contain rioting in 1987,

(2) (a) how many buildings belonging to (i) the State and (ii) private individuals were destroyed or damaged as a result of rioting in 1987 and (b) what is the estimated (i) value of the buildings so destroyed and (ii) amount of damage so sustained;

(3) (a) how many arrests of civilians were made in this connection in 1987, (b) on what charges were they arrested and (c) how many such civilians were still being detained as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) (a) 16 members

(b) 148 members

(2) (a) and (b) I do not consider it in the public interest or in the interest of the country to furnish this information

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

(3) (a) 1895 persons

(b) On charges of various crimes inter alia.

Public violence
Malicious damage to property
Intimidation
Murder
Attempted murder
Rape
Assault

(c) 185 persons awaiting trial on 11 February 1988

NOTE: A large percentage of the persons referred to in paragraph 3(a) above had already been tried and convicted

Caiphus Nyoka: inquest

253. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Law and Order.

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No 20 on 8 September 1987, an inquest was held or is to be held into the death of Caiphus Nyoka in Daveyton on or about 24 August 1987, if not, why not; if so, when;

(2) whether a post-mortem was held following the death of this person, if not, why not, if so, when,

(3) whether any persons were arrested or detained by the Police at the time Caiphus Nyoka was shot; if so, (a) what are their names, (b) in terms of what statutory provisions were they arrested or detained in each case and (c) what was the status of these persons as at the latest specified date for which information is available?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) Yes, on 25 and 26 February 1988.

(2) Yes, on 26 August 1987

(3) (a) to (c) Yes, five persons were arrested in terms of section 51(1) and (4) of the Internal Security Act, 1982 (Act 74 of 1982) Three of these persons were released on 26 August 1987. The other two persons are at present awaiting trial on charges of Terrorism in terms of section 54(1) of the Internal Security Act, 1982

(Act 74 of 1982) and will be tried on 13 July 1988. However, it is not in the interests of these persons or anybody else to furnish their names

Unrest: deaths/injuries

276. Mr R R HULLEY asked the Minister of Law and Order

(1) With regard to 1987, (a) what total number of persons was (i) killed and (ii) injured in unrest, (b) how were they killed or injured in each case, (c) how many persons were killed or injured by members of the South African Police acting in the course of duty and (d) how many persons were killed or injured by gunshots,

(2) whether any members of the Police were (a) killed and (b) injured in unrest 1987, if so, (i) how many and (ii) what was the cause of death or injury in each case?

The MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER

(1) and (2)

I refer the honourable member to my reply to written question 247 which I also regard to be a sufficient answer to this question

Overseas visits

578 Mr P G SOAL asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether he undertook any overseas visits in 1987; if so, (a) which countries were visited and (b) what was the purpose of each visit;

(2) whether he was accompanied by any representatives of the media on these visits, if so, (a) what were the names of the journalists involved, (b) which newspapers or radio or television networks did they represent, (c) to which countries did each of these persons accompany him and (d) why,

(3) whether any costs were incurred by his Department as a result, if so, what total amount in that year?

The MINISTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION

(1) No

(2) Lapses

(3) Lapses

Extradition treaties with other countries

997 Mr C J DERBY-LEWIS asked the Minister of Justice:

(1) Whether South Africa has extradition treaties with other countries, if not, under what circumstances are persons extradited from South Africa; if so, with how many countries;

(2) whether he will furnish the names of these countries, if not, why not, if so, what are their names?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(1) Yes. South Africa has extradition treaties with certain countries. If a person commits an offence within the jurisdiction of a foreign State which is not a party to an extradition agreement, such a person would also be liable to be surrendered to such foreign State with the written consent of the State President in accordance with the provisions of the Extradition Act, 1962 (Act 67 of 1962). The number of countries with which South Africa has extradition treaties cannot be given since previously the United Kingdom had entered into a number of extradition agreements that were also applied to South Africa and whereas in terms of the Extradition Act, 1962 South Africa declared itself to continue to be bound by those extradition agreements still in force at that time, the question as to which of those extradition agreements can be said to be in force now, will depend on the particular circumstances of every case.

(2) For the reasons mentioned in (1) above, no complete list of countries with which South Africa has extradition agreements is available. Should the honourable Member want information about any particular country, he can approach the Department

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY

EMERGENCY UPDATE

1965 11/7/74
Security force patrol stoned in Bonteheuwel

PRETORIA. — A security force patrol was stoned by a group in Bonteheuwel, and in Modderdam Road a vehicle was damaged by stone-throwers, according to the latest police unrest report.

Two men were arrested.

At Ashdown in Natal, security force members fired shotgun rounds at a group of stone-throwers. Ten women and six men were slightly injured.

In Diepkloof, Soweto, a home was damaged by arsonists.

Sapa.

CAPE Times 15/7/88

Violent change 'not a prospect'

By ANTHONY JOHNSON

THERE are no immediate prospects of revolution or violent change in South Africa, according to Professor Peter Berger, an eminent US sociologist and expert on social change in the Third World.

Prof Berger is touring South Africa to promote his latest book, "A Future South Africa", an analysis of vision for the future held by a wide range of political actors in the country.

The book is a culmination of two years of research by a team of 22 South African and North American academics and experts.

Prof Berger said the strength of the South African government was such that he saw no immediate prospect of violent change being effected by opposition groups inside or outside the country.

He said it was unrealistic "to hope or fear for this" and said the state and its opponents had reached a point of "stalemate".

A timetable for a change in the existing order should be seen in terms of decades rather than years or months.

Professor Berger said it appeared that for the moment the South African state was "fully in control of the situation from the military, police and security point of view."



Prof Peter Berger

SAPL 7/17/88 16/7/88

Petrol bombs damage ex-councillor's house

JOHANNESBURG. — Petrol bombs were hurled at a former Dobsonville councillor's home late on Wednesday night, causing extensive damage to the four-roomed house.

No one was injured in the attack, which happened about 11.15pm, but Mr Colin Radebe's right ear was bruised by flying glass.

Mr Radebe resigned from the council a few years ago.

A spokesman for the police division of public relations confirmed the incident. He said two petrol bombs had been used. No arrests had been made.

The Radebe family said they did not know the motive behind the attack.

The family spent most of the night extinguishing the fire and removing debris from the house.

In another incident of unrest, a man was arrested in Mitchells Plain for stoning a security force vehicle.

Police arrested 16 men who stoned a house in Hammersdale, Natal. A man was slightly wounded when hit by a stone.

Also in Natal, the body of a man, apparently stabbed to death, was found in Ashdown. — Sapa

**Man stabbed to
death in Natal**

PRETORIA. — A 56-year-old man was stabbed to death at Myandu in Natal, police said in their unrest report yesterday. The group had attacked occupants of a delivery vehicle, stabbed the man to death and set the vehicle on fire.

At Kleinskool, Port Elizabeth, a group stoned a bus and set it alight when the driver fled.

At Tembisa, on the East Rand, high school pupils hurled stones at passing vehicles and set alight three vehicles. Police arrested six of the pupils.

A group burnt a vehicle at Dobsonville in Soweto. — Sapa

GPH
TWP
23/7/88
274

Eight killed in wave of violence

Star 25/7/88
Eight people were killed, six wounded and 24 arrested in a spate of violence in various parts of the country at the weekend.

In addition, three grenades were hurled at three private houses in Soweto but nobody was injured, according to a weekend police report

Two men were shot dead by police who had returned their fire while probing the murder of two men in the Neamalala area, Zululand. The shooting happened after a mob stoned a bus. In the same area, police found the bodies of two men but were shot at during their investigation.

At Mbumbali in Natal, police found the body of a man who had been stabbed to death.

At Guguletu, Cape Town, two men were hacked to death when a mob attacked a funeral processsion with pangas.

274
At Sweetwaters near Maritzburg, a mob attacked a private dwelling and stabbed a man to death.

Also in Natal, an unknown gunman shot and wounded a member of the security forces in Pinetown's kwaDengezi township. At Edendale, near Maritzburg, a man was arrested after stoning a security force vehicle

A man was seriously wounded and five were arrested after a clash between rival taxi organisations in Orlando, Soweto. A mob burnt a private vehicle and a private house was damaged by arsonists in the same township.

At Nshanhlakahle, near Greytown, an unknown gunman fired a shot at a private house and wounded a man. In Maritzburg's Vredeville township, a man was stabbed after a mob set a house alight. — Crime Reporter

Government 'recognises the problems' causing violence

Staff Reporter *AKW 4/10/88*

THE government admitted that some violence in South Africa was the result of frustration among blacks, Deputy Minister of Health Dr M H Veldman said today.

Opening a symposium on violence organised by the Institute of Clinical Psychology, Dr Veldman said: "If we are honest with ourselves we must admit that some of the violence which is seen in South Africa is due to frustration which a large majority of the population experience because their expectations are not satisfied.

"I can assure you the government is aware of the many genuine causes of frustration and we do not regard violence as the healthy option available in relieving frustration or conflict. In the South African context it can be addressed by reform."

Dr Veldman said the government had made many changes in black

health, education and housing in an attempt to satisfy people's needs.

"I do not wish to say that everything required has been done ... but we have made important advances."

He said reform would be accompanied by "disequilibrium" but violence of another kind was perpetrated by terrorists.

South Africa was often accused of being the perpetrator of violence, but "the facts are that the government responds to such violence as is directed at it".

"Where the government has to act against the type of violence perpetrated by terrorists, it attempts to use as little violence as possible.

"While we recognise and are aware of the shortcomings in our society which have especially influenced the quality of life of our black population in a negative way, let us not foment the hatred which has stemmed from it."

AGUS 4/8/80
279

'The truth' on detained children — booklet

By VERNON BRENT
Staff Reporter

A GLOSSY publication seeking to justify the detention of children is being distributed by the Bureau for Information.

The booklet, titled *The Young Revolutionaries*, contains gruesome pictures of necklaced victims as well as shots of sunlit prison cells and spotless prison kitchens.

More than 30 000 copies of the booklet have been printed at a cost of R28 000.

The booklets would be distributed locally on request and to "contacts" to counter "domestic and international paganda" on the question of children in detention, a bureau spokesman said.

CRIMES

The booklet says scant attention is paid to the position of children in other countries and says it was recently reported that more than 6 000 children under the age of 10 were being held in the United States in connection with a range of crimes.

It says "a state of emergency and the detention of children are unacceptable to the civilised standards and life which the majority of South Africans seek and desire."

A number of anonymous statements purporting to come from youths involved in necklaced murders and other politically related killings are listed. The booklet argues that no government could allow children who perpetrate such atrocities to roam the streets at will.

The booklet says there is a misconception that children and adults are detained in South Africa for expressing legitimate political opinions.

"This is false. The wording of the emergency regulations precludes the detention of any person on the grounds that he or she is a member of a lawful political organisation or because of political opposition to the government."

The bureau says: "The allegation of torture of detainees while in police detention is widespread. The internal control measures are designed to prevent any possibility of ill-treatment of detainees, whether children or adults."

CAPE Times 8/8/88 274

Tutu condemns violence

LONDON. — The leaders of the Anglican churches of South Africa and Ireland appeared together on TV here at the weekend to condemn the use of violence.

The appearance of Archbishop Desmond Tutu and Archbishop Robin Eames of Armagh followed controversy in the British press about a resolution on "war, violence and justice" passed by the world's Anglican bishops at the Lambeth conference.

The Lambeth conference said it "understood" the feelings of those who, "after exhausting all other ways, choose the way of armed struggle as the only way to justice ..."

It was charged by some newspapers with "blessing terror". When it passed a second resolution condemning all violence in Northern Ireland, the conference was accused of inconsistency.

In numerous interviews in the past three days, Archbishop Tutu has made clear that he has not changed his personal belief, which is that he condemns all violence, whether employed by

those who want to overthrow an unjust system or those who defend it. But he has repeatedly stated that he understands the motivations of those who, as a last resort, have turned to violence against an unjust government.

The conference resolution said war was "incompatible with the teaching and example of Our Lord Jesus Christ". It added "there is no true peace without justice" and that reforming unjust systems was "an essential element of our biblical hope ...". The bishops gave explicit support for "the way of non-violence", including direct non-violent action, civil disobedience and conscientious objection. They described non-violent action as "the way of our Lord".

In a joint interview with Archbishop Eames, Archbishop Tutu said that condemnation of violence "is the basis of everything we say".

"I say times without number until I have driven people to distraction that I am opposed to all forms of violence. That is why I

have said I support the ANC insofar as it aims to bring about a new kind of society in South Africa, but I do not support its methods.

"Yet I would say again without any sense of contradiction that I understand (them when) they say they have exhausted all options and that is why they have chosen the way of the armed struggle."

He said he accepted the view that in Northern Ireland, unlike South Africa, people have access to the ballot box.

Archbishop Tutu added: "The church has certain criteria that it uses whenever the matter of violence comes in. The church says it would be justifiable if (certain) criteria are satisfied for Christians to go to war. Although war is evil and nazism is evil, going to war is the lesser evil."

● At the Holy Communion service yesterday, the Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr Robert Runcie, was flanked at the altar by Archbishop Tutu and Bishop Isaiah Jesudasan, retiring Moderator of the Church of South India. — Sapa

Catholic bishops condemn bombings

Copy sent

16/8/88

774

PRETORIA. — The Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC) yesterday strongly condemned the recent spate of bombings in shopping areas and public places in South Africa.

In a statement in Pretoria, the SACBC said: "We have witnessed a spate of bombings in shopping areas and public places.

"We have seen a large group of young men take a public stand on military service.

"We have heard the minister of information threaten church leaders for speaking out on matters which they believe have a direct bearing on the proclamation of the Gospel.

"In a very real way these are related. We have also been made aware of the initial steps that have been taken to secure peace in Namibia and Angola.

"As leaders of the church in South Africa, we object in the strongest possible terms to the recent spate of bombings in shopping areas and public places.

"Innocent people are killed, maimed or injured. Families and individuals are struck by untold and unjustified suffering.

"They cannot be held responsible for the system which we labour under in our country. Whoever is responsible, there can be no justification for these indiscriminate bombings.

"At the same time we must point out again that apartheid with its built-in

structural violence is the root cause of the violent reactions we deplore.

"Only when apartheid is ended can we hope for a situation of peace in which people can live as befits their dignity as equal citizens.

"The recent courageous stand of 143 conscripts in refusing to serve in the South African Defence Force is a clear sign of a growing awareness of the inherent injustices present in a society in which racial discrimination and the denial of human rights are so prevalent.

"We support them in their stand and join these young men in their call for constructive alternative service for all who in conscience cannot serve in the defence force."

The statement said many people had suffered over the past 20 years as a result of the conflict in Namibia and Angola. The prospect of peace in this region was therefore "very welcome".

"It is not our intention to make any comment on the political niceties of this initiative entered in to by the various parties, but we do want to support any effort that will bring about genuine peace. In particular, we welcome a situation in which the terms of UN Resolution 435 will be implemented and its conditions respected.

"For years the majority of the people in Namibia have wanted genuine independence and the freedom of running their own country. We pray that this will come about as soon as possible." — Sapa

Chh Times 19/1/80
**Extensive
damage** 274
in unrest

PRETORIA. — Three people were injured and five arrested in unrest-related incidents throughout the country on Wednesday night, police have reported.

A group of youths hurled four petrol bombs into a private vehicle at Nyanga and stole a compressor from the vehicle. Damage was extensive.

Books were set alight in a classroom at Retreat, causing damage to the room.

A man was arrested after a petrol bomb was hurled at a restaurant in Pretoria. Nobody was injured and no damage was caused.

A private house at Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale, was damaged in a petrol bomb attack.

A group poured petrol over a 39-year-old man at Soweto, Port Elizabeth, and set him alight. He was seriously burned. — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 24/8/88 (770)
Natal woman stabbed to death

PRETORIA. — A woman was stabbed to death at Hammarsdale in Natal yesterday, police said in their daily unrest report.

At Bonteheuwel, youths stoned a vehicle, badly damaging it.

A similar incident occurred at Imbali near Maritzburg. In the same area, a house was damaged after a petrol-bomb attack by a group of youths.

At Katlehong on the East Rand a lorry was extensively damaged in a petrol-bomb attack, police said.

— Sapa

EMERGENCY SERVICE

1965 2/8/88 274
**Teenager held
as crowd gathers
at Belhar school**

PRETORIA. — A teenage girl was arrested at Belhar after a crowd gathered illegally at a senior secondary school, according to the latest unrest report.

At Dobsonville, Soweto, a group of men set a municipal vehicle alight. Two men were arrested.

At Daveyton in Benoni groups of youths stoned two private vehicles and three buses.

At Inanda in Durban arsonists set fire to four houses. — Sapa.

Rubber bullets fired at crowd

PRETORIA. — Police used rubber bullets to disperse a large group of people who threw stones at security force vehicles at Jabulani, Soweto, police said in their overnight unrest report.

A man was arrested, but no reports of injuries were received.

At Kleinskool, Port Elizabeth, two buses were damaged by stone-throwing.

At Greyville, Durban, a large group of youths plundered a high school, taking television equipment and computers. They also smashed windows. Loss and damage was extensive.

At Kwadengezi, Pinetown, a group of people set fire to a house and stabbed a 33-year-old woman, seriously injuring her.

At Mpumalanga, Hammarsdale, a 22-year-old man was stabbed to death and his body set alight. A woman was slightly injured when a house was stoned. — Sapa.

Copy Times 7/9/88 (77)

Natal mobs destroy buses

DURBAN. — More than R400 000 damage was caused when two Durban Corporation buses were gutted and 12 were stoned in Clermont, near Pinetown.

This follows a flat 5c increase in bus fares which came into effect on Monday.

According to the police unrest report yesterday, a mob set a bus on fire at Westmead, Pinetown, causing extensive damage.

A car was set alight at KwaDengezi, Pinetown and a bus was virtually destroyed when it was set alight at St Wendolins.

In another incident in the area, eight youths were arrested after they

had allegedly stoned a police vehicle.

At Kagiso, Krugersdorp, several taxis were stoned.

A municipal policeman was shot dead in KwaNobuhle, Uitenhage, while gunmen shot and fatally wounded an unidentified woman at Mpumalanga near Hammarsdale in Natal.

Police said a panga-wielding mob attacked a man at Katlehong in Germiston. Two people were arrested.

● In Soweto, classes at two secondary schools are to resume this week after they were suspended recently by the Department of Education and Training.



Political-unrest deaths increase in the past year

AR 645 8/9/88 274

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Political violence in South Africa has claimed more lives in the past year than during the emergency period following the 1986 turmoil, say monitoring agencies.

Data released yesterday shows there were 789 deaths in the Maritzburg area alone in the past 14 months, with more than 184 people dying since April.

Fifty-two people died in the area last month.

A total of 695 died in the 1986-87 emergency compared to at least 846 from June 1987 to June this year.

About 3 500 people have died in incidents of political violence since unrest flared with renewed vigour in late 1984.

Circumstances surrounding these fatalities are listed as alleged security-force brutality, internecine violence, "necklace" murders and bombings.

Soared higher

Statistics show incidents of violence rose after the imposition of the 1985 emergency, soaring even higher when this was lifted for three months in 1986.

Unrest calmed slightly with the declaration of the June 1986 emergency, but in the past year the number of deaths has started to rise again.

The intensity of political violence in South Africa is reflected in figures provided by the South African Institute of Race Relations and the Indicator Project at the University of Natal.

The organisations glean figures from Hansard, newspaper reports and research institutions.

The Bureau for Information has refused to release updated official unrest statistics without the permission of the Minister of Law and Order.

"False impression"

The Minister's spokesman, Brigadier Leon Mellet, said statistics could not be provided because they could create "a false impression, as many incidents originally categorised as unrest were in fact criminal matters".

According to the Indicator Project 483 people were killed in unrest in the nine months before the declaration of an emergency in 36 magisterial districts on July 20, 1985.

During the eight months of the first emergency, which ended in March 1986, the project recorded 797 deaths.

In the three-months in 1986 when no emergency was in effect, the death toll soared to 577.

On June 12 1986 the government again declared an emergency and in the next 12 months political violence killed 695.

The last emergency year saw at least 846 people die. Figures apart from Maritzburg were not yet available.

The project analysis revealed a recent increase in internecine violence and a decline in deaths attributed to security-force action.

Since 1984, 159 security force members have been killed, mostly in unrest clashes.

Deaths rise ^{8/4/88} despite State ^{Star} of Emergency ^(2.74)

By Deborah Smith, Pretoria Bureau

Political violence in South Africa has claimed more lives in the past year than during the previous State of Emergency following the height of the 1986 turmoil, according to data collected by unrest monitoring agencies.

Fatalities in the Maritzburg area alone have been put at 789 in the past 14 months, with more than 184 people dying since April this year. Fifty-two people died in that area last month.

Taken year by year, 695 died during the 1986-87 State of Emergency, compared with at least 846 from June 1987 to June this year.

An estimated 3 500 people have died in incidents of political violence since unrest flared with renewed vigour during late 1984. The circumstances surrounding these fatalities are listed as incidents of alleged security force brutality, internecine violence, "necklacing" and bombings.

Statistics show that violence rose after the imposition of the 1985 State of Emergency, soaring even higher when this was lifted for three months in 1986. Unrest calmed slightly with the declaration of the June 1986 emergency but in the past year the number of deaths has risen.

The Bureau for Information has refused to release updated official unrest statistics without the permission of the Minister of Law and Order.

Spokesman Brigadier Leon Mellet said statistics could not be provided because they could create "a false impression.

The intensity of political violence in South Africa is reflected in figures provided by the South African Institute of Race Relations and the Indicator Project at the University of Natal.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

M64 16/9/83

Two held after crowd gathers

PRETORIA. — Police used quirts to disperse a crowd which gathered outside a firm in Van Riebeeck Street in Kuilsriver and two men were arrested, according to the latest unrest report.

At Inanda in Durban, two men were stabbed to death by a group in two separate incidents. The body of one of the victims was set alight.

At Hammarsdale in Natal a crowd threw a petrol-bomb at a private house. The owner fired a shot to disperse the attackers and a black woman was wounded.

At Mpumalanga, near Hammarsdale, police found the body of a black man. — Sapa.

Car stoned in Crossroads: Man hurt

A MAN was injured when a mob stoned a vehicle in New Crossroads, police in Pretoria said in the unrest report yesterday.

They said the the man was slightly injured and the vehicle damaged.

In Nyanga a car was damaged when petrol bombs were hurled at it. The report did not mention injuries.

In Soweto, Johannesburg, six youths were arrested when police stopped a group trying to set fire to a house in Rockville. Four shots were fired at the police but there were no injuries.

Three separate handgrenade attacks also occurred in Soweto. Two took place in Emdeni and one in Jabulani. In one of the incidents in Emdeni two men and two women were injured.

Seven youths were arrested at Kwa-Mashu, Durban, after a house was petrol-bombed.

And in Inanda New Town, near Durban, a group of pupils aged between nine and 11 threw stones and petrol bombs at a primary school, injuring teachers and causing extensive damage.

Mrs Priscilla McKay, a social worker delivering a lecture at the Umzomusha School, described the attack as a "very frightening experience".

She was delivering a lecture in the school hall when she became aware of "an incredible noise".

A school at Driefontein in Natal was also stoned, causing serious damage. The headmaster fired four shots to disperse the group and a man and a youth were wounded.

At Dambuza near Maritzburg, a 30-year-old man was shot and wounded by a group of blacks.

At Fredville, Inchanga, two men were stabbed and seriously wounded.

SMC 19/4/86

(274) (scribble)

(scribble)

Turning the cheek on

By CAROLYN MCGIBBON

The magisterial practice of dishing out exemplary jail sentences for public violence has been modified in several cases to allow an option of community service.

Stone-throwers who are caught by the police can end up having the book thrown at them when they appear in court, sometimes being jailed for as much as eight years. But recently, a judge decided an offender should be given the chance to do community service instead.

Andrew Brown (22), the first white student to be convicted of violence after throwing stones at the police, was given this option. Mr Justice Williamson suspended his sentence and ordered him to work for 400 hours doing clerical tasks and teaching disadvantaged students on a church aid programme.

To meet him, the University of Cape Town student seems gentle and sensitive; but he was fully prepared to go to jail for 18 months.

Stroking a cat in his Observatory home, Mr Brown said his use of violence was the result of frustration and came after repeated harassment for his political activities.

"I come from a white, middle-class home and have been sentenced for a crime that is regarded as vicious and violent. I hope people will understand that the offence of 'public violence' is a State strategy to criminalise political activities. Throwing stones is not an action directed at society. It is directed at the police

"I had been pushed to the point where I could not do otherwise."

Understand completely

"I cannot condemn violence. It is something that I understand completely. I believe the police and the Government are entirely responsible for any counter violence from people.

"Politics is central to my life," he says. "It is one of my reasons for doing law. It is one profession where one can use one's political commitment productively. More and more political battles are being fought on the legal field."

His passion for political change earned him the wrath of the authorities.

One day, putting up posters for a meeting, he had his first brush with the police.

In papers before court, he said he was arrested and assaulted by members of the police force and detained overnight. Then he was detained for two weeks and kept in solitary confinement under the emergency regulations.

On his release, he had sleepless nights and fits of depression. He went for medical help.

His psychiatrist, Dr. Ramsay Karelse, said: "His parents believed in standing up for one's rights, but they did so in a peaceful way. I think that is part of his turmoil, because he found it increasingly inappropriate for the present strategy of political involvement.

"Although it is out of character for him to be violent, I can understand the violent actions."

When the police came to campus in April last year, something snapped.

in of

There had been a peaceful student demonstration and the police fired teargas, the court was told.

Andrew told the court: "I encountered a number of people who had been sjambokked, even in the libraries. Students generally seemed to be very, very angry.

"On having a peaceful protest disrupted and then seeing several people whom I'm particularly friendly with being arrested for no apparent reason, I lost control."

He picked up several stones and threw them at a stationary, unoccupied police van. A police video crewman was filming the students and Andrew's actions were captured on film.

A magistrate told him that although he would be punished, a number of other people in the crowd had not been caught and would not be punished at all. He imposed a jail sentence because he said it was important to deter others so they would realise that if caught and convicted they would be dealt with severely.

Many magistrates have taken this view. Of the large number of public violence offenders who have been prosecuted, most have been youths, some as young as 13. They have been given various sentences, up to eight years in jail (commuted to six years on review).

In a departure from punitive jail sentences, a review judge, Mr Justice Williamson, set a precedent by imposing a punishment of community service coupled with strong conditions.

Samuel Mangcola and three other young men from Zolani township in the Cape were found guilty of damaging the homes of two vigilantes.

Judge Williamson noted that the Zolani community had felt frustrated at not being able to curb the actions of vigilantes, which they thought had been in league with the police. He sought a solution which would help to bring about reconciliation in the community and give the four men a chance to pay for their misdeeds.

He sentenced them to six years, suspended for five years on condition that they pay R4 000 and R4 500 to the vigilantes whose homes they had damaged. The accused were also ordered to do community service every Saturday for two years by collecting rubbish from the streets and fences around Zolani.

11 it

Public violence

Date: _____

City bomb: Probe into mystery figure at scene

Cape Times 2/19/88 Crime Reporter *8/17/88* *274*

POLICE are investigating reports that a security guard at the Cape Technikon saw somebody run away from the premises shortly before a blast rocked the building on Sunday night.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that police said tables and chairs at a Bishop Lavis school were set alight at the weekend.

In other incidents of unrest, all reported by Natal police in their unrest report, three people were killed.

A man and woman were stabbed to death at Elan-geni. Their house was then set alight.

In incidents reported from Edendale a man was stabbed to death.

At Nxamalala three homes were stoned. Seven men were arrested.

At Dassenhoek a group petrol-bombed a home. An unidentified gunman fired a shot at the group.

101 sentenced to hang for unrest incidents

Political Staff

A TOTAL of 101 people have been sentenced to death since 1985 for unrest-related offences, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee told the MP for Johannesburg North, Mr Peter Soal yesterday.

Seventeen of those sentenced to death have been executed, one has had his sentenced commuted, while the cases of the other 83 are still pending.

In a written reply to a question from Mr Soal, the minister said that the information related to people sen-

tenced to death for murder by neck-lace, burning, stab wounds, stoning and terrorism incidents.

Information for the past four years was:

● 1985 — eight people sentenced to death with six cases pending

● 1986 — 13 sentenced to death, five executed with six cases pending

● 1987 — 48 sentenced to death, four executed with 39 cases pending

● 1988 to September 14 — 32 sentenced to death, eight executed, one sentence commuted with 32 cases pending.

ed
ast
ss,
a-
in-
lm
e.
he
of
w-
id
n-
u-
ed
il-
to
w-
of
le

t
t
h
E
p
e
b
S
s
l
p
t
al
b
I
l
q
M
n

17 hanged for unrest incidents

AK605
28/9/88
270

Dev-
had
ener
ould

rob-
idge

the
ourt
that
lap-

h a
d of
id.

MORE than 100 people were sentenced to death for unrest-related incidents in the last four years, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, said.

He was replying in writing to a question in Parliament by Mr Peter Soal (PFP Johannesburg North) about how many people, charged with murder resulting from the so-called necklacing method, had been found guilty, sentenced to death and executed in the years 1984, 1985, 1986 and 1987.

Mr Coetsee gave the following figures: Altogether 101 people were sentenced to death from 1984 to September 1988 — eight in 1985, 13 in 1986, 48 in 1987 and 32 this year.

SENTENCE PENDING

The number of people executed totalled 17 — five in 1986, four in 1987 and eight in 1988. One person's sentence was commuted this year.

The death sentence was pending in the case of 83 people — six in 1985, six in 1986, 39 in 1987 and 32 in 1988.

Mr Coetsee said the information furnished was in respect of persons sentenced to death for unrest-related offences.

"Unrest-related offences in this regard includes murder by the so-called necklacing method, burning, stabbing, stoning and terrorism incidents. — Sapa.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Man knifed to death, woman hurt in unrest

PRETORIA. — A man was stabbed to death and a woman was injured in unrest-related incidents, the police public relations division reports.

The man was attacked and stabbed to death yesterday by a group in Sweetwaters, Natal, and the woman was injured when a group stoned buses in Klaarwater, Pinetown.

Arsonists set fire to a house in Inanda, Durban, and in Katilehong on the East Rand a man was arrested after he tried to set fire to a house. — Sapa.

Flats block collapses

MONTEREY (Mexico). — A

d'

done
ra-
outh
ntal
re-
ghts
sor
has
of

ann,
art-
at
tel-
est
mal
te's
ion

r a
of
the
t a
ap-
the

es-
lts
lil-

ig-
nd.
on
ag

ri-
ie
g-
rie
ie

Cape Times 28/9/88
**Two killed,
five injured
in unrest 374**

PRETORIA. — Two people died and five were injured in unrest-related incidents on Monday. Police reported here yesterday.

The body of a man was found in Mbekweni, Pinetown. He had apparently been stabbed to death.

A man was injured and another fatally wounded when they were stabbed by unknown assailants in Mpumalanga, Natal.

Unknown persons fired a number of shots at a group of people in Inchanga, Natal. Police arrested six men.

A petrol bomb was hurled at a private house in Botshabelo, Bloemfontein. A man and two women sustained burns.

A group of people attacked a woman with bottles in Hammersdale, injuring her. — Sapa.

Unrest:
Limpet
blast
at siding

JOHANNESBURG. — One or more limpet mines exploded on a siding at Luipaardsvlei railway station early yesterday morning, but no one was injured, police said.

A police spokesman said the blast, the 23rd known terror blast in South Africa in 28 days, occurred about 3am, and speculated that "more than one" limpet mine was used.

The blast occurred at a private siding. One cross-tie was destroyed and damage was "not serious".

Meanwhile, police report that a man was stabbed to death and a woman injured in unrest-related incidents overnight.

The SA Police Public Relations Division reported in Pretoria yesterday that a group attacked and stabbed a man to death at Sweetwaters, Natal, while a group stoned buses at Klaarwater, Pinetown, injuring a woman.

Arsonists set fire to a private house at Inanda, Durban, and at Kattlehong on the East Rand a man tried to set a private house alight. The occupants arrested him.

Rajbansi
'asked not to be mentioned'

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — A witness giving evidence to the James Commission of Inquiry here testified yesterday that Mr Amichand Rajbansi, chairman of the Ministers' Council in the House of Delegates (HoD), had telephoned him on Tuesday night and asked him not to mention his name in connection with proceedings concerning Raj Investments.

Mr Paraw Seebran was being cross-examined by Mr Rajbansi at the time the disclosure was made.

Advocate Mr Anton Ackermann, representing the commission, then told Mr Rajbansi that he had been told not to contact witnesses giving evidence before the commission.

Mr Rajbansi said he had been given a list of certain witnesses who were not to be contacted. He said he disputed what Mr Seebran had said.

Questioned by Mr Colin Mann, who is representing the administration in the HoD, Mr Seebran said he had not been too surprised when he received Mr Rajbansi's telephone call.

He said Mr Rajbansi knew that he was going to give evidence and was "very nervous" about it.

Mr Seebran said he had received three telephone calls from the chairman of the Ministers' Council on July 14 this year, on the eve of his going to Cape Town to give evidence before the Thaver Committee of the HoD.

Mr Rajbansi had "pleaded" with him to come to his office and he had finally agreed to see him on Friday, July 15.

Mr Seebran said Mr Rajbansi had told him not to mention his involvement in Raj Investments to the Thaver Committee.

He was rather to involve two or three of Mr Seebran's sons and to say they had formed a company with Mr Seebran's nephew, Mr Jiven Seebran, and operated Raj Investments in this way.

Mr Seebran said he had told Mr Rajbansi that he could not do such a thing and that he had no confidence in him.

The hearing continues at 10am today.

Lisa Bonet rejoins

S
a
t
u
r
d
a
y
A
t
t
e
n
d
e
e
d

ONE TIME 2716
day, August 2, 1988 /

Bus stoned, man arrested

PRETORIA. — In Guguletu, a man was arrested on Sunday night after a group of people stoned a bus, according to the police unrest report.

The police public relations division in Pretoria also reported the following Sunday night incidents:

A private house in St Wendolines, Pinetown, was damaged by arsonists. In the same area a group of people set furniture alight after removing it from a house.

In Maritzburg, a group of people attacked a man with sharp instruments. The man died from stab wounds.

At Sweetwaters, Natal, a woman was shot and wounded at a meeting. One woman was arrested.

In Maritzburg, six men were arrested during an illegal gathering. — Sapa

Limpet mine damages court in Stellenbosch

Crime Reporter *AK 645 6/10/88*

A MINI-LIMPET mine has caused minor damage to the Magistrate's Court in Stellenbosch.

No-one was injured in the explosion which happened about 7.20 last night.

The blast was the seventh in the Western Cape in 10 days and the third in the Boland in a week.

A police spokesman said today the bomb had been placed next to the main door of the court. Two large and one small window pane had been damaged.

Police said no-one had been arrested after the series of blasts.

● The police public relations division in Pretoria reports the following incidents of unrest overnight, reports Sapa.

In Soweto, arsonists caused damage to a high school. In another incident in the area a black woman was injured when she was assaulted by a group of students.

At Kwathema, East Rand, a bus was damaged when a petrol-bomb was hurled at it.

At Fredville, Natal, arsonists caused damage to a house.

6 injured as blast rocks office block

CHM 7/10/88
Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Six people were injured — one seriously — when a limpet mine exploded at the Tembisa municipal offices yesterday afternoon and a grenade blasted a police single quarters in Windhoek last night, according to police spokesmen.

East Rand police spokesman Lieutenant Willie Meyer said the limpet mine blast occurred at 1.23pm and caused damage estimated at R8 000.

Lt Meyer added that the injured were in the Tembisa Hospital. Police are still investigating.

SATV reported last night that the seriously injured person — a woman — was fighting for her life.

And a South African-made grenade exploded outside local police single quarters in Katutura township last night, police said.

They said a man had been detained for questioning.

No casualties were reported and damage was minimal.

Meanwhile, Sapa reports that two incidents of arson and an assault on a woman took place on Wednesday night, according to the police unrest report.

At Soweto arsonists damage a high school. In another incident in the area, a woman was injured when she was assaulted by a group of students.

At Fredville, in Natal, arsonists damaged a private house.

At KwaThema, on the East Rand, a bus was damaged when a petrol bomb was hurled at it.

I
I
J
T
v
l
/

Black-on-black political violence under microscope at Natal seminar

By Esmaré van der Merwe,
Political Reporter

872/10/10/84
274
200

Three black research organisations have joined to present an extensive two-day seminar on political violence in South Africa's black townships.

The Umtapo Centre, the research unit of the Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) and the Centre for the Enrichment of African Political Affairs (CEAPA), will host the seminar which is to be held in Durban's Athlone Hotel on October 15 and 16.

Titled "Who'll stop the killing?", the seminar will examine the origins and causes of political violence in the townships and strategies to eliminate it.

will be the first time that church and media workers, health and legal professionals, academics and educationists, community workers and researchers will be assembled to seek solutions to this relatively new development in black political life.

Announcing the seminar, the organisers said

black-on-black violence had been experienced in South Africa over the past five years.

"Although many organisations had publicly condemned it, little had been done to stop it."

"We view these developments with grave concern and, while appreciating the efforts of some organisations to address the problems of violence, believe that not sufficient emphasis has been placed on finding lasting solutions.

"It is our belief, as black research organisations that are committed to bearing its responsibilities towards liberation, that much more needs to be done."

Topics to be discussed include the legal handling of group violence, the church's role in objectively dealing with the oppressed community, and the socio-political and educational implications of violence within an oppressed society.

● Further details can be obtained from Cosmas Marake, EOC (011) 833-1510, Thabo Ndabeni (011) 403-2511 and Deena Soliar, Umtapo Centre (031) 31-2888.

~~NR 645-11/10/88~~
**Stones thrown
in Khayelitsha**
— **police report**

PRETORIA — A member of the security forces was slightly injured when stones were thrown at him in Khayelitsha, according to the police unrest report.

Three men were arrested at a funeral when "restriction orders were transgressed" at Thumahole near Parys, the overnight report continues.

The body of a man who had been stabbed was found by police at Mpumalanga in Natal, while two men were arrested after a house was petrol-bombed at Mariannhill.

Six men were arrested after a house was set on fire at Hammarsdale outside Maritzburg.

At Georgedale (Hammarsdale) a house was petrol-bombed and two children aged four and seven were abducted, the police report concludes. — Sapa.

Press curbs

In terms of the emergency regulations reports, comment and pictures may be restricted. Among others, restrictions apply to reports and comment on the October 26 municipal elections.

11/15 12/10/80

Soldier hurt in township stoning 274

PRETORIA. — A member of the security forces was slightly injured when a group attacked him with stones in Khayelitsha, police said yesterday.

In other incidents of unrest police said they discovered the body of a man in Mpumalanga, Natal. He had been stabbed to death. At Marianhill, Pinetown, a house was damaged in a petrol-bomb attack.

At Hammarsdale in Natal, six men were arrested after a group tried to set fire to a house, police said. And at Georgedale in Hammarsdale, two children aged four and seven were abducted after a group attacked a house with petrol bombs.

Three men were arrested at Thumahole, Parys, after restriction orders at a funeral were ignored. — Sapa

1913/10/18
74

Man shot in Natal unrest

PRETORIA. — A man was killed in an attack on a KwaMakuta house.

According to the police unrest report, a group attacked a house near Amanzimtoti and fired shots at it. A private vehicle was also set alight. A man was injured and another was fatally wounded.

At Mpumalanga (Natal) arsonists damaged a private house.

At Katilehong (East Rand) a number of private and delivery vehicles were damaged by stone-throwers.

276

6 cops wounded by gunmen
12/19/88
6 cops wounded by gunmen

PRETORIA — Six policemen were slightly wounded when gunmen opened fire on them in Kathlehong about 8.45pm on Wednesday night.

A police spokesman said the men had been admitted to hospital but their condition was "not serious". Their names would not be released, the spokesman said.

At the time of the incident the policemen were on guard duty at a hostel in the township. They did not return fire as the incident happened too quickly. AK rifle shells were found in the vicinity, the spokesman said.

In another incident 23 men were arrested in Gesubuzo (Taylor's Halt — Maritzburg region) in connection with the discovery of a man's body. — Sapa

CAPE TOWN 18/10/88 (274)

Initiative to end political violence

DURBAN. — A major initiative to end the murderous political violence between people loyal to different anti-apartheid groups in South Africa was launched here at the weekend, by about 120 top intellectuals and leaders of various organisations.

Organised by the Umtapo Centre, the Centre for the Enrichment of African Political Affairs and the Educational Opportunities Council, the seminar focused on how to stop the political killings that have left thousands of people dead and many more homeless in the past few years.

The seminar brought together supporters of the Freedom Charter, the black consciousness ideology and Pan-Africanism — the major themes running through South African extra-par-

liamentary politics — in the form of the New Unity Movement and former members of the now-banned UDF and Azapo.

After two days of examining the origins, causes and destructive effects of political violence, the representatives resolved unanimously to call on all organisations fighting apartheid to assume their historic responsibilities and take the initiative to end the bloodshed, particularly in townships

The delegates did not want to leave the responsibility of stopping the killings in the hands of the "police, army, judiciary, capitalists or liberals or their agents".

Their resolution called on organisations committed to liberation to uphold their own democratic traditions, and to outlaw the use of violence against other

like-minded organisations as a way of settling political differences.

Delegates decided to form a committee to carry out their resolution, which would be translated into all languages and circulated as widely as possible

The seminar wanted "all segments of the liberation movement inside and outside South Africa" to convene a conference for the specific purpose of drawing up a code of conduct to bring about an end to the killing. This would be binding on all activists and members of organisations fighting apartheid.

Through papers delivered at the seminar, delegates looked at the role of the clergy, teachers, lawyers and journalists caught up in political violence, and at the psychological and sociological factors that shaped political violence. — Sapa

EMERGENCY

**Students ^{1966/5}
set fire to ^{18/10/68}
vehicle ⁵⁷⁴**

PRETORIA. Students set a private vehicle alight in Jabavu, Soweto, according to the overnight police unrest report.

A railway coach was damaged at the Naledi railway station during an arson attack, the report said.

At Mpumalanga, Natal, a group hurled petrol-bombs at a house causing extensive damage.

In another incident in the area a man received serious stab wounds when he was attacked.
— Sapa.

476 PAFS 17/10/88

Arson attack

- woman hurt

PRETORIA. — A woman was slightly injured in handgrenade attacks on two houses in Wattville on the East Rand early yesterday, police confirmed.

A police public relations division spokesman, Capt Ruben Bloomberg, said in Pretoria that no one had been arrested in connection with the blasts.

The SAP Public Relations Division reported that at Jabavu in Soweto a group of students set a private vehicle alight.

At Mpumalanga, Natal, petrol bombs thrown at a private house caused extensive damage. — Sapa

Man dies in Natal stabbing

CAPE TOWN 20/10/88 (774)
PRETORIA. — A man was stabbed to death and four people were injured in attacks in Natal, according to the police's unrest report yesterday.

The man was killed after being attacked by a group of people at a house in Mpumalanga on Tuesday night. Another man was injured in the same incident.

A delivery vehicle was damaged when it was petrol-bombed in Bonteheuwel.

At Mzumushu near Durban three pupils were injured when a group of students attacked a school with stones. Birdshot was used to disperse the group after stones were thrown at security force members. No one was injured by the birdshot.

Four men were arrested in Botshabelo near Bloemfontein when a group damaged a bus with stones. Two buses were set alight. — Sapa

910-10/15 22/10/8 274

Guguletu man injured in petrol-bomb attack

PRETORIA. — Two delivery vehicles were damaged and one man was slightly injured in two separate petrol-bomb attacks in Guguletu on Thursday night.

A house in Dobsonville, Soweto, was damaged in a petrol-bomb attack, while at Kwathema, on the East Rand, a private vehicle was attacked and damaged with bricks, according to the police unrest report yesterday.

At Bethalsdorp, Port Elizabeth, a woman sustained slight injuries and the house she was in was damaged after a petrol-bomb attack.

At Georgedale, Natal, nobody was injured after a group attacked a private house with petrol-bombs.

Hand-grenades were thrown through the windows of two private homes in Vosloorus on the East Rand early yesterday morning. Nobody was injured.

Sapa

274

pe Times, Tuesday, October 25, 1988 7

Grenades, knife death mark a day of unrest

PRETORIA — A man was stabbed to death by a mob in St Wendolin's, Pinetown, police said yesterday.

The police unrest report added that a woman was slightly injured at White City, Soweto, after a hand-grenade was thrown at a house.

A similar incident happened at Kwanobuhle, Uitenhage, but no one was injured and the house was undamaged, police said.

Two men were arrested at Dassenhoek, Pinetown after a group of people threw stones at security force members, while at nearby Kwadabeka a bus driver was slightly injured when his vehicle was stoned.

Three men were arrested at Langlaagte after a vehicle was stoned, police said.

They added that a woman was injured at Kathlehong on the East Rand after she was attacked and her house set alight.

Police said a house was badly damaged at Veeplaas, Port Elizabeth, after a petrol bomb attack while at Zwide a house was damaged after it was set alight. — Sapa

Youth dies, two injured in unrest

Cape Times 24/10/81 374

PRETORIA. — A youth was killed at the weekend and two were injured when security forces opened fire on stone-throwers at Kwamashu in Natal, police reported yesterday.

The group was dispersed with tear-gas and shot-gun fire.

In Hammarsdale, Natal, two young men were apparently stabbed and shot dead, according to the police unrest report. In the same area a house was damaged in a petrol bomb attack.

Also in Natal, a man was stabbed at Mpumalanga. A private house in the area was damaged when it was stoned.

In Zwide, Eastern Cape, seven women and four men were injured in two petrol bomb attacks on houses, police said. Five of the women and the four men were seriously hurt.

A similar attack occurred at a house in Kwazakele, but no-one was injured.

At Meadowlands, Soweto, a petrol bomb was hurled at a house, causing extensive damage, police said.

At Kwazakele, in the Eastern Cape, a private home was damaged when it was petrol bombed. — Sapa

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Tearsmoke used to ^{ALBES} disperse ^{25/10/88} students ²⁷⁴

PRETORIA. — Groups of students at the University of the Western Cape threw stones at police vehicles, the police have reported.

In their official unrest bulletin they report that two policemen were slightly injured in the stonings.

Police used tearsmoke and batons to disperse the groups, says the report.

Also in Cape Town two groups clashed at a Nyanga bus terminus. Six men received injuries when they were assaulted with pangas and sticks.

PETROL BOMBS

Other incidents reported:

● A group threw petrol-bombs at a house at Ntuzuma, near Durban. The house and a private vehicle were extensively damaged.

● Another petrol bomb was thrown by a group at a house in Area 8, Soweto, causing extensive damage.

● At Sebalang, Vereeniging, two men were arrested when a group gathered illegally.

● A number of private vehicles were damaged at Tokoza, Germiston, when they were set alight.

● At Kwathema, Springs, petrol-bombs were thrown at two houses, which were both damaged.

● A house at Hammarsdale, Natal, was damaged when a group hurled a petrol-bomb at it. — Sapa.

Press curbs

In terms of the emergency regulations reports, comment and pictures may be restricted. Among others, restrictions apply to reports and comment on the October 26 municipal elections.

Cap + Trans 26/10/88 (276)

Six men hurt in clash at Cape bus terminus

PRETORIA. — Six men were injured in a clash between two groups at the Nyanga bus terminus on Monday, the police Public Relations Division said in yesterday's unrest report.

The men were assaulted with pangas and sticks. "At the University of the Western Cape, groups of students on several occasions threw stones at police vehicles. Two members sustained slight injuries. Police used tearsmoke and batons to disperse the groups," the report said.

At Ntuzuma in Durban a crowd hurled petrol bombs and damaged a private house and vehicle, the report said. A house at Hammarisdale in Natal was also damaged by a petrol bomb.

In Soweto a petrol bomb caused extensive damage to a house, while two houses were damaged by petrol bombs at KwaThema, Springs. A number of cars were burnt at Tokoza in Germiston.

Two men were arrested at an illegal gathering at Sebalang, Vereeniging. — Sapa

1-100

Police attacked, stonings, petrol bombs near city

PRETORIA. — A group armed with knobkerries and stones attacked police in Nyanga, according to the latest police unrest report.

Police used tearsmoke and batons to disperse the mob and one man was arrested, the report said.

At Ravensmead near Bellville, a youth was arrested after an incident in which a group of youths stoned a vehicle.

At Guguletu, a vehicle was extensively damaged when a group set it alight.

At Lotus River, Wynberg, two houses were damaged in petrol-bomb attacks. No injuries were reported.

ACTION AT SCHOOLS

At Athlone, police took action at schools when groups of pupils "gathered illegally" and threw stones at them. Tearsmoke was used to disperse the groups.

No injuries were reported and no arrests were made, the report said.

At Mamelodi, Pretoria, petrol-bombs were thrown at two houses in separate incidents. No injuries were reported and damage was minimal.

At Katlehong, Germiston, petrol-bombs were thrown at a house. A youth was slightly injured and the house was damaged.

At Phola, White River, arsonists damaged two schools in separate incidents.

WOMAN STABBED

At Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, a house was badly damaged by a petrol-bomb. In another incident in the area, a woman was attacked by a group of youths and stabbed in the left shoulder. She was not seriously wounded.

At Inanda, Durban, a group stoned a dwelling. Police used tearsmoke to disperse the mob and arrested two youths.

At Ntuzuma, Durban, a vehicle was extensively damaged when a group set it alight. In the same area, police found the body of a man.

At Botshabelo, Bloemfontein, a house was damaged in a petrol-bomb attack. No injuries were reported.

At Zola, Soweto, a limpet mine exploded next to the fence of a beerhall garden, causing slight damage. No injuries were reported. — Sapa

Schools disrupted in nationwide stayaway

CME News 27/10/88

2714

Staff Reporters, Own Correspondents and Sapa

BLACK school attendance in the Western and Eastern Cape, Johannesburg, the East Rand and Durban was fairly seriously disrupted by yesterday's municipal elections, a Department of Education and Training spokesman, Mr Job Schoeman, said in Pretoria.

However, attendance at work by black employees was reported to be normal in most areas. Absenteeism was most pronounced in industrial areas around Durban and on parts of the East Rand.

Most coloured high schools in the Peninsula were deserted or had very low attendance yesterday.

Principals in the Athlone and Mitchells Plain area said attendance was exceptionally low in protest against the elections and recent police action at schools. There was no attendance at Alexander Sinton, Gardendale, Belgravia, Lentegour and Ravensmead senior secondary schools.

Meanwhile, the Executive Director of the Department of Education and Culture, Mr Awie Muller, yesterday met the police to express his concern over action at schools.

He would not comment on the meeting.

Pupils at Alexander Sinton Secondary School were whipped on Tuesday while pupils at nearby Belgravia

were chased by sjambok-wielding policemen.

In Tuesday's unrest report, police said they "took action at local schools when groups of scholars gathered illegally and threw stones at the police".

The Vaal Triangle had an attendance figure of 50% yesterday, while the rest of the country, including Pretoria, recorded normal attendances.

There was an almost total stayaway at schools in Soweto and Lenasia.

Mr Peet Struwig, regional director of the Department of Education and Training, said there was minimal attendance at Soweto schools.

Residents in Lenasia also reported

a strong pupil stayaway and said that even primary school children had remained at home. Nirvana Secondary School had no pupils yesterday, while Lenasia Secondary School reported only a 27% attendance.

At Wits University, where demonstrating students clashed with police on Tuesday, most black students stayed away and absenteeism varied from 10% to 100% depending on department.

Most workers on the Reef went to their jobs.

A spokesman for OK Bazaars said more than 90% of employees had come to work. A Checkers spokesman said stores in all areas had normal

attendance, except those in Johannesburg North, where a 5% absenteeism was reported.

The giant steel manufacturer, Highveld Steel and Vanadium, said there was no stayaway by its employees. Major mining houses and both Iscor and Eskom also reported normal attendances.

Large companies in the Vaal Triangle, including the Vaal Transport Company and Sasol, said attendance was normal. A Sasol spokesman added that the company's Secunda plants were also operating normally.

The Town Clerk of Alberton, Mr J J Prinsloo, said the municipal staff turnout was between 60% and 80%.

In Durban many people stayed away from work and some shops and schools were deserted in several black townships.

Hundreds of people stayed away from work in Umlazi, Lamontville, Chesterville and Kwamashu.

In Kwamashu and Umlazi, OK and Checkers were closed. Taxis in Kwamashu were not operating and ranks were deserted.

About 85% of workers at Dunlop's Durban plant did not arrive for work. Senior schools in Kwamashu and Lamontville were deserted. Residents in Umlazi said pupils were chased out of classrooms by a group of people.

AK645 28/10/88
Ticket office set alight (274)

PRETORIA. — Arsonists set fire to offices in Elsie's River and to a railway ticket office at Bellville-South, according to the latest unrest report.

At Katlehong, Germiston, a car was badly damaged when a crowd hurled a petrol-bomb at it.

Trains were stoned in four separate incidents at Thornwood, Kwadengezi, Marionhill and Dassenhoek in Natal. No injuries were reported.

At Hammarsdale in Natal police arrested three youths after a house was set alight. In another incident in the area, a woman was wounded when two men fired a number of shots at a house. — Sapa.

Press curbs In terms of the emergency regulations reports, comment and pictures may be restricted.

274

31/10/88

Cape Times, Monday, C

Man shot dead in attack on kitskonstabel

PRETORIA. — A man was shot dead at Hammarsdale on Saturday night when the group he was with attacked and stabbed a special constable, the SAP directorate of public relations said here yesterday.

"A special constable was attacked by a group of blacks and sustained a stab wound in his neck. He then fired two shots at the group and fatally wounded one black man. No arrests were made," the SAP said.

Earlier two men were stabbed to death and several other people injured in unrest attacks in Natal at the weekend.

Police said in a regular unrest bulletin that the two died when three houses were petrol-bombed in separate attacks in the Imbali region in Natal.

A man and a woman were also slightly injured as a result of the attacks.

At Sweetwaters in Natal, a woman was wounded in both legs "after shots were fired", the report said.

At St Wendolines near Pinetown, a man and a woman received burns when a home was petrol-bombed.

At Hammarsdale, five homes were attacked by people armed with stones and knives. Four men were injured and the homes damaged.

In another incident, a man was arrested when a Hammarsdale house was stoned. The owner of the house was slightly injured.

At Ashdown, a man was arrested when a police vehicle was stoned. The police fired a shot and used stun grenades to disperse the group. No injuries were reported.

At Nduli black township, two men and three women were arrested by the police when a group tried to stop pupils from attending school.

In other incidents of unrest, a private vehicle was badly damaged when stoned in Diepkloof, Soweto.

At Bongulethu near Oudtshoorn a man was arrested after an illegal gathering. — Sapa

Four hurt in Soweto handgrenade attack

PRETORIA. — A man and three women were injured when a handgrenade was thrown at a house in Soweto at the weekend.

According to the police unrest report yesterday, the grenade was thrown about 9pm on Sunday at a house in Mofolo-South, slightly injuring the four people. The house was not badly damaged.

There was an explosion at the Lenasia Civic Centre, Soweto, about 3am yesterday. Nobody was injured, but the building was damaged.

In other incidents of unrest, arsonists damaged a house at Bridgton (Oudtshoorn). A private vehicle and a caravan were badly damaged when they were set alight in other incidents in the area.

In Edendale, Natal, a bus was stoned and a number of shots were fired among a group during a fight. A man and a youth were injured.

At Mpumalanga (Hammarsdale) a private dwelling was badly damaged in a petrol-bomb attack. Police arrested five men. — Sapa

274

Man shot after axe attack on cops

PRETORIA. — A suspected terrorist was shot and fatally wounded when he attacked police with an axe at Tumahole near Parys in the Free State, according to a police statement.

The man was Joseph Mofokeng, alias Thekiso.

Four men were wounded in two separate group attacks at Mpumalanga (Hammarsdale), three of them in an attack on three special constables who were guarding a house.

In other incidents of unrest a train was stoned at Merebank railway station in Durban and a motor vehicle set alight and extensively damaged at Guguletu. — Sapa

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Mine blast at railway station

PRETORIA — A blast thought to have been caused by a limpet mine ripped through the ticket office of the Rossburgh railway station in Durban, damaging the roof of the stationmaster's office and shattering windows.

No one was injured in the blast, at 9.40 last night.

Two men in brown overalls were seen running from the station after the explosion.

They were thought to have run into bush near the Umhlatuzana river, chased by police patrols. No one has been arrested.

At Mpumalanga in Natal firebombs damaged two houses, according to the police overnight report on unrest.

Also in the area a crowd gathered outside a house. A member of the security force used shotgun fire to disperse them and a man was fatally wounded.

In the same area a man was fatally wounded when a security force member used shotgun fire to disperse a crowd stoning a house.

At Fredville, near Inchanga, arsonists damaged a shop and a vehicle was petrol-bombed.

At Georgedale, Natal, a group attacked and stabbed a woman, seriously injuring her. — Sapa.

Che Times 14/11/84
**Mob stabs
man dead
in unrest**

PRETORIA. — A mob attacked a man and stabbed him to death at Shongweni in the Hammarsdale area of Natal, the Police Public Relations Division said in its overnight unrest report yesterday.

At Ceres a school was badly damaged by arsonists.

The report said two men and a woman were injured at Bombay near Durban when arsonists set fire to a house.

At Tembisa near Kempton Park a delivery vehicle was stoned by a group of people and badly damaged. In another incident in the same area, arsonists set fire to and damaged a private house. No injuries were reported.

Four buses were stoned by a crowd and damaged at Edendale near Maritzburg. — Sapa

MS695 10/11/88 774

Three dead, five injured in unrest

PRETORIA. — Three men have been killed and three injured in unrest in 24 hours, according to the latest police unrest report.

A man was stabbed to death at Geogedale in the Hammersdale area, Natal.

In the same area a home was damaged by a petrol bomb and at Shongweni, also in the area, a man was shot dead by an unknown gunman.

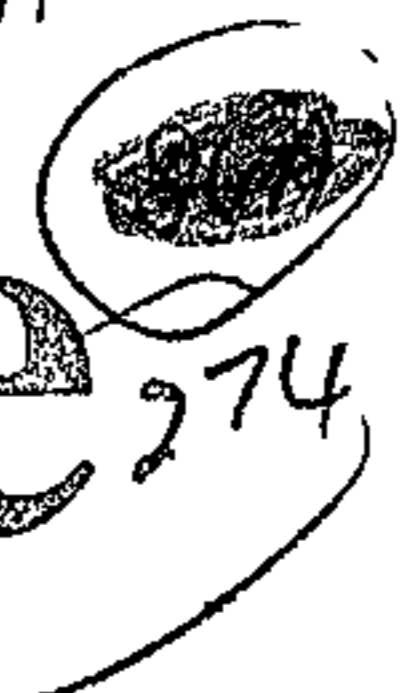
At Cooke mine No 2, Randfontein, a large group gathered outside a shop. They refused to disperse and stoned and fired at the police.

Tearsmoke, rubber bullets and shotgun fire were used to disperse them. Four people were wounded, one fatally.

Two policemen were injured by stones and police vehicles were damaged. Five men were arrested. — Sapa.

Soweto gunbattle SA's 3rd in 11 days

ANC Fight
11/11/88



274

JOHANNESBURG. — The shoot-out in Soweto on Wednesday in which two guerillas and a policeman died was the third shooting incident involving terror suspects in the past 11 days.

A third suspected ANC man was arrested at the scene of the battle.

Police said yesterday that the three had entered South Africa through Botswana and security police were investigating information that the group was returning to Botswana after completing an unspecified mission.

Wednesday's clash happened two days after police cornered and shot dead an insurgent, allegedly trained in Angola and linked to the Witbank car bomb and the 1981 rocket attack on Voortrekkerhoogte, in Vosloosrus on the East Rand.

On November 1, another foreign-trained guerilla was arrested on the East Rand, along with a courier, police said.

On the same day, a man wanted for questioning on a terror charge was shot dead by a policeman after he had allegedly attacked him with an axe in

Tumahole near Parys.

The name of the man linked to the Witbank blast has not yet been released. Police said this would be done once his family had been traced.

Three men were killed and three injured in unrest, the SAP Public Relations Division said in yesterday's daily unrest report.

At Geordedale near Hammarsdale, a man was stabbed to death by a group of people. In another incident in Hammarsdale, a private house was damaged by a petrol bomb.

At Shongweni in the same area, a man was shot dead by an unknown gunman.

At Cooke mine No 2 (Randfontein) a large group gathered outside a shop. Police were summoned and the mob told to disperse. They refused and started stoning police.

Shots were fired at the police and tearsmoke, rubber bullets and shotgun fire were used to disperse the group. A man was shot dead and three others were wounded. Two policemen were injured by stones and police vehicles were damaged.

Five men were arrested — Sapa

274

Two killed in Natal unrest at weekend

CAP Tink 14/11/88

PRETORIA. — Two people died in incidents of unrest in the Natal township of Hammarsdale yesterday, the official police unrest report said yesterday.

One man was killed and two were injured when a security force member fired shots to disperse a mob stoning a private house at Hammarsdale, and the body of a man with a bullet wound in the head was discovered in the township. No further details concerning the incident were released.

There were two incidents reported from Slangspuit in Natal, where houses were set alight. Police arrested two men in one of the incidents and three men received burns in the other.

Four men and a woman were injured when police fired shots to disperse a mob intimidating people into not using buses at Pinetown. Five people were arrested in this incident.

Four security force members were slightly injured when a mob stoned a police vehicle in Manenberg yesterday.

At Soweto, Port Elizabeth, a private house was damaged in a petrol-bombing attack. No injuries or arrests were reported.

At Mpumuza in Natal, a private house was damaged when it was stoned, and two private vehicles were set alight. A man was slightly injured. — Sapa

1965. 14/12/88 (776)

Police and gunman exchange shots in PE

PRETORIA — Police exchanged shots with a gunman after he fired at a post office vehicle in Zwijve, Port Elizabeth, according to the latest unrest report.

Special constables fired birdshot at the gunman and he in turn fired two shots at them and then fled.

A second man hurled a petrol-bomb but it did not ignite. A man was arrested. No injuries were reported.

In Edendale, Natal a group of people hurled stones at two buses. Two men were injured and the buses were damaged.

A school in Willow Fountains, Edendale, was damaged by fire caused by arsonists.

Sapa

Murder probe after 'mistaken' township ambush

BY BARRY STREEK and WILLEM STREKENKAMP
SEARCHING questions about the role of the army in black townships were raised yesterday by the PFP after the disclosure at the weekend that five soldiers had mistakenly killed two policemen and an informant during a stake-out of a suspected ANC arms cache.

The police have opened murder dockets and announced that a full, judicial inquiry will be held into the incident which took place last Wednesday.

A police spokesman said an inquiry would be held to see if anyone was to blame and, if so, they would be prosecuted.

The PFP's Law and Order spokesman, Mrs Helen Suzman, yesterday called for an independent inquiry into the incident and into the presence of national servicemen in the townships.

One of the most crucial questions likely to be asked at the judicial inquiry is what happened to the minutely detailed liaison and communication machinery that exists between the military and the civil power.

In terms of the joint management committee (JCM) system which now networks the country, military-police pooling of information and intelligence should have meant that both forces were aware of the suspected activities at the shoot-out house — and the action planned.

Defence Force spokesmen were yesterday unwilling to say anything except that the shoot-out had taken place in Soweto and that the police were investigating the incident, but it is understood that JMC procedures were, in fact, carried out.

If this was the case, it would seem that there was a breakdown of communication somewhere at the lowest levels of the chain of command.

In theory, soldiers engaged in internal security duties should be accompanied wherever possible by at least one policeman, acting as a representative of the civil power, but in practice this is not always possible because the police are so thinly spread.

Mrs Suzman said the incident raised the whole question of the role of the Defence Force in townships, particularly in regard to untrained national servicemen.

EX-Nat to lead

Unity party?

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The leaders of all three political parties engaged in unity talks are backing Dr Willelem de Klerk as leader of the projected new liberal opposition party, it was disclosed at the weekend.

The former Rapport editor and academic emerged last week as a leading figure behind the negotiations to create a united party — likely to be called the Democratic Party — from the PFP, IP and NDM.

Dr De Klerk and the three party leaders, Dr Zach de Beer (PFP), Dr Denis Worrall (IP) and Mr Wynand Malan (NDM) have declined to comment on intense speculation that Dr De Klerk will head the new party, expected to become a reality by February or March next year.



Soweto Shootout: How it happened

THE chain of events leading to the Soweto shootout apparently unfolded as follows.

1. At 11.20pm on Wednesday a four-man police patrol is taken to a suspected ANC house in White City by an informer.
2. Unknown to them a five-man army group, said to be from Doornkop Unit Group 42, is already hiding in the house, guns at the ready.
3. The informer, Mr Morris Alexander, points out the house and in pitch darkness the police storm the building.
4. The soldiers, believing the attackers to be ANC members, open fire.
5. Mr Morris and two special constables, Const M I Ntshingila and Const K N Nene, die instantly in the hail of bullets. A third policeman, Const N Ngcobo, is seriously injured. None of the soldiers is hurt.
6. The soldiers realise their mistake and summon medical help. The injured policeman is taken to hospital.

Nyanga grenade attack: Police have strong leads

Crime Reporter

POLICE were following up strong leads today in their investigation into a grenade attack on a security force patrol in Nyanga last night.

Two policemen, eight special constables and three civilians, including two children, were injured in the attack.

Three members of the security force were still in hospital today.

The grenade was thrown from a moving vehicle about 7.20pm as the police patrol was crossing the road about 150 metres from Nyanga police station near the intersection of Emms Drive and Terminus Road.

The injured civilians are a 39-year-old woman and two nine-year-old boys.

One boy was treated at Red Cross Children's Hospital and discharged. The other was admitted with stomach injuries and is in a satisfactory condition.

Houses attacked

The woman is in a satisfactory condition in Groote Schuur Hospital.

Sapa reports that according to today's unrest report a man was found dead after an incident in which four houses, three of them vacant, in Mpu-malanga, Hammarsdale, were attacked by a group of youths hurling petrol-bombs.

A man's body was found after the attackers were driven off by two special constables using birdshot. It appears as if he had been killed by the mob.

In another incident in the township, special constables on duty at a house were fired on from a moving vehicle carrying five men

The constables returned the fire and the driver lost control of the vehicle, which crashed into a fence. A man was arrested.

A man died of stab wounds in the chest and a shop window in the township was broken after two groups clashed.

At Ashdown, Maritzburg, a man was found wounded after two groups clashed. He had apparently been shot.

30/12/88

6 Cape Times, Friday

Explosion¹¹⁶ on Soweto railway line

PRETORIA. — An explosion on a railway line in Soweto on Wednesday caused no injuries and little damage, yesterday's police unrest report said.

Three men were injured when a group stoned three houses in Edenvale in Natal.

In Inanda, Durban, a shop was badly damaged by a petrol bomb.

Three men threw a handgrenade in the veld outside a Soweto hostel on Wednesday night after being refused liquor.

● A furniture store has stopped deliveries in Port Elizabeth townships, because a group of youths in Zwide stole and destroyed a delivery van worth R50 000 on Wednesday afternoon. — Sapa and Own Correspondent

CAP T101 FS 22/12/87

3 die, 7 hurt in unrest incidents

276

PRETORIA. — Three people died and seven were injured — including four policewomen — during unrest-related incidents throughout the country on Sunday, police reported yesterday.

Police arrested 13 people during the incidents, which occurred mainly in townships near Maritzburg and ranged from the looting of a delivery vehicle to stone-throwing and the plundering of a home and shop.

Police found the bodies of two men, one at Inadi and another at

Willow Fountains, near Maritzburg. Both had been stabbed to death.

A group of people stoned and damaged a shop at Taylor's Halt, Maritzburg. The owner was slightly injured in the attack and police used birdshot to disperse the group.

A group looted a delivery vehicle at Dindi, Henley Dam, Maritzburg, and at Nxamalala. Henley Dam, another group plundered and seriously damaged a private dwelling. Police arrested two men.

A shop was also plundered and damaged, and when the owner fled the scene, stones were thrown at his vehicle. No injuries were reported.

A group of people, armed with assegais, were dispersed by police and one man was slightly injured and then arrested at Sweetwaters, Maritzburg. In the same area, police found the body of a 22-year-old man with several stab wounds.

In another incident in the area, a group of youths barricaded a road with stones and police used birdshot to disperse the gathering. A woman, under 18, was wounded and arrested.

A police vehicle was stoned in Kitloanong, Odendaalsrus, and four policewomen were slightly injured. The mob dispersed after the police fired several shots at them. A man and a woman were slightly injured during the incident, and seven men were arrested.

A group stoned police at Khutsong, Oberholzer, and birdshot was used to disperse the mob. Two men were wounded and arrested — Sapa

Perfect model



Row over

EMERGENCY UPDATE

AR 645 8/12/87 (276)

Seven die in overnight unrest near Maritzburg

PRETORIA — Eight people died in violent clashes overnight — seven of them in the faction-torn Maritzburg area, police reported today.

Six men, aged between 40 and 67, were killed and many were injured after a group went to the Deda area near Maritzburg and attacked residents and property. The 67-year-old man was stabbed at least 129 times. Twenty-one men were arrested and firearms were seized.

At least 200 people have died this year in violence in the area.

At Taylors Halt police fired shotguns and birdshot to disperse groups who in one instance barricaded roads. At least 14 people, including six teenage girls, were arrested.

The body of a 22-year-old man, stabbed and beaten to death, was found in the area.

At Tyokville, near Uitenhage, police found the body of a 17-year-old youth, stabbed and beaten to death. — Sapa.

Riots & Disturbances -
GENERAL

1986

~~SEP~~ ~~OCT - NOV~~

OCT.-DEC.

274 283

Own Correspondent

Bureau says emergency laws led to decrease in unrest violence

STABILITY was slowly returning to SA as the emergency regulations continued to decrease violence.

That was said yesterday by Dave Venter, deputy director of the Bureau for Information's research division, at a Press conference in Durban.

Although there had been a sharp increase in unrest in the months preceding the emergency, this had tapered off gradual-

ly in the past few months.

Charts showed that, since the start of the emergency on June 12, until September 25, only 6,1% of the unrest occurred in Natal Soweto, at 25,6%, had the highest number of incidents, he said.

Next came the Witwatersrand (23,9%) and Eastern Province (20,7%). The rest of the Trans-

vaal suffered 8,4% of all unrest during the period, followed by Western Province (5,3%), OFS (3,4%), Boland (2,7%) and South Western Districts (2%).

Black agitators, it was claimed, had been responsible for 64% of unrest-related deaths and 50,4% of injuries. Security

forces were responsible for 30,3% of deaths and 29,7% of injuries. "Others" were behind 5,5% of deaths and 19,9% of injuries.

Nearly half of those killed by terrorists were black, 30% white, 15,8% security force members, 2,3% coloureds and 2,3% Indians, Venter added.

Stone-throwing during the period accounted for 38,1% of unrest, followed by petrol-bomb attacks at 18,4%

'Why blacks throw stones'

N/M
2/10/86
274

ORMANDE POLLOK
Political Correspondent

EAST LONDON—Whites should not be surprised if blacks threw stones at them because of the appalling conditions in which they lived, Mr Louis le Grange, Minister of Law and Order, said yesterday.

He was replying to a resolution at the Cape National Party congress calling for an analysis of the reasons for the current unrest and wanting to know what the Government was doing to end it.

Mr le Grange said it was a sweeping request which he would try to handle as briefly as possible.

But, he said, the unrest could not be stopped unless political and socio-economic development went hand in hand.

The Government had voted millions of rands for the upgrading of townships and training of people but he believed the sooner a political system could be achieved which everyone wanted, the sooner the unrest would end.

The National Party's policies had always aimed at the upliftment of people.

If people had reached a certain stage of development in terms of these policies, they could not be denied the fruits of their development.

Terrible conditions

'If you do not give him his place in the South African sun you are sitting on a revolution,' said Mr le Grange.

'You cannot control the situation through the security forces alone.'

People's welfare was an important aspect in stopping the unrest, but people should be aware of the terrible conditions in which many blacks were living.

In some places they had no water, there was no street lighting and no refuse collection services.

Blacks skipped and saved for years on a small salary to buy a car but did not want to use it because of the conditions of the streets in their areas.

'Then we are surprised when they throw stones at us,' said Mr le Grange.

The unrest was the result of years of planning done by a large number of organisations in and out of South Africa under Soviet influence.

But there were other causes as well, such as social conditions, the economy, and casting suspicion on Government initiatives.

Attempts were being made to set up alternative control structures, a ploy which had been used successfully in other revolutionary situations.

Boycotts, stayaways, violence and intimidation were also part of the revolutionary plan.

The role of certain churches had also contributed to the unrest.

Indictment

Mr le Grange did not believe the unrest would end soon but said the Government's upgrading projects and other measures were bearing good results.

'The country is more peaceful which makes us happy but we cannot say we are at an end to unrest,' said Mr le Grange.

Mr le Grange's statement was an indictment of his own Government, Mr Ray Swart, MP, said yesterday.

Mr Swart, the chairman of the PFP's parliamentary caucus, said Mr le Grange had now finally recognised that social and economic conditions in the townships were the cause of the unrest.

'Mr le Grange' seems to

Two beauties



Sports cars of every description will take part in the Radio Port Natal Sports Car Run from the Hypermarket in Durban North to the Wild Coast Casino on October 19. Two beauties complementing each other in Durban yesterday were model Judy Siddall and a replica of the famous Mercedes-Benz SSK, which will join the other exotic cars, both old and new, on the run.

Picture by RICHARD SHOREY

Terrorists killed in Natal gunfight

Crime Reporter

TWO terrorists were shot dead and a policeman was wounded in a gunfight in the Ubombo district of northern Natal.

The shoot out came only 24 hours after a terrorist attack on a kraal in the area.

Police said the shoot-out was in the same area where a truck detonated a landmine. The three people in the truck were not hurt.

After the attack on the kraal, police started follow-up operations and contact was made with two terrorists.

Both were shot dead and a policeman was wounded in the right leg in the exchange of gunfire, the spokesman said.

AK-47 rifles and ammunition were seized.

The wounded policeman is in a satisfactory condition in hospital.

The names of inhabitants of the kraal which was attacked were not disclosed, nor was the name of the injured policeman.

The spokesman said it had not been established whether the dead terrorists were responsible for laying the landmine which exploded on

• TURN TO PAGE 2

Brando may play PW in Mandela TV series

Simon Barber
WASHINGTON—Jane Fonda is to play the late Black Sash leader Molly Blackburn, while Sidney Poitier will take the role of Nelson Mandela in a television mini-series scheduled for broadcast at the end of next year.

Marlon Brando is also getting a part, possibly as President Botha, in what is described as 'a drama portraying the last 40 years of the South African saga as seen through the eyes of Nelson and Winnie Mandela and the experiences of three other South African families'.

The series, to be produced for the ABC television network by singer-civil rights activist Harry Belafonte, was announced in



Marlon Brando ...



Jane Fonda ... Molly Blackburn

Los Angeles yesterday. Filming is due to start in Africa early next year.

This is the third Hollywood drama on the life and times of Mandela currently in the works, and there already appears to be rivalry between the productions. Belafonte emphasised that his effort had Winnie Mandela's support.

Home Box Office, a cable television company, and Camille Cosby, wife of comedian Bill Cosby, are providing the competition.

Jane Fonda said 'This is one of those rare projects that you throw yourself into — mind, body and soul'.

Brando summed up his enthusiasm 'I want to get my foot in that sand'.

Dr Gavin Blackburn, hus

Blackburn of Port Elizabeth, was stunned to hear of the planned mini-series last night, reports our Port Elizabeth correspondent.

Dr Blackburn said he had heard nothing about the series or that Oscar-winning Fonda would be portraying his late wife.

'This is news to me and I'm puzzled about their source of information as I certainly have not been approached,' he said.

Mrs Blackburn the former Progressive Federal Party MPC for Walmer, was killed in a car accident late last year. Dr Blackburn said he had no qualms about the proposed filming of the series, but wondered where the producers would be getting details of Mrs Blackburn's life.



Sidney Poitier ...

Reagan lobbies to save his veto

Simon Barber

WASHINGTON—On the eve of a final Senate vote, President Reagan has begun lobbying personally, for the first time, to save his South African sanctions veto.

But even his closest confidant on Capitol Hill, Sen Paul Laxalt, was unable to be optimistic.

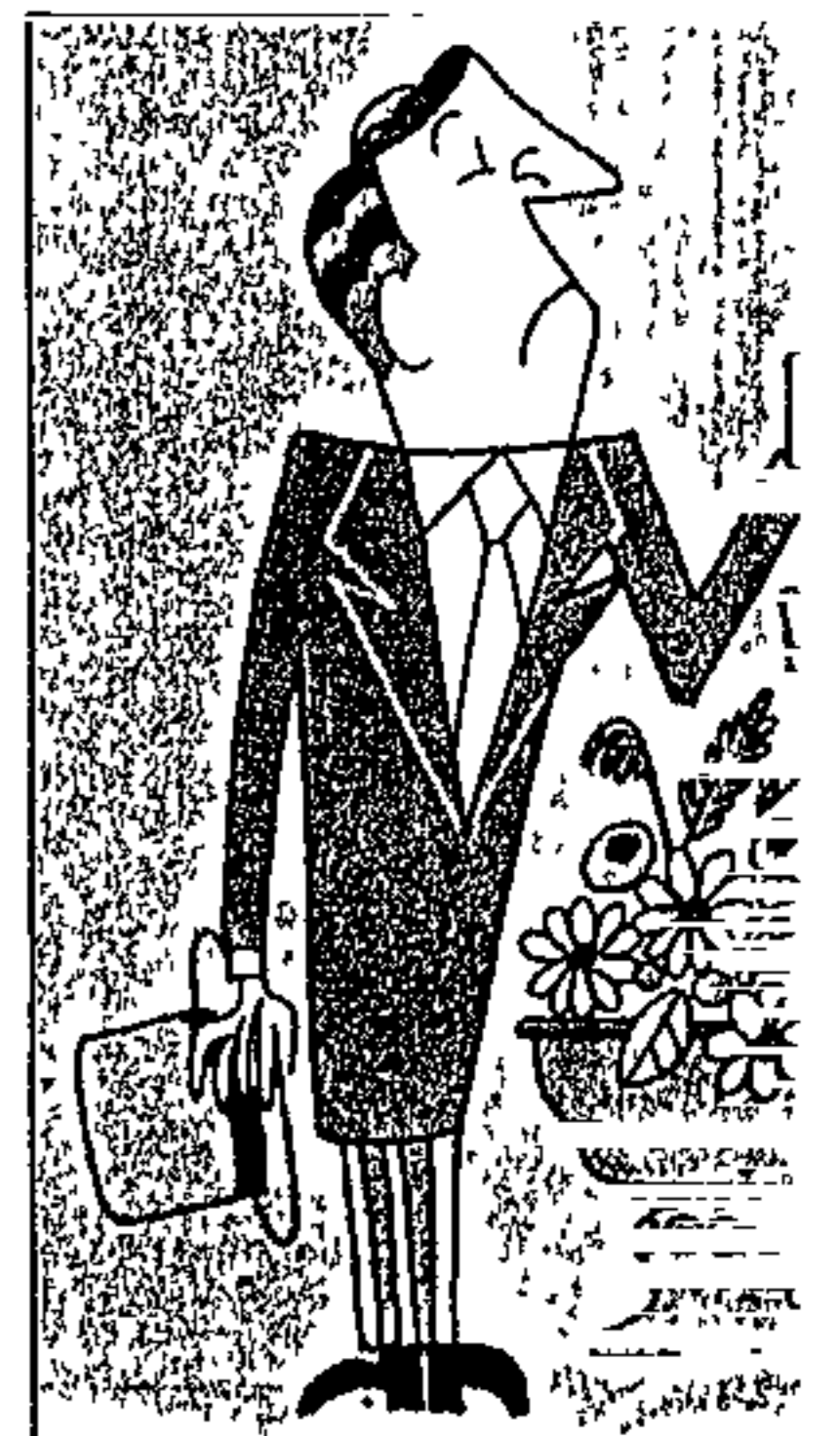
Senate Majority Leader Robert Dole, acting as Mr Reagan's chief negotiator on the Hill, succeeded in buying one more day for the Administration, putting off the vote until 4 p.m. today.

'I asked my colleagues to hold their fire and give the President an opportunity to visit them,' Sen Dole said.

'It's about time,' said one official, exasperated by the President's refusal to be personally involved in staving off what could be the most serious foreign policy defeat of his five and a-half years in office.

Administration sources said that among the factors which caused Secretary of State George Shultz to abandon plans to visit South Africa and other African nations next month

"I can never remember what he pay for at his wedding * But I do to offer him to calm his nerves"



* Since the bridegroom will pay for his life, etiquette rules that his actual confined to items such as bouquets, ties for the bridesmaids. If the bridegroom is take the form of Mills Special Cigarettes, contain only the finest and most ex-

If people had reached a certain stage of development in terms of these policies, they could not be denied the fruits of their development

Terrible conditions

'If you do not give him his place in the South African sun you are sitting on a revolution,' said Mr le Grange.

'You cannot control the situation through the security forces alone'

People's welfare was an important aspect in stopping the unrest, but people should see the terrible conditions in which many blacks were living

In some places they had no water, there was no street lighting and no refuse collection services

Blacks skimped and saved for years on a small salary to buy a car but did not want to use it because of the conditions of the streets in their areas

'Then we are surprised when they throw stones at us,' said Mr le Grange.

The unrest was the result of years of planning done by a large number of organisations in and out of South Africa under Soviet influence.

But there were other causes as well, such as social conditions, the economy, and casting suspicion on Government initiatives.

Attempts were being made to set up alternative control structures, a ploy which had been used successfully in other revolutionary situations.

Boycotts, stayaways, violence and intimidation were also part of the revolutionary plan.

The role of certain churches had also contributed to the unrest

Indictment

Mr le Grange did not believe the unrest would end soon but said the Government's upgrading projects and other measures were bearing good results

'The country is more peaceful which makes us happy but we cannot say we are at an end to unrest,' said Mr le Grange.

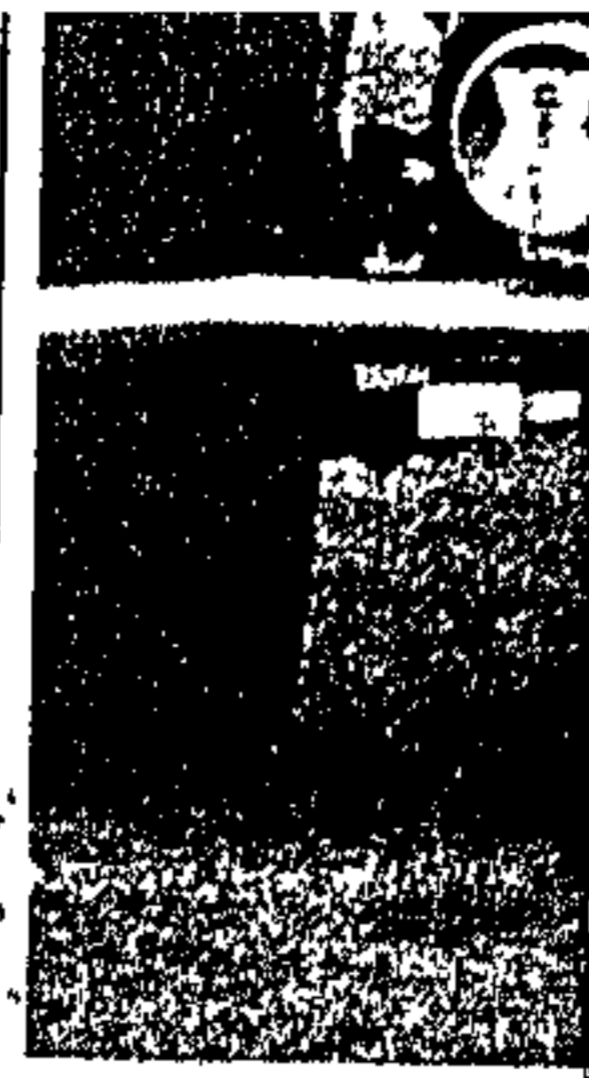
Mr le Grange's statement was an indictment of his own Government, Mr Ray Swart, MP, said yesterday.

Mr Swart, the chairman of the PFP's parliamentary caucus, said Mr le Grange had now finally recognised that social and economic conditions in the townships were the cause of the unrest

'Mr le Grange' seems to have stumbled on to a reality which has been recognised by most thinking people in South Africa for decades.

'In view of his late discovery, the Government must stop dragging its heels and get cracking with real change to improve the quality of life of the people to whom he refers

'Certainly, the state of emergency won't achieve this,' Mr Swart said



Sports cars of e from the Hyper beauties comp and a replica of cars, both old a

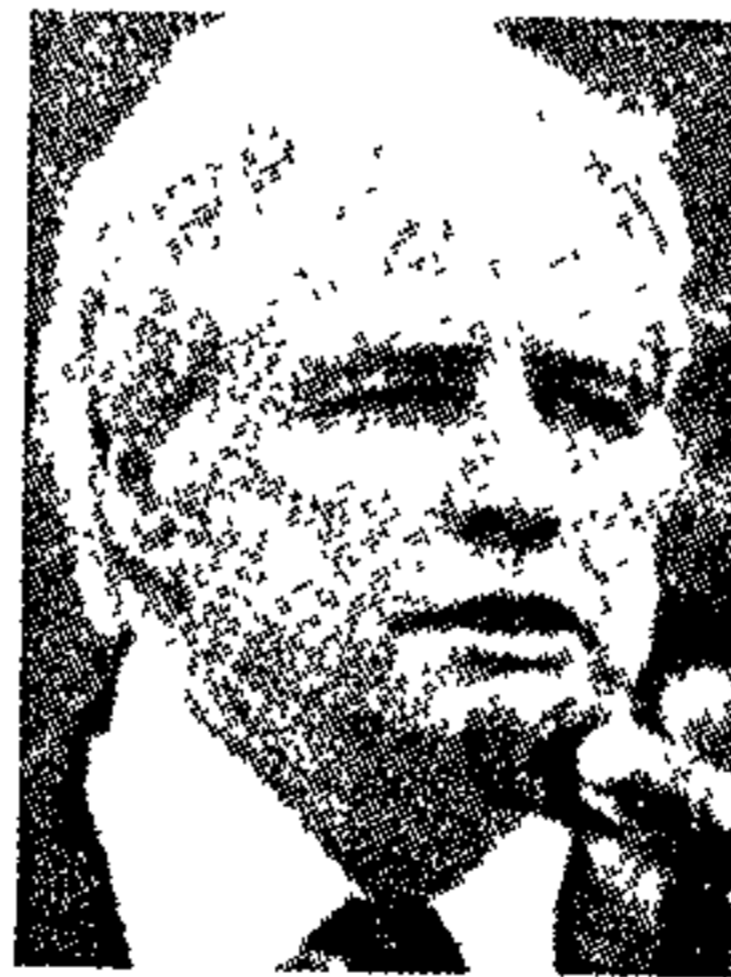
Brando in Mandela

Simon Barber

WASHINGTON—Jane Fonda is to play the late Black Sash leader Molly Blackburn, while Sidney Poitier will take the role of Nelson Mandela in a television mini-series scheduled for broadcast at the end of next year.

Marlon Brando is also getting a part, possibly as President Botha, in what is described as 'a drama portraying the last 40 years of the South African saga as seen through the eyes of Nelson and Winnie Mandela and the experiences of three other South African families.'

The series, to be produced for the ABC television network by singer-civil rights activist Harry Belafonte, was announced in



Marlon Brando ... P W Botha

Jane Mo

Los A Filmin Africa

This wood d times d in the ready e betwee Belafon his effo dela's s

Home televis Camille edian B ding th

-Jane one of that you - mind

Brant enthusu my foot Dr Ga band d

Bride's k

Mercury Correspondent

PEKING—Sympathetic police in Land Northern China, have freed a distra bridegroom after questioning him about wedding night. He became so passionate a sofa that he accidentally killed the bride

The couple, according to tradition, re to bed early leaving guests at the recep to continue the celebrations.

An hour or so later a scream was h

Vertical text on the left margin: D, N, R, SH, SU, er, dis, ve, no, to, id, ne

(374) CAPC Times 3/10/86

'Few incidents of unrest'

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information reported few incidents of unrest for the period from 6am on Wednesday to 6am yesterday "although more than 200 000 people apparently took part in a memorial service for the Kinross Mine victims".

The bureau said it had no knowledge of arrests at memorial services. "However, in Welkom and Witbank some people were removed by the police from a scene but they were not being held."

The six incidents, two of stone-throwing, were reported in the Eastern Province. On the West Rand there were five incidents, while the Eastern Transvaal, Border, Western Province and Soweto each reported one incident. — Sapa

FUNNY 3/10/86
STATE OF EMERGENCY
Bombs and Info 274
Another wave of bomb attacks — apparently from the Left and the Right to judge by their targets — hit the country in the past week. The Bureau for Information has, however,

FINANCIAL MAIL OCTOBER 3 1986

made it even harder for the media to publish information they may receive independently by closing its media centre last Friday. Only in exceptional cases, such as terror attacks, it said, would it respond to telephone inquiries. Its daily reports, which are as bland as ever, would continue. Telexed queries will be investigated.

According to bureau reports, the level of political violence is declining. Four people died in unrest-related incidents — including a woman, Monica Strydom, who was injured in a limpet mine blast at the Montclair, Durban, branch of Pick 'n Pay on September 1. This brought the total number of people killed during the current State of Emergency to 299 by Tuesday morning.

Two of the victims were burnt to death. One accidentally blew himself up with a handgrenade which was dug up outside his house in Khayelitsha. Three children — Lumka Tsheke (6), Shatanathi Aziya, (5), and Buntu Mpakati (15) were injured when the grenade exploded.

The township rent boycott crisis took a frightening new turn with the bombing of the homes of two white local government officials associated with attempts to break it. Both Soweto housing director Del Kevan and Lekoa town clerk Nic Louw have been closely linked with the eviction of families in rental arrears in Soweto and Vaal townships. Kevan's home in Craighall Park was damaged by a limpet mine in the early hours of Wednesday last week. Louw's Vanderbijlpark house was petrol-bombed early on Saturday morning. No one was injured.

On Sunday night, a fire damaged the office of Wits University political studies lecturer Tom Lodge, who is a frequently-quoted academic expert on the ANC. The cause of the fire was not known but firemen apparently found papers soaked in an inflammable substance.

Three men were injured in an explosion at the Devonshire Hotel in Braamfontein, Johannesburg; and three more people were injured when a handgrenade was thrown into the entrance of a nightclub in Eden Park. The bureau reported that the grenade used was of local origin, and that the incident

was probably not unrest-related.

A limpet mine exploded at the Mobeni power station south of Lamontville causing slight damage on Tuesday. And in a landmine explosion days earlier in northern Natal, Themba Mapembe and his two female passengers narrowly escaped injury when the light truck in which they were travelling detonated a bomb on the Mjindi experimental farm in the Ubombo district.

The bureau confirmed petrol bomb attacks on private homes in Thabong at Welkom and in Mamelodi, Pretoria.

Bureau for Information reports continue to merely list an unspecified number of unrest-related incidents. The bureau rarely supplies any details of the circumstances surrounding the incidents.

Some detail was given in incidents involving damage to school property. In Soweto, the Aurora Girls' School was set alight by an unknown group. At New Brighton, Port Elizabeth, damage amounting to R10 000 was caused when unknown persons threw a petrol bomb at the David Vuka School.

In another incident in Soweto, a security vehicle was stoned by a group of about 600 blacks when security forces came to the rescue of a man being attacked. One shot was fired and the crowd dispersed.

In Soweto in the eastern Cape, two security force members were slightly injured after being shot at by unidentified attackers. ■

CAPE TOWN 4/10/80
274

Nurses 'forced' to give money

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — African nurses throughout the country are being intimidated and are forced to give R50 of their monthly income to the United Democratic Front, it is alleged.

According to sources within the South African Nurses' Association, in the Eastern Cape alone, 5 410 nurses are affected by "necklace" threats. Their combined "contribution" to the UDF could be as high as R270 500 monthly.

No comment could be obtained from the UDF on the allegations last night.

According to the sources such intimidation is countrywide.

Numerous complaints of intimidation, necklace threats and harassment were made by the nurses to the association, said the sources.

The sources said threats began soon after an announcement ear-

lier this year that parity in salaries was to be introduced.

According to some black nurses, "comrades" in the townships have decided that health services are not essential in South Africa and that nurses must contribute towards their (the comrades') cause.

The association now fears that fewer blacks will register for training as nurses which, it says, will eventually lead to the suffering of innocent blacks in need of medical care.

"The recent outbreak of measles in the townships had led to the deaths of many black children. Similar outbreaks of diseases in future will be disastrous if these people continue to intimidate and threaten our nurses and keep prospective nurses away," said the sources.

They said nurses were often seen as police and government

informers, and had been forbidden to speak to anyone about "comrades" being treated in hospitals and clinics — particularly about those treated for burns or gunshot wounds.

Nurses said a whole bus load of "comrades" recently confronted nurses at the Livingstone Hospital in Port Elizabeth and informed them of the "donation" they would be expected to make.

"Comrades" have also gone to the homes of nurses. The money is collected by the street committees in the townships, the sources said.

Major Eddie Everson, SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the police were aware of the situation, and numerous anonymous telephone calls have been received by the police in connection with the intimidation of nurses by "comrades".

Arb. Times 6/15/80 (276)
No unrest-related deaths at weekend

PRETORIA. — No unrest-related deaths were reported at the weekend and only a few minor incidents occurred.

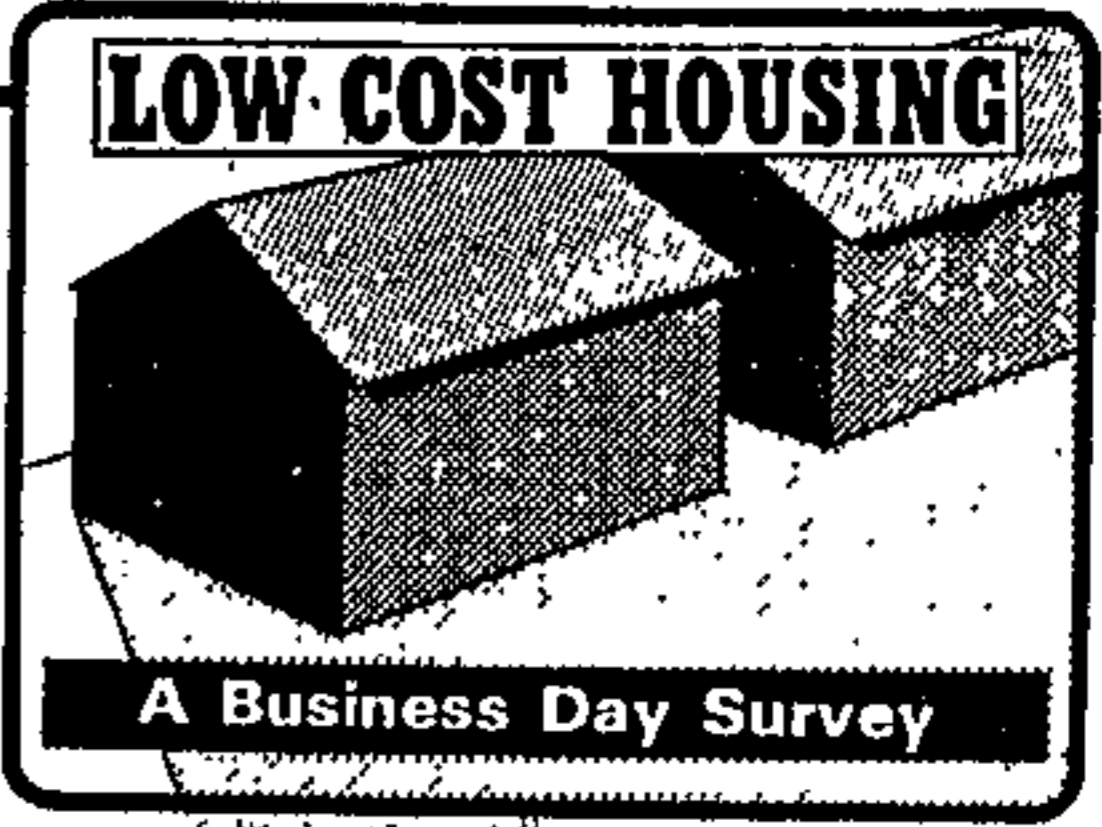
The only injury reported occurred

when a member of the security forces was slightly injured in a stone-throwing incident in KwaZekele, Port Elizabeth.

A man was arrested in connection with the incident

6/10/86 274 BUSINESS DAY

Overcrowding a major cause of unrest in townships



THE enormous backlog of acceptable housing, coupled with the serious overcrowding the black population has to contend with, are seen as major factors contributing to the present unrest, especially in the townships.

That is the view of Tobie de Vos, chief economist at the Pretoria-based National Building Research Institute.

And he told *Business Day* this situation could be expected to continue, despite the high priority government has placed on housing for blacks.

Limited financial, material and labour resources, as well as infrastructural and residential land constraints, militate against the ability of the most optimistic housing programme to cope with existing backlogs and the needs of the people expected to flow to the urban areas now that influx control has been abolished," he said.

And he added: "Because government's former homeland policy prevented blacks from obtaining full ownership of residential properties in the white urban areas, it was impossible for a housing market to develop for blacks."

De Vos said recent legislation accepted by Parliament would make it possible for blacks to obtain full ownership of residential properties within their demarcated group areas.

But the shortage of land in existing townships, coupled with the restrictions of a normal housing market because demand far exceeded supply of both land and housing, meant adequate and affordable housing and security of tenure were essential requirements for the attainment of a stable society, he said.

But De Vos warned of "unprecedented challenges" for everybody involved in all aspects of the black housing market who are faced with the daunting challenge of providing 1,8-million new homes in the period 1985-1990 to eliminate the existing backlog (estimated at 540 000 homes) and meet an anticipated need of 367 000 homes each year.

The above table indicates that the black urban population is expect-

	1985	1990	1995	2000
Population				
Housing need (5,94 persons/household)	5 964 488†	13 658 000 ¹³	16 181 000 ¹³	18 776 000 ¹³
Housing stock (1985)	1 004 123	2 299 327	2 724 074	3 160 943
Cumulative housing backlog	465 901	465 901	465 901	465 901
	538 222	1 833 426	2 258 173	2 695 042

* Including the 1985 backlog
 ** Excluding National States
 † CENTRAL STATISTICS SERVICE Statistical News Release: Current Population Survey: National Development Areas, Provinces and Self-governing National States Blacks — November 1985 Pretoria, Government Printer (News Release P27.3), 7 March, 1986, as well as unpublished analyses

Periods	Number of units	
	Per annum	Per 5-year period
1985-1990	259 041	1 295 204
1990-1995	84 949	424 747
1995-2000	87 374	436 869
Total		2 156 820
Average	143 788	718 940

* Excluding the 1985 backlog of 538 222 units.

ed to increase from an estimated 6-million to almost 19-million by the year 2000, based on the assumption that an urbanisation "surge" will occur during the five-year period 1985-1990 as a result of the abolition of influx control. This would mean an additional 1,3-million homes required in the urban areas between now and 1990. Over the past five years only about 8 000 units were built annually for blacks in the urban areas, against

a figure of 100 000 which should have been built according to the patterns in other developed and developing countries.

In contrast to those figures, 43 099 units were built in 1984 for the 4,9-million urban whites

As a rough guide, De Vos said, annual production of housing units equal to about 1% of the total population would meet the need once the backlog had been dealt with.

Give a thought to this financing plan

A NEW proposal for a low-income housing financing system has been proposed by Johan Snyman, MD of Medium-Term Forecasting Associates — members of the Economic Matters Committee of the Institute for Housing of Southern Africa.

The proposal aroused considerable interest at the Institute's Johannesburg seminar last month.

Snyman said the basis of the system was that all economically active people would contribute 1% or 2% of their income to a housing fund.

"The fund grants mortgage loans to low-income earners to buy or build their own homes," he said.

"But he continues to make his contribution to the fund until he ceases to be economically active. This amount is then paid out to his estate upon his death.

"The wealthy individual (whose mortgage bond is with a building society) is likewise subject to the enforced saving scheme. Upon his death his estate benefits"

The merit of the system could be determined if it were compared to the present situation where low-income earners spend most of their income and rely on the state to provide housing. He said. "The proposed scheme eventually leads to a larger number of

...some of the OS sanctions would be less effective than others. but they almost always add to costs because of extra middlemen." ing will have to be resolved by partners.

Amcham 'no' to Mtshali

SOPHIE TEMA

THE BLACK community prompted the acceptance by the American Chamber of Commerce In South Africa (Amcham) of the resignation of the headmaster of Pace Commercial College, Oswald Mtshali.

Director of the Chamber, Ken Mason said last week: "The community is behind the direction Pace is taking and we have to respect what the community wants."

Mason said: "We have to go by what the community wants and not what Mtshali wants."

"And if he defies the decision

taken by Amcham then who will pay him for the period?"

The Decision taken by Amcham was made known to Mtshali last week in a letter signed by Mason informing him that the group had accepted his resignation and that he should keep away from the school

But Mtshali said he would defy the decision. He resigned in August after an incident at the school, but later withdrew his resignation.

No unrest deaths reported

Business Day Reporter

THERE were no reported unrest deaths and only a few minor, isolated incidents of stone-throwing on Saturday, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

A security force member was slightly injured by stone-throwers in KwaZekele, Port Elizabeth, and a man was arrested

About R4 000 damage was caused to a delivery vehicle in Sebokeng.

The bureau reported stone-throwing incidents in Soweto and in Duduza on the East Rand, which caused R70 damage to a bus.

LTA given R18m job

NORMAN SHEPHERD

LTA has been awarded an R18m contract to build the Rand Water Board's new headquarters near Glenvista, south of Johannesburg.

A board spokesman said the head office was being relocated so that the central engineering and administrative complex would be closer to the board's main operations.

Construction is to begin mid-October.

The building, near the Klipriviersberg nature reserve, will be a three-floor block providing 17 000m² of office space.

The architects are Stauch Vorster Sack Crowhurst, the quantity surveyors Farrow, Laing and Partners, the consulting engineers Ove Arup and the electrical consultants Charles Pein & Partners.

AIRLINE MOVEMENTS

Cape Times 6/10/86 (R276)

Threats to nurses denied

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The PE branch of the United Democratic Front has denied allegations that it is demanding protection money from members of the South African Nurses' Association.

And the UDF has described so-called comrades harassing nurses at the Livingstone Hospital as "thugs out on their own mission".

The denial follows claims by association sources that African nurses throughout the country were being intimidated to pay the UDF R50 a month.

The sources said that in the Eastern Cape alone, 5 410 nurses were affected by threats of "necklaces".

Their combined "contribution" to the UDF could be as high as R270 500

monthly, they claimed.

But the UDF denied that any office members or affiliated organizations had been instructed to demand R50 a month from individual members of SANA, or threatened them with death.

A spokesman for the UDF, Mr Siphosile Mnyimba, who is also a member of the Consumer Boycott Committee, told correspondents here that the "front wished to distance itself from these "scandalous, groundless and intimidatory reports".

According to the sources within SANA, the intimidation and threats were made against black nurses throughout the country.

Major Eddie Everson, SA Police liaison officer for the Eastern Cape, said the police were "aware of the situation".

8/10/66
THERE was a marked downward trend in unrest and violence during September, Bureau for Information director of research Kobus Neethling said in Pretoria yesterday.

It was the lowest figure since January last year, and 60% lower than the June figure.

Attacks on security forces — 69% were stone-throwing incidents — were at their lowest in 14 months.

There was also a big decrease (to 28) in the number of unrest-related deaths in September.

This was the lowest figure since February last year. It compared with 157 deaths in May and 161 in June.

Hopefully the trend would continue, Neethling said.

He added, however, the revolutionary climate had not abated entirely, and in some areas it was still intense.

The degree to which law and order had returned to most areas in the country "is encouraging", he said.

7/10/66
BUSDAY
274
**Unrest death
rate 'lowest
in months'**

GERALD REILLY

During September stone-throwing incidents constituted 38% of all violence and petrol-bombings 23%.

The number of injured and wounded had dropped from 516 in March to 99 last month.

Attacks on security forces had also dropped dramatically in the 16 weeks since the emergency was introduced.

During this period 25,3% of all incidents were in Soweto, 24,1% in other parts of the Witwatersrand and 21% in the Eastern Province.

CAN'T think 7/10/86

Unrest down, says bureau *574*

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — There was marked downward trend in unrest and violence during September, according to the Bureau for Information's director of research, Mr Kobus Neethling.

Mr Neethling said the September figures were the lowest since January last year and 60 percent lower than the June figures.

He said attacks on security forces were at their lowest level in 14 months. He said 69 percent of attacks on security forces were stone-throwing incidents.

There was also a big decrease in the number of unrest-related deaths in September. There were 28 deaths during that month. This was the lowest figure since February last year and compared with 157 deaths in May and 161 in June.

Mr Neethling said he hoped this trend would continue.

He added, however, that the revolutionary climate had not abated entirely, and in some areas it was still intense.

The degree to which law and order had returned to most areas in the country "is encouraging", he said.

During September stone-throwing incidents constituted 38 percent of all violence and petrol-bombing 23 percent.

The number of injured and wounded had dropped from 516 in March to 99 last month.

Attacks on security force had also dropped dramatically in the 16 weeks since the emergency was introduced. During this period 25,3 percent of all incidents were in Soweto, 24,1 percent in other parts of the Witwatersrand and 21, percent in the Eastern Province. There was also a marked downward trend in property damage during the 16 weeks, he said.

AKGwb 7/10/80

Six soldiers 'satisfactory' after landmine explosion

774 800P
The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Six members of the South African Defence Force, who were injured when a military vehicle detonated a landmine on a gravel road at Nbczine, near the Mozambican border, are in a satisfactory condition, a SADF spokesman said today.

The Bureau for Information announced that the men injured yesterday are: Rifleman V P van der Vyfer, 24, of Carletonville, Rifleman S J Pienaar (no age given) of Vryburg, Lance Corporal H H van der Merwe, 25, of Bellville, Corporal B S Moir, 23, of Empangeni, Corporal D B Jordaan, 24, of Evander, and Corporal C G Fourie, 26, of Benoni.

At a news conference here yesterday the bureau said the men were taken to 1 Military Hospital, Pretoria.

The type and origin of the landmine was being investigated but the bureau said it was believed to have been planted by the African National Congress.

A spokesman for the SADF said today the soldiers were in a satisfactory condition. He declined to describe the men's injuries, saying it was not SADF policy to disclose this information.

● Mr Pieter Mague died and two men were injured when a member of the security forces shot at a crowd of about 600 attacking the home of a Soweto councillor.

About R5 000 damage was caused in the incident at midday on Sunday, the bureau said.

● Members of the security forces accompanying a soccer team were stoned in Namafubedu, in the northern Free State, on Sunday afternoon. The security forces fired buckshot at the crowd, wounding six men and a woman who were later arrested.

● The burnt body of a youth was found in Kwazakele, near Port Elizabeth, on Sunday afternoon, the bureau reported.

● In Umlazi, near Durban, a large crowd set a vehicle alight on Sunday afternoon. A fleeing passenger was attacked and burnt to death. Another passenger was seriously injured.

A motorist, who knocked down someone at the scene, was wounded in the shoulder when shots were fired at his vehicle. Security forces arrived and dispersed the crowd with tearsmoke.

● In Clearwater, near Durban, the storeroom of a school was set alight on Sunday afternoon, causing R5 000 damage.

● A man was attacked in Atteridgeville by a group on Sunday afternoon. He was admitted to hospital with serious injuries. The security forces dispersed the crowd with tearsmoke.

Isolated incidents — mainly stone-throwing — occurred elsewhere, the bureau reported.

Probe into church report on strikes

Religion Reporter

AR643

7/10/86

~~15/1/87~~ 274

A REPORT which strongly favours the right to boycott or strike and backs disinvestment has been referred by the Ned Geref Sendingkerk for further study by experts.

The report was compiled by an ad hoc commission into implications of church action in combating racism.

The Sendingkerk's synod yesterday accepted a recommendation by the commission that its report be referred to experts within and outside the church to weigh up the practical implications of the report and of the Confession of Belhar.

The results will then be referred through the general synodical commission to the church for study.

"GREAT IGNORANCE"

Meanwhile, the church is to ask for observer status on the World Council of Churches (WCC) and wants to be kept closely informed of its activities in order to dispel "great ignorance" in the church.

The church's synod yesterday also decided to retain its membership of the Reformed Ecumenical Synod (RES) and the Federal Council of the Ned Geref family.

There was no discussion on recommendations on the church's relationships with the WCC or RES, but a recommendation that membership of the Federal Council be discontinued brought lively debate before it was overturned.

The synod decided to request the RES to adopt the Confession of Belhar so that all member churches could subscribe to it.

The Confession — which enshrines the church's condemnation of apartheid as heretical in its official doctrine — has been adopted by the Sendingkerk as a fourth confession.

weather-pave... thoughts come in nine-

Significant drop in incidents of unrest

Pretoria Bureau

There was a marked drop in the number of unrest-related deaths last month compared with the earlier stages of the state of emergency, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

While 161 people died in June this year, only 28 deaths occurred in September. This figure is the lowest monthly total since February 1985. The current state of emergency was declared on June 12.

Dr Kobus Neethling, director of the bureau's research unit, said that although unrest was quietening, the revolutionary climate had not yet abated and was still intense in some places.

He gave a breakdown of the various unrest-related incidents which had occurred since the start of the state of emergency:

- Unrest incidents: 38,2 percent stone-throwing; 18,4 percent petrol bomb attacks; 15,5 percent arson attacks; 5,1 percent robberies; 6,7 percent other incidents.

- Deaths: black agitators responsible for 68,4 percent; security forces responsible for 24,4 percent; and other unidentified individuals or organisations responsible for 7,2 percent.

- Injured or wounded: black agitators 59,7 percent; security forces 33,4 percent; and other 6,8 percent. The number of people injured per month dropped by 417 between March and September this year.

- Attacks on security forces. 180 attacks on security forces during the first week of the emergency and 32 in the 16th week — 64 percent of these attacks were stonethrowing, 23,1 petrol bombings, 8,3 shootings, 1,7 arson, 2,9 other.

Stayaway at Escom over home loss fears

By Mike Siluma

Scores of Escom workers who stayed away yesterday in protest over impending retrenchments returned to work today after talks between their representatives and management.

The Orange Vaal General Workers' Union (OVGWU) said that about 300 Escom employees in Sebokeng stayed away from work, demanding assurances that workers made redundant would not lose their homes. The houses were a condition of employment, and workers fear that they and their families will be thrown out if they are retrenched.

Escom said the retrenchments are necessitated by a cut-back in operations because of the economic downturn. At this stage it is not possible to say how many people will be made redundant.

OVGWU spokesman Mr Philip Masia said workers were not prepared to pay for alleged mismanagement at Escom with their jobs.

An Escom spokesman said about 150 workers who stayed away had agreed to return to work after management had given an undertaking that retrenched workers will not have to vacate their houses immediately.

Full details about redundancies will be made available later this week.

- About 200 striking members of the Metal and Allied Workers' Union (Mawu) slept in at Abkins Steel in Germiston to back a demand for the recognition of the union, a spokesman said.

He claimed that management had called in "scab" labour and permitted white employees to come to work armed.

The white employees were being abusive to the strikers, the spokesman claimed.

Heart baby is ailing after op

The Star Bureau

NEW YORK — The South African heart operation baby, Christopher Waters, has been re-admitted to Philadelphia Children's Hospital suffering from a bacteria infection.

Just over two months after his life-saving surgery in the United States to correct hypoplastic left heart syndrome, Christopher is still ailing.

Surgery has successfully corrected the congenital heart defect, and he

CAPE TIMES 8/10/86

274

Azanyu scorns the necklace

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Azanian National Youth Unity, which claims a membership of 16 000 countrywide, has condemned the killing of people by the "necklace" as "barbaric" and called on other political organizations to scorn it.

At a press conference here, four executive members of Azanyu, all former political prisoners and detainees, described the necklace as "counter-revolutionary barbarism which was threatening to degenerate freedom fighters into cannibals".

We call on all progressive forces to condemn and fight this barbarism.

Much as we hate police informers and other puppets of the system, we however see it as tarnishing our integrity as revolutionaries and presenting a cannibal-like image of ourselves to our friends and supporters abroad," said Mr Carter Seleka, Azanyu's finance secretary.

Mr Seleka has just been released from the Johannesburg Prison after 100 days of emergency detention.

Mr Seleka said the resolution to condemn the necklace was adopted at the organization's national congress held in Soweto at the weekend.

It was Azanyu's first congress since its inception in February 1981.

Cont 7/15 9/10/86 (274)

Zulu chief's son, 10, hurt in grenade attack

PRETORIA. — The 10-year-old son of a chief living near Maritzburg was injured in a grenade attack, an Alexandra youth was badly hurt in a murder attempt and a man was shot and wounded in Soweto during unrest over the past 24 hours, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

The Bureau said in its daily unrest report that the private home of a Chief Mngadi in the Empdweni district, New Hanover, was attacked early yesterday morning when a grenade was hurled through a window. Chief Mngadi's 10-year-old son, Thamsa, "received slight head injuries"

"In Alexandra (near Johannesburg) a group of black people attempted to murder a 16-year-old black boy on Tuesday.

"He was soaked with petrol and

hacked with a panga. The security forces dispersed the group with bird-shot. The boy is in a serious condition. No arrests were made," the report said.

"At 14h15 on Tuesday about 300 people gathered at the Mzimhlope hostel, Meadowlands. A shot was fired from the crowd wounding a black man in the head. Police investigations continue," the report added.

"About 100 black youths petrol-bombed a private home in the grounds of the Matsidisa secondary school on Tuesday. Extensive damage was caused but no one was injured. No arrests took place."

The bureau also reported that buses in Soweto were stoned in six separate incidents. "Little damage was caused and no one was injured or arrested."

— Sapa

Caught in the Act

Failure to ratify changes to riot insurance cover has thrown the industry into confusion. With effect from January 1 1987, the Special Risks Insurance Association (Sasria) was to cover riot, strike, and malicious damage (RSMD) -- basically, *non-political* riot damage.

Several things have, however, gone awry. To begin with, cover was expected to be incorporated into Sasria through Section 18 of the 1986 Finance Act. But, in the event, malicious damage was omitted, not through error but "because the Standing Committee on Finance (Scoff) didn't want it in" (*Economy* August 29)

The wording used to define RSMD is also challenged as legally inadequate. In detail, it says "any riot, strike or public disorder, or any act or activity which is calculated or directed to bring about a riot, strike or public disorder"

Apparently it was agreed to rework legal changes through the Financial Institutions Second Amendment Bill 1986, expected to go through the last session of parliament. It did not.

So, probably until the middle of next year, Sasria will have to rely on the original changes. This could cause problems

For, as the memorandum to the second amendment Bill says, it is traditional to market cover for riot, strike and malicious damage as a package and not distinguish between customary malicious damage (non-political

says there is no legal definition of "public disorder" as embodied in the changes. Apparently Sasria is busy devising standard wordings for the extension of cover to riots and strikes which will include a definition of public disorder as including lock-out, labour disturbances and civil commotion. Brokers believe the end result will be satisfactory as long as malicious damage is covered by reinsurance treaties -- as is likely says Lenz Keel, GM of Swiss Re. "We're very concerned. We don't want the man in the street to be left with a gap in insurance. We would like Sasria to provide malicious damage cover, but until it does we are prepared to take it on."

and malicious damage arising from riot, strike or public disorder. It goes on "By excluding the customary malicious damage from the package, the traditional approach will be disturbed and problems of definition and interpretation will be created in the settlement of claims . . ." Sasria MD Rodney Schneeburger says, however "There's no real problem while some believe malicious damage should be included, this is a very small part of the overall picture. "Sasria understands that while professional reinsurers have withdrawn facilities in respect of riot and strike, non-political malicious damage will still be provided to direct underwriters, at least for the time being." Should reinsurers later withdraw malicious damage cover, he says, Sasria would apply to Scoff for permission to provide it. But not all are happy. Says a broker: "To me, it seems a disaster. I don't think anyone understands what's going on. The negotiating table is here in SA, so I expect overseas reinsurers will just follow the local insurance companies, as they always have." When pressed for comment, Don Gallimore, executive director of Pricewaterhouse Coopers, said: "There is just no perception among retrocessionnaires and possibly among SA reinsurers of what is involved here. "It is a complex area, which is why we've ended up with a misguided enactment." He

CAN Times 10/10/88 (274)

Tutu: Necklacing, bombing 'mindless'

By EBRAHIM MOOSA

THE gruesome "necklacing" of collaborators and the indiscriminate bombing of civilian targets were acts of "mindless violence", Archbishop Tutu said yesterday.

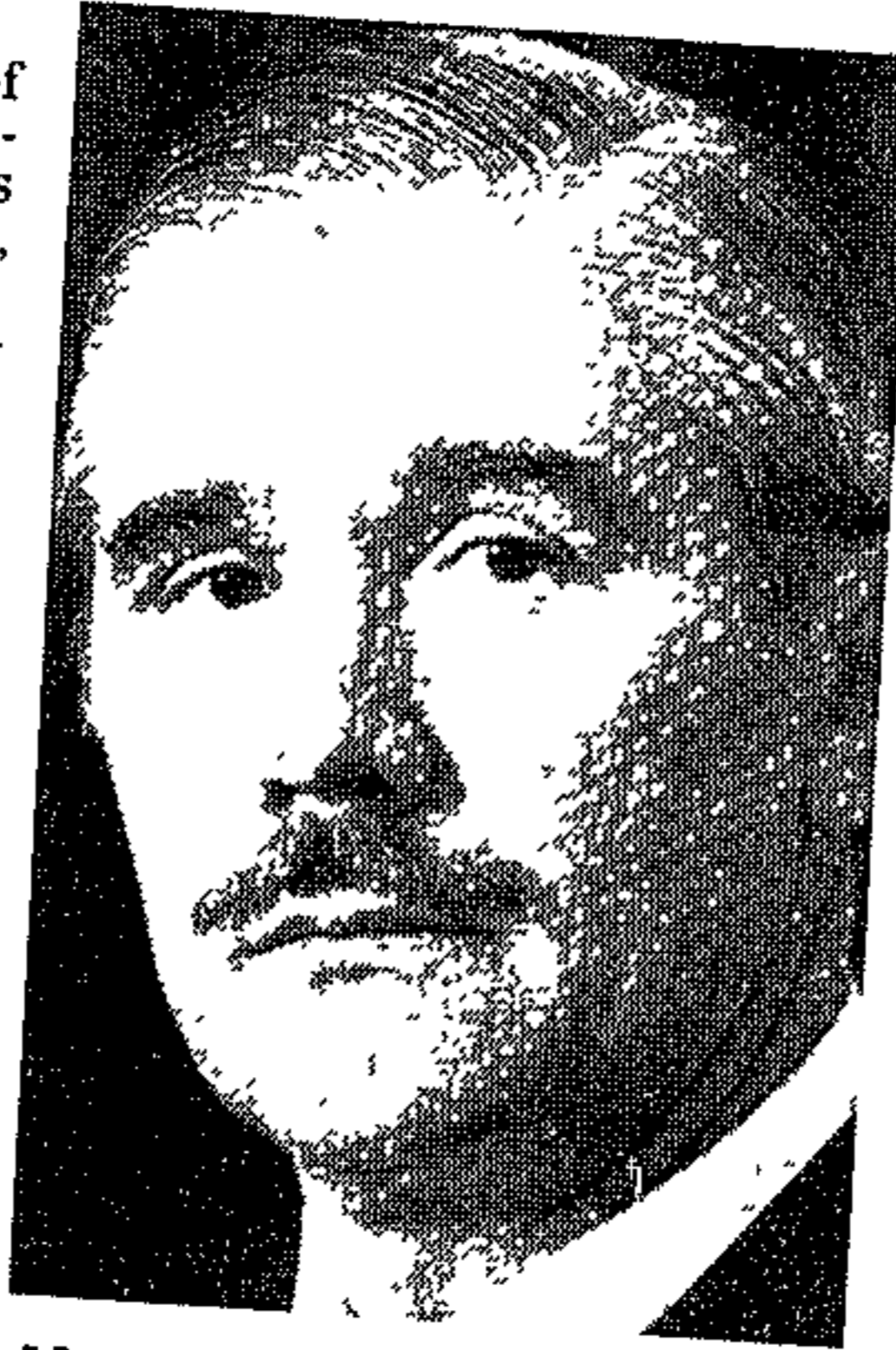
But equally evil was the "violence of those who upheld a discredited and bankrupt political system" which was "unchristian", he said.

The Archbishop of Cape Town, the Most Rev Desmond Tutu, said this while delivering his charge at the opening of the 54th synod of the Diocese of Cape Town in Bonteheuwel.

He also commended the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, for his recent remarks that force alone will not solve the critical problems of blacks in the townships as "a refreshingly realistic and courageous statement".

Archbishop Tutu said an effective translation of Mr Le Grange's diagnosis and an end to the "iniquitous" system of apartheid was awaited.

However, virtually banning the UDF and repatriating black Mozambicans working in South



Mr Louis le Grange ... commended by Archbishop Tutu

Africa would not help to destroy apartheid, he added.

Despite all the misery and sagging morale in South Africa, God

still reigned and was "still in charge", even though at times it appeared to the contrary, Archbishop Tutu said.

South Africa was like a "rudderless stricken vessel". It was caught up in the violence of brutal repression by the authorities and the response of the victims of apartheid, who had been driven to the armed struggle by the "obduracy and heartlessness of those they wanted to persuade by conventional, peaceful and non-violent strategies".

The archbishop called on the Nationalist government to release the jailed ANC leader Mr Nelson Mandela and all political prisoners, to allow exiles to return, to lift the state of emergency and negotiate a new non-racial democratic constitution for South Africa.

"At least there we have a risk with a chance, whereas we all know that at present we are inexorably set on the road to self-destruction. I think we have more than just an outside chance. We have a very good chance to make it," Archbishop Tutu said.

(574)
254
10/10/86
NATIONAL SECURITY

SADF standby **FINAL**

It is no coincidence that the structures of government's National Security Management System (NSMS) — a kind of parallel, shadow administration — have grown into a countrywide network over the past two years. The NSMS has been in existence for eight years and, as a senior staffer of the State Security Council (SCC) secretariat told the *FM*, the "situation on the ground," or unrest, determines its involvement in coping with the situation.

This closer involvement has taken the form of the sub-division of the 11 Joint Management Centres (JMCs), which operate at regional and local levels.

The rise in political conflict has seen the JMCs become more active. They have subdivided into some 60 "sub-JMCs" and over 400 "mini-JMCs" weaving virtually the entire country into a security net. This accounts for increased public awareness of their presence.

Says PFP MP Graham McIntosh: "JMCs amount to attempts by government to find solutions to legitimate grievances so that revolutionary forces are pre-empted."

In the present situation, explains the SSC secretariat staffer (who may not be named), anything can become a security matter. For example, the provision of water is not a security function, but if "people on the ground" feel the lack of water may result in a riot, it becomes a security matter. Likewise, housing or schooling.

The NSMS is guided by the philosophy of a "total strategy" to combat what government perceives to be the "total onslaught" on SA. Under the NSMS umbrella, the JMCs are responsible for the "co-ordination of total

strategy on a local level" and for feeding this information "up the lines."

The 11 JMCs shadow the SADF command areas. It is planned that these will be rationalised, eventually creating nine to fit in with the nine national development regions, which the country has been divided into. The mini-JMCs likewise, "more-or-less" shadow the magisterial districts.

One theory is that these structures have been emplaced to take over should civilian government break down. Secretary of the SSC Secretariat, Lt-General P W van der Westhuizen, denies this. The task of the JMCs, he maintains, is to work with the relevant government department to assist in re-establishing civilian structures. This would seem to be an indirect acknowledgement of "ungovernability" in certain areas.

Alexandra, whose community council collapsed, was a case in point. According to the SSC secretariat staffer, the local JMC would not take over the administration, but could well be responsible for galvanising the relevant department into action. In Alexandra, this fell to Constitutional Development and Planning, which appointed a township administrator.

Civic influence

Concern has been expressed at the JMCs' growing influence in civic affairs — particularly in the townships. Like most military structures, they are undemocratic and can cut through red tape and influence government priorities without the electorate's involvement. Members of a JMC are mainly civil servants working in an area who serve on the local committee as part of their duties. (Only members from the Department of Justice do not serve). Membership will vary from area to area, depending on which departments have staff in the area. Members elect the chairman. At the JMC level, nine are senior military personnel; two senior police.

JMCs can solve problems at a number of levels through the complicated interlocking of the State security system and the various departments.

They can be solved at the local level if it does not require an allocation of funds. Alternatively, they can go to higher authority and request that a department make it a priority.

Increasingly, however, it is clear that the civilian and military arms of government are locked into each other. One example is the formulation of the controversial "Strategy for collection of arrear rents and service charges." This document (which was drawn up by Chris Heunis's department, not the SSC secretariat) was tabled at the Lekoa Town Council last year. It put forward a wide range of strategies for breaking the rent boycott by involving businessmen, community councils and ex-development boards, the Department of Education and Training, as well as the security forces. It stated that all actions would be taken within the context of the JMC

Fewer incidents of unrest reported

Mercury Reporter
THE number of unrest incidents decreased slightly, with the majority reported in Soweto, the Bureau for Information said in its latest report.

Considerable damage was done to the Tshanvenjane School at Middelburg in the Eastern Transvaal when it was set alight late on Tuesday night.

A petrol bomb was thrown at a power substation at Bonteheuwel near Cape Town when a group of

about 30 coloured youths attacked the installation.

Although extensive damage was done to the substation, the power supply was not interrupted.

Mandela 'only hope to control youths'

CHRIS CAIRNCROSS

NELSON Mandela is probably the only recognised leader of SA's black community capable of instilling some discipline into the kids in the townships, Helen Suzman, PFP spokesperson on law and order, declared yesterday.

Addressing the Cape Town Press Club, Suzman said she was extremely dubious about the ANC's ultimate aims, should both Mandela and Oliver Tambo not be around in the future to impose their authority on the grass roots township organisations that are at present receiving so much encouragement from the world-wide campaign for sanctions, disinvestment and other punitive measures that will leave SA isolated.

In her view the sanctions campaign — spurred on by the "liberation is around the corner syndrome" — has stemmed from a false premise that a short, sharp dose of punitive measures will lead to the rapid demise of the Nationalist government, to be replaced by a non-racial democracy.

Political comment in this issue by Ken Owen. Newsbills by Kevin Davie. Headlines and sub-editing by Ken Herbert. All of 171 Main Street, Johannesburg.

drowned in a farm dam on Saturday farm, disappeared on October 4.

CPH TIMES 13/10/86
774

AK gunmen fire on police

PRETORIA. — Two people were burnt to death at the weekend and a KwaZulu policeman was slightly hurt on Friday when attackers armed with AK-47 rifles fired at a police vehicle parked outside a KwaZulu police station.

The charred body of a 20-year-old man was found in KwaZakhele on Saturday after he had disappeared the previous day.

On Friday an 18-year-old man died when he was set alight by a gang in Soweto.

A statement issued by police headquarters in Pretoria on behalf of Brigadier A Laas, the Commissioner of the KwaZulu police, said that the two armed men fired several shots at a police vehicle that was parked in front

of the Osizweni police station in KwaZulu.

The policeman who was shot in the left leg and buttock is in a satisfactory condition.

A private car, belonging to a local electrician, was also shot at 15 minutes later about a kilometre away. The driver, Mr Ishmael Mazebugo, drove off unharmed.

The bureau reported that there were fewer than 10 unrest-related incidents during the 24-hour period 6am Saturday to 6am Sunday.

The period 6am Friday to 6am Saturday was described as "fairly quiet"

□ About 30 men hurled stones at a bar at Maccassar at 6.15pm on Saturday, Boland police liaison officer Captain Ben Els said yesterday.

**Pilot
faces
arms**

'Emergency' phobia strikes children

Own Correspondent

DURBAN — Some white children are so disturbed by recent bombings that they believe they will end up behind sandbags in their suburban homes.

Some black children are so disturbed by the activities of the security forces that they are afraid to leave their homes and the sight of uniforms or military or police vehicles makes them flee in terror.

Such children are among hundreds treated by psychologists for problems which started or have worsened since the start of the state of emergency.

Psychological problems among black children have followed detentions, shootings, killings and security forces activity in the townships.

Mr Leslie Swartz, a psychology lecturer at the University of Cape Town, said some township children were showing symptoms of post-traumatic stress found among victims of war and disaster such as anxiety, phobias, regression to more childlike behaviour and serious sleeping problems.

Mr Swartz said: "A lot of the problems we are seeing are best understood in terms of what is happening to a whole community or family. These are kids who seem to have been fine before the violence and now have lots of symptoms."

Among dozens of children treated by psychologists in Cape Town were those who had been detained or whose parents had been detained or were involved in resistance.

Some children were expressing violent fantasies in their play, such as Casspir-Casspir or Witdoeke against Comrades.

There was also "a lot of fear of white people". One black child screamed when she saw her mother's white friend and said: "She's going to kill me."

Among white children, fear of political violence is making psychological problems worse. One Durban counselling psy-

chologist had seen children suffering from school phobia aggravated by bomb drills.

The patients — mainly aged six and seven — had morning nausea, vomiting, crying or headaches. Their anxiety about school had been "exacerbated by bomb drills and the fear that something might happen to them while at school".

They had been told what to do during a bomb scare but there was not enough practical advice and they feared they would not get out in time. One pupil was so afraid of a film on bombs shown at her school that she walked out.

The psychologist said: "While the bomb drills are necessary, I feel some schools are overdoing it."

Another Durban clinical psychologist said the general increase in anxiety since the state of emergency started had aggravated psychological problems among her patients. She had treated depressed or anxious children who had "a secondary fear of bombs". Some felt things would get so bad that they would sit in their homes behind sandbags.

Mr Grahame Hayes, a lecturer in psychology at the University of Natal, said the fears of township children were more related to the activities of the security forces. Some showed a general fear of people in uniform.

This, he said, was a specific response to incidents the children had seen — security force personnel chasing, hitting, kicking or shooting people. There were also reports of "a whole range" of regressive behaviour among township children, including bedwetting. Some children were being referred because of uncontrolled crying and anxiety which appeared to be emotional reactions to stress.

"There is a whole range of responses but the one thing in common is that their parents say the children were fine until the recent troubles."

Mr Hayes said one of his colleagues had treated a white woman whose little girl was afraid to go to the toilet alone. Asked why, the child replied: "Because of the state of emergency."

Friday's rubble for survivors. Sapa
Friday's ter

CAPE TIMES 14/10/82
Three die in weekend unrest

PRETORIA. — Three people died in unrest incidents at the long weekend and a Port Elizabeth policeman has been reported missing.

According to the Bureau for Information's report for the period 6am Thursday to 6am yesterday:

□ A group of youths murdered an 18-year-old man by burning him on Friday morning at Katlehong. On October 8, a 20-year-old man received severe burn wounds when about 10 people tried to set him alight. No arrests were made.

□ The burnt body of Mr Wilson Naku, 20, was found at the men's single quarters in KwaZakhele on Saturday morning. He is reported to have been missing since the previous day. No arrests were made

Also in Port Elizabeth, a security force member, Constable Johnson Ngokwene, was threatened with death at Motherwell by a group of about 20 people on Sunday afternoon.

Constable Ngokwene, who was off duty, was then shot in the neck and abducted. His burnt out vehicle was later found nearby. It has since been missing. No arrests were made.

□ The security forces found the burnt body of a man in Soweto on Saturday night. The unidentified man was aged about 18. No arrest has been made. — Sapa

sed
ele-
liffe,
Carla
em-
Muir,
BRATT

ol

persu
the a
for Ka
ing its
The
vik su
vage w
United
LOND
S



PHONEN Correspondent
Now ok

Brutality leading to lawlessness, Black Sash warns

JOHANNESBURG. — The Black Sash has warned against the "brutalising" effects on children of alleged torture by security forces.

A 33-page Memorandum on the Suffering of Children in South Africa was compiled in April this year, before the state of emergency was declared, but released only now.

An "unfortunate series of events" necessitated the delay in circulating the memorandum, the Sash said without elaborating.

BEYOND CURE

"The ill-treatment ladled out to children is a frightening symptom of a disease which may have already progressed beyond cure," the memorandum says.

Containing more than 30 statements and affidavits from children aged 12 to 18, adults and witnesses, the Sash document calls for the disciplining of the police force, no more detention of children, and the abolition of apartheid.

The Sash's conclusion says: "When security forces are granted indemnity, when whatever they do appears to receive the tacit approval of their masters, and when they themselves show so little respect for the law that they are prepared to abuse their powers to the extent that they do, their victims cannot be expected to respect the law either."

CHAOS

"Thus is an atmosphere of lawlessness created which can only lead to chaos."

The Sash based the memorandum, containing accounts of alleged torture, on statements made by children, the youngest a girl of 12.

It was not a premise of the memorandum that all the children allegedly abused and maltreated were innocent of any misdeeds.

There was no doubt that stones were thrown, arson was committed and people were subjected to the "necklace" treatment, the Sash said.

Others were "coerced with varying degrees of violence to participate in boycotts, work stoppages or to join the 'comrades'."

"Most of these deeds are perpetrated by young people, and it is one of the tragedies of this country that they are being brutalised in this fashion, and in their turn brutalising others," the Sash said.

Children were "intimidated, brutalised, and often scared stiff".

The cause of increased brutality was apartheid. That could not be reformed and had to be abolished.

The document said that in February this year the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said in Parliament that 2 016 children under 16 were detained. None was released into the custody of their parents.

The memorandum was signed by the Sash's past president, Mrs Joyce Harris. — Sapa.

Chic. Trib. 12/10/88
974

Mellet blames 'foreign TV for unrest in SA

DURBAN. — Most South Africans believed in the need for the state of emergency and appreciated the return to normality it had brought about, Mr. Leon Mellet, director of internal media for the Bureau for Information, said at the South African Security Association conference here yesterday.

"More than 90 percent of the population believe that the state of emergency was a great happening," he said.

Mr. Mellet said there had been a decline of more than 60 percent in the number of unrest-related incidents since the emergency was declared in June.

'Does not deny truth'

He attributed a large part of the decline to the fact that foreign television crews have been denied access to unrest situations.

"We have found that in most incidents the violence was played out for the benefit of the cameras."

Mr. Mellet said foreign television crews were responsible for the false perceptions and the loss of allegiance among South Africa's friends abroad.

"The Bureau for Information does not deny the truth to the world. We believe that the public should know what is going on and do not withhold information."

He said the bureau could not allow distorted images and messages to go out into the world. — Sapa

FIN MAIL 17/10/86

STATE OF EMERGENCY

274

UDF goes to court

As the State of Emergency moves into its fourth month, the Bureau for Information reported one of the lowest number of deaths in any one week. According to bureau reports, three people died in political violence for the week ending 6 am on Tuesday 14. This brings the official death toll since the June 12 emergency was declared to 305.

While the drop in deaths can only be welcomed, there are a number of indications that life in the black townships remains far from normal. One is the decision to declare the United Democratic Front an affected organisation. The ban affects the organisation's right to obtain funds from abroad. According to reports, more than half of the UDF's budget, which runs into several million rands, comes from overseas. An application challenging the ban in court has been launched. At the time of going to press details of when the case would be heard were not available.

According to government sources, two key indicators of normality in the townships would be people paying rents again and the children back at school. On both counts the State of Emergency has failed dismally. The

The FM has been edited to comply with the emergency regulations. Information may therefore be distorted, incomplete and misleading.

rent boycott remains in place and has now spread to 54 townships. And the school boycott launched last week (see *Leaders*) continues.

School boycott

There are conflicting reports of how many schools are affected. But both the Department of Education and Training and sources in the townships indicate the boycott is being sustained at schools in at least Soweto, Vaal Triangle townships, the East Rand and the eastern Cape. A number of incidents at schools were reported by the bureau over the past week. These included five arson attempts on the Reef, as well as book burning.

The bureau also reported a number of attacks on members of the security forces. At Motherwell, Port Elizabeth, an off-duty policeman, Constable Johnson Ngokwene, was shot in the neck and abducted. In another incident in the eastern Cape, a police vehicle was stoned at the Kwazakhele township. One shot was fired by the security

forces and a black man was slightly injured and arrested

In Soweto about 200 black people set fire to the house of a policeman. Extensive damage was caused although no one was seriously injured

On Saturday afternoon about 1 000 black people at a music concert at Umlazi near Durban stoned the security forces slightly injuring one force member. In the aftermath music equipment and a private vehicle were damaged



Two symbols .. On the left, black youths at a mass funeral brandish wooden models of AK-47s

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF UNREST

CHILDREN of VIOLENCE

Is a Khmer Rouge element emerging in South Africa? Will bands of undisciplined, dehumanised youths tyrannise the townships much like those brutal youngsters graphically depicted in the recent film on the Cambodian experience, 'The Killing Fields'?

By JO-ANN BEKKER

AS black children of the Eighties grow up amid increasing civil violence, with three years of disrupted schooling behind them and little hope of employment in the future, many observers are questioning whether a Khmer Rouge element is emerging in South Africa.

From a historical viewpoint, however, University of the Witwatersrand political science lecturer Tom Lodge dismisses the analogy.

"In every sense the Khmer Rouge was a vile movement which saw a holocaust of three-million killed, but what its adherents did is light years away from what is happening here," he said.

"Contrary to popular belief, the Khmer Rouge was not a group of alienated, intellectually emasculated young children wreaking their bitterness on adults. It was a movement led by French-trained Marxists who had a specific vision of how to bring about revolutionary change in Cambodia. The black youth here, while motivated by a vaguely conceived understanding of revolutionary transfer of power, are not subjected to a hierarchy of leadership and I don't see a complete and vindictive nihilism in their actions."

But Lodge, like others, is concerned about the breakdown of parental and organisational discipline, a factor aggravated by mass detentions.

In a situation where about one fourth of the 20 000 people estimated detained under the Emergency regulations are younger than 18, and

allegations of torture are commonplace, do brutalised children become brutal adults?

Saths Cooper, a Wits psychology lecturer who is doing pioneering research into the issue believes the potential exists.

"When you traumatise a community through repression, through siege of townships, when you brutalise children who simply objected to the education which is preparing them for a servile

status in society then you can appreciate there is a very small gap between being a victim of, or witnessing, brutalisation and modelling that aggressive behaviour," he said.

"There's nothing in the prior socialisation of those youths to suggest such personal dehumanisation and brutalisation. It is clearly the result of living in a racist environment."

When children see how their elders have been humiliated and denigrated, and have no hope or aspirations for their own future, violence can be cathartic, Cooper added.

"The level of repugnance for the system is so great that very little is required to spark off a need

for a cathartic expression (a violent act) to purge oneself and one's community of what is seen as just an extension of the system, if not the system itself."

The Reverend Paul Verryn, a Methodist minister who is active in the Detainees' Counselling Service, said given the decades of brutality to which the entire black community had been exposed, it was surprising "an irredeemable pathology" was not already in existence. "There is no telling what the human potential can really survive," he added.

But in the last three years, repression and resistance have moved into a new dimension. Children are regularly exposed to mass funerals of unrest victims, many of whom are children, the Security Forces have invaded black neighbourhoods and schools, while, on the other hand, there is a renaissance of political mobilisation.

"My experience as a youngster is incomparable to what my younger brother grows up with," commented South African Council of Churches worker Saki Macozoma, 29, who was imprisoned on Robben Island for five years after being convicted of planning a march on Port Elizabeth in 1976.

"On an average weekend before the Emergency, my brother would attend a mass funeral. Several thousand people would be singing freedom songs

and sloganeering. That was not the case when I grew up. A funeral was a very solemn occasion barred to children. We were scared of dead people. Also," he went on, "although many of my friends' fathers were imprisoned and then deported to the Ciskei after the African National Congress was banned in 1960, people never mentioned the organisation, they would say 'So and-so's father was deported after the Big Thing'."

and to resume their lives. Yet the reaction of violent young people included a motivation society.

"There's being exposed yet very often usually far... So how does 'necklacing' the victim, and cope with the... Cooper says blunting of... Behind the consequences result in a psychic... hate would be... Verryn said acts saw defence... they had been Most see the... Whether irreparably years time, backs, if they suicidal, we consequences... As former Organisation, about the itself, as the bloody allegiance to ideological Democratic... "As the appears... easy to the violence are part of community." He believes ensuring the conclusion, privilege and where we and confis... The unemployed those able to in economy for the 21... What then become a... are "out of" describe the "I think never ever its structures grey areas at unstrategic where they'

ONCE YOU TAKE A NINE-YEAR-OLD INTO DETENTION, YOU'VE AGED HIM IN AN INSTANT

OFTEN CHILDREN ARE FASCINATED BY VIOLENCE ... AND THEY'RE USUALLY FAR MORE ADAPT AT IT

THE WORLD THROUGH THE EYES OF YOUNG POETS

FREEDOM FOR THE PEOPLE

Life in nowadays is like a sick butterfly. To many of us it is not worth living when it is like this. What is going on in the world around us There are people dying There are sign of freedom everywhere There are SADF everywhere you look They are either playing soccer with the children or they are having war with them They little kids don't understand why they have been put (thrown) into jail The people demand freedom for their loving nation So many people have died because they have fought for freedom Schools, shops, houses have been burnt because they want freedom The population of the world is surely decreasing. Every hour, minutes and seconds there is someone dying. The SADF has tried to bring peace but they have brought more chaos into the townships Maybe one day the freedom of the people will be given to them

BOTHALE, 12 years

What's happening in the townships.

In Soweto there are a lot of beggars, children beggars because they say they want freedom. They say they want equal rights between whites and blacks. They don't want the SADF in the townships. They say when they are boycotting all the children must be in the struggle and when you are not in the struggle they trash you. And they don't want our parents to buy in town because that money wasted in town is the one that buys the guns that kill the children in Soweto. And when you disobey they make you drink fish oil that you have bought by Perce or they beat you alive.

Makgeli (13 years) Victor (12 years)

White power and black anger — a page from *Two Dogs and Freedom*

CENTENARY

A hundred fists are clenching

but our skies are quiet and if theirs flame it is no concern of ours and if their hearts flame then it is no concern of ours either for our skies are quiet and it is enough that we can close our eyes

A thousand fists are clenching

our skies are still quiet but the TV and the newspapers burn with news of their flaming hearts and skies and we close our eyes for it is enough that our skies are quiet

Ten thousand fists are clenching

ten thousand angry feet running, storming through the front pages of the evening

news, through our TV screens and stereo speakers We begin to feel the heat of their flaming hearts and skies And our skies are still quiet but our eyes do not close as easily as before

A hundred thousand fists are clenched a hundred thousand angry feet running storming through our streets and parks a hundred thousand hate-filled voices shouting our names in every suburb come to share their flaming hearts and with our bodies: And our ears will open (and hear a country dying) And our hearts will open (but they will open too late) And our mouths will open (to scream with fear) Then our eyes will open and stare motionless into eternity.

ROBYN HIRSCH
Northcliff High School, Johannesburg

(From *English Alive '86*, writings from High Schools in Southern Africa. Published by the Western Cape Branch of the South African Council for English Education.)

(Published in Ravan Press's *Two Dogs and Freedom*, writings and drawings by township children during the 1985 State of Emergency and compiled by The Open School, a cultural education programme which runs workshops for young people)



... of AK-47s right, white children at a Conservative Party rally in Pretoria wave the flag of white South Africa

Pictures: JO-ANN BEKKER and TREVOR SAMSON, AFP

when I to resume their former disciplinary control " Yet suprisingly, he added, the most common reaction of those brutalised by detention was not violent aggression, but a deep depression which included symptoms of self-debasement, lack of motivation and a withdrawal from people and society

"There's something very wrong about children being exposed to brutality," Verryn said "And yet very often they're fascinated by it, and they're usually far more adept at it"

So how does a child who has participated in a "necklacing" — in which a tyre is placed around the victim, doused with petrol and set alight — cope with the experience?

Cooper says he has observed a "blocking off and blunting of emotions"

"Behind the facade of macho behaviour, the consequences are denied, because if faced they can result in a shattering of the personality. The psychic turmoil, extreme conflict, guilt and self-hate would be enormous," he said

Verryn said most children involved in violent acts saw them as acts of justice, even of self-defence. "They come to terms with it believing they had been good soldiers and killed the enemy. Most see the situation as one of war"

Whether their deeds would scar children irreparably would only be evident in about five years time, Verryn added "If they have call-backs, if they find themselves demotivated, and suicidal, we might be able to discover the full consequences"

As former head of the Azanian People's Organisation, Cooper is particularly worried about the "cauldron of youth revolt" turning in on itself, resulting in intra community violence, such as the bloody clashes between youths claiming allegiance to black-consciousness Azapo, and its ideological opponent, the non-racial United Democratic Front (UDF) in recent years

"As the enemy often becomes inaccessible and appears unassailable," Cooper explained, "it is easy to create a witchhunting pattern and deflect the violence towards those more accessible, who are part of the oppressed and exploited community"

He believes the authorities have "a direct hand in ensuring the community violence continues. I think the system is looking at a very stark conclusion, saying can we allow the death of white privilege and power, or do we create a situation where we maintain control, however ephemerally and confusedly"

The growing numbers of uneducated, unemployed youths will also be fertile ground for those able to pay vigilantes to sow further division in communities. Economists believe the declining economy incapable of reproducing sufficient jobs for the population, half of whom is younger than 21

What then can be done to ensure the youth do not become a law unto themselves?

Macozoma — who does not believe the youth are "out of hand" — believes it is crucial not to describe the youth itself as the problem

"I think the broad liberation movement should never ever allow the alienation of the youth from its structures," he stressed "There will be a lot of grey areas and the youth are going to take a lot of unstrategic decisions, but they should be shown where they've made a mistake and wood back

into the fold, much more than writing them off as thugs

"Because they can become thugs, and they can become government thugs, and that's what we should bear in mind all the time

"The youth should understand that basically the whole political debate is give and take," he said "There should be a preparedness to bargain, an understanding of the political situation as one where we sit and talk and differ and still go together and be comrades even if we differ on certain issues, without having to resort to violence against one another"

While most of the black community has been



Death is part of a black child's life; Fikile Radebe, 12, with a cartridge found near her mother's body in Soweto

politicised around slogans and has a simplified understanding of the political situation, Macozoma believes this education should go deeper

"The tendency, in an alliance like the UDF, has been to avoid moving to a coherent ideological position, because it would bring to light too many political tendencies. But I believe if we really want the youth in our hands we have to give them ideological grounding. Experience has taught us a level of sloganeering is not sufficient for the long haul"

Cooper believes the solution lies in a "a brave, strong, creative leadership" and the speedy accommodation of the demands of the youth — "demands which any normal society would have long accommodated: political access, educational freedom, social and economic aspirations"

"If in the next couple of years there is not central intervention to begin to realistically and very seriously attempt to address the issues thrust forward by this youth revolt, and personally I can't see that happening, then the problem is going to be much more serious than it is now," he said

"I don't believe people are completely dehumanised yet. But if in the next couple of years certain things are not redressed, then the dehumanisation will be total"

Young, white and ignorant

"WE have lots of troubles because blacks are rioting. The Prime Minister should have a day when everybody can collect a gun and just kill one of them so they might just stop all this fighting."

That was 13-year-old Marco's considered response to what he would do if he were president, a question posed on a Radio 702 talk-back show last week

"People here are becoming too soft for the blacks and the blacks are taking advantage of the whites," the non-black Johannesburg boy added

Marco's "solution" to his country's problems was the most violent advocated during the hour-long radio programme devoted to opinions of the under-20s.

Of the 18 callers who phoned in, only two were black and very few advocated one-person-one vote or approved of desegregating all schools. In fact, the show's host, John Berks, was audibly shaken by the deep conservatism of most of the callers

"We must give them equal rights, but we mustn't let them vote quite yet," cautioned a confident Jenny, 14, of Randburg. "Because they're not ready to vote yet. They will be one day and then maybe we can let them run the country as well"

Damein student Ray, 16, said while there should be gradual changes in education, these should not happen too fast. "I mean my friends wouldn't accept a black in my class. They would do something very nasty to him I'm sure"

Judy, 14, of Krugersdorp, was all in favour of extending racial segregation. "The blacks are allowed in our towns but if we go to their towns then they want to kill us," she said "So black people should not be allowed in our towns. I think they should live in their own towns. And if I were president I would open one beach for blacks and let the others stay just for white people."

Eleven-year-old Kerry of Morningside, Johannesburg, was the only white caller who had regular contact with black children through his mother's work with an African self-help scheme. "I think the black people and white people should not be judged by the colour of their skin because it makes no difference. They've still got the same feelings and they're still humans," he said

Others, like Robert, 14, held more expedient reformist views. "We must get multi-racial that will solve all our problems," he said. "And I think blacks should be allowed to live where we live. Most of them can't afford to live here anyway, so, what the hell, why not let them come here"

Others were burdened by a deep sense of guilt

"We've been taking advantage of blacks ever since the white man moved into South

A radio programme calls on children to tell what they'd do if they ran the country ... and exposes an alarming racist streak?

Africa in the first place," a teenager called Debbie mused. "We can't oppress them for so long and not expect them to do something about it.

"I wouldn't want to be president of South Africa in the first place. I'd rather leave this country. All the people of South Africa, especially all the youth, represent apartheid; we are what makes apartheid and I rather wouldn't be part of a system that does that to a group of people.

"I don't think leaving is a solution, but as far as I can see there is no answer. You can't suppress a person for so long and not expect them, like, to rise"

What the talk show demonstrated is that more than two years of spiralling civil strife has shaken white children out of the

THE BLACKS ARE ALLOWED IN OUR TOWNS. BUT IF WE GO INTO THEIR TOWNS THEY WANT TO KILL US

allegory, which could turn out to be blinkered, apolitical world of privilege enjoyed by past generations.

English Alive '86, a collection of poems and essays from high school pupils, similarly reflected young white guilt, fears of bloody reprisals from the voteless majority, and pleas for reconciliation and understanding before it is too late.

A Sunday newspaper reported that the Emergency had heightened anxiety problems among white school children; many had developed a neurotic fear of bomb attacks on white schools.

"I sometimes wonder who's really oppressed in this country, when you take a look at the white community who sits behind bars, chains and steel doors," said Paul Verryn, a Methodist priest who counsels both white and black people.

"White children truly are affected. There is such a sad fear and hopeless misinformation that they are actually so crippled they are afraid to spread their wings," he said.

"Amongst the white people I counsel my major area of therapy is self-esteem — whether they're 40 or 10, the first area that always has to be addressed is the issue of their self concept.

"I think what you're finding is a very inflexible, deeply psychologically disturbed white population which has lost its sense of fun. So in a sense both white and black children have lost their youth."

Meeting each Thursday and then vote on new dictionary, they have their way provisionally and hope to finish the n the end of the century.

crack of dawn



"It looks as though P W didn't expect Potrietersrus to



An introduction to the Mashatu game lodge in ng: Going places together: families of Johannesburg: Africa/Goethe More Suid-

18/10/88
Township man dies in violence

PRETORIA. — At least one man was killed and another wounded on Thursday in yet another day of violence in the turbulent townships, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

The bureau said that about 6.30pm on Thursday, security forces found the burnt body of a 40-year-old man at Darrington, Fort Beaufort. By late last night he had not been identified.

About 10.30pm on Thursday in KwaZhakele near Port Elizabeth, a young black man was assaulted by a mob of about 20 people. He was shot in the shoulder and his house was set on fire.

The mob scattered when a security force patrol came on the scene. No arrests were made, the report said.

In Tembisa on the East Rand, the Thutuka school was set on fire and extensively damaged.

A spokesman for the Department of Education and Training told the bureau there had been several recent incidents of arson at black schools and said "such incidents often occurred at this time of the year".

"In areas where some students have neglected their school work as a result of their involvement in other activities, they attempt by such methods as well as intimidation, to force other pupils to follow suit in order to justify calls for exemption, from or postponement of, end of the year examinations." — Sapa

POH

BUS DAY 20/10/86 274

Unrest brings educators into CBD

BOYCOTTS and unrest in the townships are prompting many black-oriented educational organisations to look for central city premises.

At the same time, new entrepreneurs are taking advantage of the economic and political situation by entering the education market.

Few have found premises, though, as suitable accommodation is difficult to find. Problems include relatively high rentals and the density factor in locating classrooms in CBD blocks.

Landlords who already have conventional businesses in their buildings will not take in children, although several

JANE STRACHAN

colleges for older students with lower densities, such as secretarial schools, are already in city premises.

Anglo American Property Services's (Ampros) Johannesburg leasing executive John Laws says he has had many inquiries from a range of education-related bodies, starting with an "alternative" school for which he was able to find a home.

A Sowetan technical college experiencing difficulties in the township is considering moving to an Ampros building, near the main railway station. The

cost of converting the space would come to R140 000 for the 780m² under discussion.

This case, says Laws, highlights the often prohibitive cost involved. Many of the organisations are not in a position to pay going office rentals and alteration expenses.

One possible alternative is to use factories or warehouses, but again it is costly to achieve acceptable acoustics.

While Laws is dealing mostly with black clients, Landmark's Nick Hill says he is being approached by many whites who, he believes, are exploiting the economic situation.

ARbus 20/10/86

274

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Limpet-mine explosion at police station

The Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — A limpet mine exploded outside Durban's Lamontville police station, about 2am today.

A spokesman for the Bureau for Information said the explosion occurred at the back of the station. No one was injured and there was no damage to the building.

The mini-mine was hooked to a fence.

The station is also manned by the Defence Force.

● The Bureau for Information's unrest situation report for the 24 hours to 6am today:

"A quiet day was experienced yesterday, with a few incidents in which petrol-bombs and stones were thrown at private homes, resulting in little damage.

"Only one person, an 18-year-old black man, was arrested at Zwide, Port Elizabeth, after stones were thrown at a vehicle of the security forces. No casualties were reported.

"At 7.40pm on Saturday a shot was fired at a security force patrol in Tanty1, Grahamstown.

"Six black men were arrested after they sped away from the scene in a combi. Two firearms were also found." — Sapa

Call 7126 2/1/10/82 JAC

'Partial' explosion in Durban

PRETORIA. — A limpet mine "partially" exploded at the Lamontville police station, Durban, overnight, but caused no injuries or damage, the Bureau for Information said in its situation report for the 24 hours to 6am yesterday.

According to the report, Monday was otherwise "quiet" with only "a few incidents in which petrol bombs and stones were thrown at private homes, resulting in little damage".

An 18-year-old man was arrested at Zwide, Port Elizabeth, after stones were thrown at a vehicle of the security forces. No casualties were reported.

On Saturday in Tantie (Grahamstown) six men were arrested after a shot was fired at a security patrol. Two firearms were found. — Sapa

Call 11213 22/10/86

Two Volksrust blasts *274*

PRETORIA. — Volksrust was rocked by two explosions on Sunday night and early yesterday morning, according to the Bureau for Information which said no one had been injured.

About 10.15pm on Sunday and 2am yesterday, two limpet mines went off — one behind the BKB building and the other at the Evette Building.

The first mine had been planted among rubbish behind the BKB building and damaged some windows and water pipes, the bureau said.

The damage by the second was not yet known, and no further particulars were available. Earlier Sapa reported that the first blast had hit the Volkskas building, shattering glass.

In the bureau's daily unrest report, "only a few unrest-related incidents were reported".

In Soweto about 300 people set two buses and a private vehicle alight causing damage of more than R300 000.

In Kathlehong a group of around 200 caused extensive damage when they set fire to the Funana High School. — Sapa

Cape Town 22/10/86 (274)

Private educators take the unrest gap

By HILARY VENABLES

THE disruption of township schools since the middle of last year has turned private education into a lucrative business and parents of many black and coloured pupils have forked out thousands of rands to send their children to non-racial private colleges in white areas.

At least four new private schools sprang up in Cape Town at the beginning of this year to cope with the demand for private education from Cape Flats pupils after last year's boycotts.

Fees at these schools vary from about R1 600 to R2 500 a year.

The co-principal of Libra College in Observatory, Mr Barry Hicks, attributed the increased demand for places at private schools to the overcrowding, lack of facilities and lack of qualified teachers at black and coloured schools, and to boycotts and stayaways.

Libra, which opened at the beginning of this year, has 100 pupils in standards nine and ten,

most of whom are coloured. There are no white pupils.

Most of the pupils were from "well-to-do" homes, but a number were sponsored by individuals or church organizations, Mr Hicks said.

"If the educational situation in the townships stabilizes, I am sure schools like ours would suffer," he said.

"It's the difference between paying R6 a year at a government school and R2 500 here.

"On the other hand, there would still be a demand for better education than that available in the townships."

Mr Naushad Omar, who started Trident College in the city centre at the beginning of the current school year, said he would not have considered opening a private school if it had not been for the school boycotts.

The education crisis had been a boost for the college and since February enrolment had doubled from 80 to 160 pupils, only two of whom were white.

"We had 240 applications originally because there was a lot of uncertainty at the beginning of the year about when the township schools would open or whether they would open at all," Mr Omar said.

Not all the pupils were wealthy and some were having trouble paying the R1 600 annual school fee.

"Next year we will screen people more carefully so we don't have the same problem," he said.

Established colleges in Cape Town reported dramatic increases in applications from black and coloured pupils at the beginning of the year.

One school said few black parents could afford its annual fee of R3 700, but "hordes" of coloured parents had applied for places for their children.

"We had to turn many of them away," one principal said. "We are usually full anyway, so it is not as if we have benefited from the boycotts."

2 Cape Times, Thursday, October 23 1986

274

Crowd of 200 near corpse teargassed

PRETORIA. — Security forces used teargas to disperse a crowd of about 200 people in Duncan Village, East London, on Tuesday night.

In its unrest report for the period 6am on Tuesday to 6am yesterday, the Bureau for Information said the crowd had gathered around the decomposed corpse of an unidentified man.

"To date there is no indication that this death was unrest-related. Police investigations are, however, continu-

ing," the bureau said.

"The number of unrest-related incidents was once again low and consisted mainly of intimidation of schoolchildren by black youths.

"These incidents took the form of stone-throwing and beatings. The majority of these occurred on the East Rand.

"In Sebokeng, for example, eight such incidents were reported. No arrests were made."

Cape Times 24/10/66 274
Burnt body found in Soweto

PRETORIA. — The burnt body of a man was found in Soweto yesterday, the Bureau for Information reported. It said the body had not yet been identified.

There were cases of arson or petrol bombing at six schools.

A bomb was thrown at the Dihatole School in Kathlehong and fire broke out at the Ponego School. The fire was extinguished.

In Sebokeng, arson was also reported at three schools, while a petrol bomb exploded at a fourth school causing extensive damage.

A home in New Brighton was damaged when a petrol bomb was thrown at it. — — Sapa



Consumer boycotts non-violent protests, court told

274

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Consumer boycott organisers are generally against intimidation because it is counter-productive and gives them "a bad name".

This was said yesterday by Dr Tom Lodge, senior lecturer in political studies at the University of the Witwatersrand at the trial in the Benoni Magistrate's Court of Mr Abiot Motswege of Daveyton on charges of subversion

Mr Motswege is the first person to be prosecuted for organising a consumer boycott. Legal experts see his trial as a vital test case which will determine whether consumer boycotts are a lawful method of protest.

SUCCESSFUL BOYCOTT

In evidence for the defence Dr Lodge said boycott committees took trouble to prevent or speak out against violence and made it clear intimidation was used on a "wildcat basis" by politically-excitable youths

Boycotts were "something of a tradition" in South Africa, he said. They were widely used through history by many organisations — in 1947 an Afrikaner nationalist group concerned with Afrikaner upliftment organised a successful boycott of Indian shops.

"And I wouldn't exactly call that a leftwing group," Dr Lodge added

Boycotts had generally been seen as a legal, non-violent means of change. Recent ones were aimed at persuading white retailers — who had greater access to the Government — to use their influence to change policies.

Eastern Cape boycotts in the 1980s had been successful. Four shops with a mainly black clientele reporting a 90 percent downturn.

"It brought about, for the first time, negotiations between the boycott committee and the white community and certain reforms were agreed on"

NOT SUBVERSIVE

The demands contained in the boycott pamphlet distributed by Mr Motswege in May — withdrawal of troops from the township, low rents, resignation of councillors, the unbanning of the ANC and the Congress of South African Students — could not necessarily be seen as subversive or a recipe for unrest.

Mr W McBain-Charles, Southern Transvaal president of the National African Federated Chambers of Commerce (Nafcoc), said the demands were consistent with Nafcoc's aims

Mr Motswege is charged with "an attempt to cripple, prejudice or interrupt" the supply of goods on the East Rand and intending to destroy or undermine the State's authority to bring about constitutional or political change, and/or intimidate members of the public

The hearing was adjourned to December 2

Hy
ho
p

EX ARGU
24 OCTO

Alan Allsop
Brackenfell
Meat Manag
"Pork Man c
award on 23

SME Times 23 Feb 1976

Shot fired 3 women hurt

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information's unrest situation report for the 24 hours ending at 6am yesterday:

About 30 people set fire to Thabajabula School in Soweto. No arrests were made.

Petrol bombs destroyed two passenger coaches at Naledi (Soweto). No one was injured and no arrests were made.

About 700 people threw stones at a member of the security forces at Mohlaleng (Randfontein). The security force member fired one shot into the crowd and three women were injured. They were taken to hospital where their condition was described as not serious. — Sapa

CHAL, Times 27/10/86
374

KwaZulu 'won't employ necklacers'

DURBAN. — Inkatha's Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi said yesterday that no member of any organization which supported necklacing would be tolerated as an employee of the KwaZulu Government.

At a prayer meeting for nursing organizations held at Mandleni, he read a detailed description of the practice to indicate why KwaZulu was demanding pledges of loyalty from employees.

He reminded the nurses that the secretary-general of the ANC, Mr Alfred Nzo, in a recent interview with the London Sunday Times, had given the ANC's offi-

cial blessing to necklacing.

Chief Buthelezi read out British Labour MP Sir Woodrow Wyatt's MP's description of a necklacing.

"... The terrified victim is captured by his (her) executioners. Frequently his hands are hacked off as a first deterrent to resistance. Barbed wire is otherwise used to tie the helpless victim's wrists together. The tyre is placed over the shoulders and filled with petrol or diesel.

"The fuel is ignited with a match — exhibiting boxes of matches is one way the Comrades, the black township militants,

earn the respect of fear in the townships.

"The victim, if his hands have not been hacked off, is usually forced to light his own necklace" which reached temperatures of up to 400°C to 500°C. The victim might take up to 20 minutes to die.

"Whilst this is happening the Comrades stand about laughing and ridiculing him."

Chief Buthelezi said he had read out this "terribly hideous" account of necklacing because it dramatized the dilemma all South African blacks faced. — Sapa

Constable saved from attacking mob

CAPE TOWN — A special constable was saved by permanent force colleagues when he was attacked by a mob yesterday, the Bureau for Information reported today.

Const Richard Moposa, abducted from his home in New Crossroads yesterday, was found wounded and surrounded by a crowd near KTC squatter camp.

The crowd fled when police arrived and the injured man was taken to hospital.

He is a member of the first batch of 340 special constables to be stationed

in townships here.

The special constables were paraded before Nyanga residents on Friday when a police station was opened in a refurbished beerhall.

It is understood 50 men and women dragged him out of his home yesterday and took him away.

Police were informed and members of the reaction unit found Const Moposa near KTC.

He told them he was about to be necklaced.

A man has been arrested.

According to the

bureau's latest unrest report, Nelson Ndlovu, 23, was killed last night when six men set him on fire in Soweto. No arrests were made

In Westonaria, two youths last night threw stones at a member of the security forces, who fired two shots. One of the alleged assailants, a youth of 16, was fatally wounded. No arrests were made.

In Tembisa yesterday, a security forces member fired three shots in self-defence at two men threatening to burn him alive. Both alleged assail-

ants were wounded and arrested

About 500 people threw stones at a security force vehicle in Soetkloof, Despatch, yesterday. Security forces fired three shots to disperse the crowd. A member of the security forces was slightly injured. No arrests were made.

About 50 people allegedly assaulted and intimidated a member of the security forces in Nyanga, Cape Town, yesterday. Other force members arrived in time to save him. The member's service weapon allegedly

taken from him by the attackers was recovered. No arrests were made.

A group of youths yesterday set fire to the Sihana Morena School in Soweto. Considerable damage was caused. No arrests were made.

In two separate incidents in Kagiso, Krugersdorp, youths threw stones at the Matsupatsela Secondary School. On both occasions, the youths were dispersed by a member of the security forces who fired warning shots. In the second incident, a youth was injured and arrested. — Sapa

+ + EMERGENCY UPDATE + +

AK 643 27/07/66 (27)

16-year-old burnt alive in Soweto unrest

PRETORIA. — A 16-year-old youth was burnt alive in Soweto yesterday, according to the Bureau for Information.

No further details were available and no arrests were made.

The bureau also reported: "The Tssetsang High School, Bethlehem, was set on fire yesterday by an unknown group. Extensive damage was caused. No arrests were made.

A group of black people yesterday fired shots at security force members in Guguletu. Security forces retaliated with birdshot. No one was injured and no arrests were made.

Isolated incidents of intimidation occurred at black schools in Soweto. No arrests were made.

In yesterday's report it was incorrectly reported that no arrests were made in the incident which took place in Nyanga. One black man was arrested" — Sapa.

features the hobbies of Post Office employees. The exhibition is open until Thursday.

Two die, four hurt in unrest incidents

JOHANNESBURG. — Two men died, three people were wounded, three arrested and a member of the security force was slightly injured in unrest incidents from 6am on Sunday to 6am yesterday, the Bureau for Information reported.

Mr Nelson Ndlovu, 23, died in Soweto when six men set him on fire.

A 16-year-old also died after a security force member opened fire on two youths who threw stones at him in Bekkersdal, Westonaria.

In Tembisa two men who threatened to burn a security force member alive were wounded and arrested when the security force member fired three shots in self-defence, the report says.

A member of the security force was slightly injured in Soetkloof, Despatch, when a crowd of 500 people threw stones at a security force vehicle. Shots were fired to disperse the crowd but no arrests were made. — Sapa

RENT A CAR

FROM **R20** PER DAY

AT **PRIDE**
CAR HIRE



PHONE 49 6070

Rare bureau sold

AT Sotheby's sale at Groot Constantia last night, an exceptionally fine 18th Century Cape stinkwood and yellowwood marquetry bureau was sold for R36 000.

The rare bureau has a rectangular top inlaid with an oval marquetry panel, and the fall-front is inlaid with doves.

It was bought by a private collector.

an airport.
ra and the

Inn. Boston
to protect a
target for a

of a young
uke, James

ssure area
sure area

service
261

PE

SHARPE

Railway coach set alight in Soweto

PRETORIA — A railway passenger coach was set on fire yesterday at the Naledi Station, Soweto, causing extensive damage, the Bureau for Information said in its latest unrest report.

No injuries or deaths were reported for the period ending at 6am today.

According to the bureau, a home-made device exploded next to a car in Mamelodi, Pretoria, early today. The car and several nearby houses were slightly damaged. No one was injured and no arrests were made.

Fifteen women, all members or supporters of the End Conscription campaign — were arrested yesterday after staging a sit-in protest in front of Wits Command in Johannesburg.

Several incidents of stone throwing at private and delivery vehicles were reported in Daveyton, Benoni, and Guguletu, Cape Town. Considerable damage was caused. No arrests were made. — Sapa.

(274) Gwe post 29/10/82

1986

CAM Tajir 29/10/86 (27U)

'Normal' turnout at black exam centres

PRETORIA. — Police again stood guard at schools throughout the country yesterday as black examinations continued, a spokesman for the Bureau for Information said here.

He said a few isolated incidents of intimidation had taken place yesterday, mainly in Soweto.

The Deputy Minister of Education and Development Aid, Dr Sam de Beer, said yesterday the turnout at most schools in the country was "normal".

At Katlehong, near Alberton, a group of youths harassed some of the candidates at their homes yesterday.

The youths, armed with pangas, sticks and other weapons, went to the house of one of the students and asked her why she was writing the examinations.

They then told her that if she continued to write exams next week, she would be "putting her life in danger", said the student, who declined to be named for fear of reprisals.

The tight security at schools was imposed in the wake of violence last Friday, when examinations were disrupted by sjambok-wielding youths.

Reports on Monday said hundreds of Soweto pupils had not written examinations because of threats from intimidators keeping a low profile in the townships and waiting for candidates to return home from exam centres.

Mr Job Schoeman, chief of public relations for the Department of Education and Training, said there will be no mass rescheduling or postponement of matriculation exams for black pupils.

But he said those who were unable to complete the Friday paper through "violent disruption" of exams in Soweto would get a second chance.

DET's Director-General, Dr Braam Fourie, said the department would give no more information on the exams as it could be misused by militants. — Sapa

The
have
for th
who
the leg
the

*Smooth
with
exception
taste*

VIRGINIA & MENTHOL

911-708
31/10/86
8714

Petrol bombing near PE

PRETORIA — A petrol bomb was thrown at a security forces vehicle in Port Elizabeth's Kwa-Zakhele township yesterday, according to the Bureau for Information's daily report on unrest in the country.

The report covers the time from 6am on Wednesday until 6am yesterday.

The report said about 15 people were involved in the petrol bombing. It said no damage was caused and three men were arrested.

In Everton near Vereeniging a delivery vehicle was robbed by about 50 people. Six men were arrested by the security forces.

In Soweto a delivery vehicle was also robbed by a group of about 50 people. Extensive damage was caused and no arrests were made.

In Sebokeng stones were thrown at a liquor store. — Sapa

CPI & TMB 1/11/80 974

Detective killed; mines in Volksrust

PRETORIA. — The body of a detective, mutilated by a grenade thrown into his Umlazi home, was found yesterday morning, a statement from the Bureau for Information said.

Earlier, the bureau reported, two limpet mines were found in Volksrust.

The bureau said a traffic officer found the first limpet mine shortly before 8am in the gardens of the municipal offices.

The mine was rendered harmless and a police search with sniffer dogs located a second explosive device near the door of the nearby magistrate's court.

The bureau reported that in Nyanga a foot patrol of the security forces was stoned on Thursday.

"The security forces retaliated with birdshot, wounding one man who was arrested afterwards."

The report said that pupils attended after-hours classes at the Tokelo school in Evaton, near Vereeniging, were intimidated by four men.

The security forces, who were present in a protective capacity, fired birdshot at the intimidators wounding two of them. No arrests were made.

It also said there were various incidents of arson in Kathlehong (Germiston) on Thursday. — Sapa

Dramatic 'street-corner strategy' to counter township militancy

ENTER THE PEACE CORPS

2/11/86 - SUNTHES
274

By LESTER VENTER and NORMAN WEST

THE Government has activated a far-reaching new counter-revolutionary strategy to restore order to troubled black townships. It is based on a vast network of management centres with direct lines of communication from street level to the highest reaches of Government.

Described as a campaign to win hearts and minds, the tightly co-ordinated system — mobilising all levels of administration — is designed to pre-empt revolutionary forces and to "deliver good government and security to the people".

The system — it is called the National Security Management System — has been in place for seven years but has remained more or less dormant. It has now been activated and vastly expanded as the State's primary response to the current, two-year wave of political unrest.

Suicide drama of hooker who set up Archer



Monica Coghlan... portrait of a "terrified" hooker

Sunday Times Reporter: London

PROSTITUTE Monica Coghlan, the girl who toppled Tory deputy chairman Jeffrey Archer, tried to kill herself after the scandal burst this week.

Monica, 35, was found semi-conscious in her bungalow home in Rochdale, Manchester. She had taken an overdose of drugs.

Her West Indian boyfriend took her to hospital where doctors saved her life.

Now she has gone into hiding with her two-year-old son Robin.

"She has found herself in the middle of something she cannot handle," her nephew, Mr Tony Smith, said in London yesterday. "She's been terrified."

Her revelations — in a British Sunday newspaper — resulted in millionaire novelist Mr Archer, 46, quitting, after he admitted trying to pay hush money to Monica.

Mr Archer still insists he has never met Monica, who reputedly earns up to R4 500 for weekend sex sessions. Scotland Yard's Serious Crimes Squad is probing

This was confirmed by senior Government sources in Pretoria this week and in a confidential booklet circulating in political circles. (See Page 2)

The NSMS has two legs one concerned primarily with security matters, the other with economic, social and constitutional issues — all at local and regional level.

Already 400 "Mini Joint Management Centres" are operating throughout the country.

They are made up of local representatives of government departments, municipal authorities, commercial organisations and a variety of bodies with local interests.

Speedy

Their task is to identify — at grassroots level — problems and grievances that hold a potential for causing unrest and ensuring that they are resolved as speedily as possible.

The "mini JMCs" report upwards to regional JMCs which, in turn, report to the State Security Council and other Cabinet committees and onwards right to the core of Government in Pretoria.

The aim is to pre-empt radical elements who exploit local grievances in order to incite unrest and so make parts of the country "ungovernable".

By implication, the Government's counter-strategy acknowledges that there has been foot-dragging and incompetence by many Government departments at local level. It is designed to cut red tape and to solve problems quickly.

The system is based on the Government's belief that it is facing a carefully planned revolutionary onslaught which can only be countered by pre-empting its adversaries.

Shadowy

Critics of the system fear the NSMS, with its strong military and police component, will become a shadowy form of government operating parallel to visible institutions.

It has been criticised by Professor Deon Geldenhuys, of Rand Afrikaans University, as reaching too far beyond democratic accountability.

"The solution of the political problem is not to be found in beefing up the security system."

□ To Page 2

The happiest picture of the year

AND IT ISN'T EVEN...



Miracle boy Dirk, aged 2... with Mum Marikle. Picture: JAMES SOULLIER

By CAS St LEGER

THE joy of a two-year-old boy on his birthday is matched only by the happiness of his mother.

This is toddler Dirk Schiebusch, a man-made miracle.

He's the seventh of South Africa's test-tube babies and the first born in "private practice".

Little Dirk is a normal, bright, happy boy, handsome and full of energy. His parents are delighted with him and talk about him with enthusiasm.

Says mother Marikle: "He's a baby of faith."

Proud Dad Dirk comments: "He's 100 percent healthy and speaking a bundle of words."

Marikle spent five years undergoing a painful series of tests and operations before she turned to "in vitro" fertilisation.

Now there's good news for the couple — and for happy Dirk. His parents, who live in Edenglen, near Johannesburg, are planning another test-tube baby.

Marikle's gynaecologist has given the go ahead. So by the time he's three, Dirk may have a brother or sister!

Two killed as rock concert erupts in riot

By DENYSE ARMOUR and SHAUN HARRIS

TWO people were fatally stabbed and more than 10 injured when a big-name rock concert in Durban erupted into a riot over the presence of whites on the stage.

People were also injured when a number of fans fell off a crowded stand at the King's Park stadium concert attended by more than 60 000 people.

A large contingent of police, some armed, were called in after the brawl broke out.

A Durban City Police spokesman, who was on duty at the stadium, said trouble broke out in the early afternoon and continued until nightfall.

"People had been drinking and started assaulting each other. They were armed with a variety of weapons. Paramedics were called to the scene and treated people at the stadium."

"Two black men who were stabbed died at the stadium and at least 10 injured were taken to hospital."

"Many others left the stadium without being treated," the policeman said.

Ray Phiri of Stimela, one of the bands, said "Trouble started when some radicals objected to whites being on stage. It wasn't nice seeing that sort of thing and that's when things went wrong," he said.



DEYSEL

CMB TMB 3/12/86 (774)
Soweto man abducted, burnt

JOHANNESBURG. — A Soweto man was abducted from his home on Monday and burnt to death after 200 youths had stoned his home, according to the Bureau for Information's unrest report.

The bureau also said that on Monday at a dumping site at KwaNobuhle, near Uitenhage, the burnt body of a man was discovered by security forces.

No arrests had been made, said the report.

And in Port Elizabeth, three buses were gutted in a spate of petrol-bomb attacks, said Mr Carl Coetzer, managing director of PE Tramways.

He said the latest attacks were the first since the declaration of the state of emergency in July, when 10 Tramways vehicles were destroyed. — Sapa

274

Angry crowds stone buses after 17,5pc fares increase

CMT 11/25 3/11/86

JOHANNESBURG. — Black commuters protesting at fares rises stoned several buses on Saturday in Soweto, the government's Bureau for Information said yesterday.

It said no one was injured in the attacks.

Buses in black townships around Johannesburg and Pretoria have been attacked by angry crowds several times in the past four days following the 17,5 percent fares rise.

Thousands of pamphlets calling for a bus boycott have been distributed and commuters say it is now cheaper on some routes to travel in privately run mini-buses which operate between the townships and the cities.

A spokesman for the largest bus company, Putco, said more than 200 buses had been damaged since the fares rise.

The anti-apartheid Azanian People's Organization said Putco "will find itself facing a bitter battle with the community".

The bureau said there was a slight increase in unrest-related incidents from 6am Saturday to 6am yesterday compared to the 24 hours from 6am Friday.

"The majority of these consisted of isolated attacks on Putco buses and illegal gatherings," a bureau spokesman said.

The spokesman said that in Cape Town on Saturday, security forces three times dispersed groups — twice with quirts — on the Grand Parade.

"In the first incident at 10h10, a group of 25 people held an illegal meeting and the security forces were obliged to disperse the group with quirts when they refused to heed a request to disperse. No injuries or arrests were reported.

"In the second incident, some 400 held an illegal meeting. This crowd also refused to disperse upon request and commenced throwing stones and bottles at the security forces.

"The security forces were obliged to use quirts in this instance to disperse the crowd. Two security force members were slightly injured and nine men in the crowd were arrested.

"The third illegal meeting took place at 10h45. On this occasion, however, the group of approximately 150 people dispersed voluntarily when requested to do so.

"In Guguletu approximately 1 000 persons followed a hearse. When they refused to disperse, security forces were obliged to use tear smoke. No arrests were made and no injuries were reported, although some 300 persons attacked a security force vehicle with stones." — Sapa

Police 'will act' against boycotts

CAP- Times 3/12/86 274

JOHANNESBURG. — Black activists have called for a Christmas boycott of white-owned shops in Johannesburg, but the new Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said action would be taken against those propagating the boycotts.

Mr Vlok said the planned boycotts were illegal in terms of the state of emergency regulations and action could be expected against those who propagated them.

The minister and his new deputy, Mr Roelf Meyer, were speaking informally to journalists at the end of their second day in office on how they saw their tasks

and their plans for the future.

Asked whether, in the light of recent reports, police would be taking specific action against consumer boycotters, Mr Vlok said it was an individual's right to decide whether to buy goods from a particular shop.

Propagating boycotts was, however, illegal in terms of the emergency.

Asked if this meant boycott committees and organizers in the black townships "Had better watch out," he replied: "You couldn't have put it better."

A spokesman for the Consumer Boycott Committee in the black township of Soweto, Mr Jabu Ngwenya, has called for a one-month boycott in Soweto and Jo-

hannesburg to begin next Monday.

The United Democratic Front has called for an 11-day national boycott of white-owned stores — from December 16 to December 26.

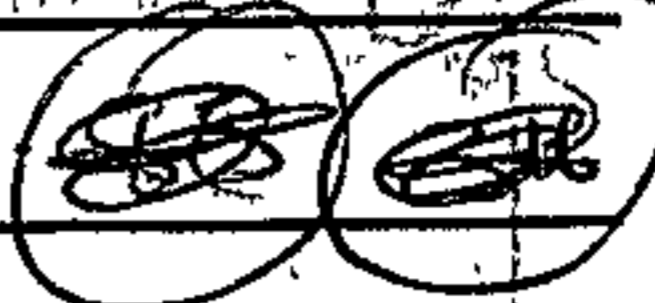
At the same time union leaders have demanded a share of the profits for workers.

Mr Marcel Golding of the National Union of Mineworkers said: "Gone are the days when we are prepared to accept half a loaf."

Mr Bernie Fanaroff, of the Congress of South African Trade Unions, said workers would turn 1987 into "the greatest campaign for a living wage ever launched in South Africa". — Sapa and UPI

A10L

274



ICRC trod on toes

THERE is an increasing belief that government's decision to expel the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) was linked to the organisation's attempts at resolving township conflict and gaining wider access to political detainees.

In its endeavours to gain credibility with all sides in township conflicts — from the authorities to the so-called comrades — the ICRC has sent numerous reports to the authorities and has been involved in talks with other affected groups.

ICRC workers have tried to set up forums for dialogue in a bid to prevent conflict.

They have been trying to negotiate with the authorities for access to all political detainees, particularly those denied access to lawyers, and more recently, to all State of Emergency detainees, immediately after their incarceration and on a regular basis after that.

Allegations by detainees of torture and abuse are said to have been made most often about their first hours and days under detention.

The ICRC has aimed at all times at maintaining an independent, neutral, impartial and unpolitical stance based solely on humanitarian grounds.

Because of this, ICRC officials, who are in the process of packing before their November 30 deadline, have declined to comment.

However, they said they hoped to release a broad statement before

DOMINIQUE GILBERT

their departure on what they had tried to achieve in SA.

Since 1964, 14 years before the ICRC established a permanent delegation in SA, the Geneva-based organisation has been permitted to visit only convicted security prisoners and administrative detainees held under Section 28 of the Internal Security Act.

They have visited more than 300 such prisoners each year on a constant basis. At present there are no Section 28 detainees.

The ICRC's most important function in SA has been in the townships, in conjunction with the SA Red Cross (SARC). Their programmes have included development of Red Cross organisations in the townships.

First aid and disaster relief programmes have been carried out mostly by the SARC.

The ICRC's functions appear to have been aimed at a preventive rather than an operational role, although an important function has concerned the problem faced by injured who either don't dare go to hospitals for fear of reprisals by the authorities or do not have transport.

Observers agree that, as more and more restrictions are placed on the reporting of township unrest and security force counter-actions, the Red Cross has a crucial role to play. They also have a hard act to follow.

AFIOL

274

ES

ES

ICRC trod on toes

DOMINIQUE GILBERT

THERE is an increasing belief that government's decision to expel the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) was linked to the organisation's attempts at resolving township conflict and gaining wider access to political detainees.

In its endeavours to gain credibility with all sides in township conflicts — from the authorities to the so-called comrades — the ICRC has sent numerous reports to the authorities and has been involved in talks with other affected groups.

ICRC workers have tried to set up forums for dialogue in a bid to prevent conflict.

They have been trying to negotiate with the authorities for access to all political detainees, particularly those denied access to lawyers, and more recently, to all State of Emergency detainees, immediately after their incarceration and on a regular basis after that.

Allegations by detainees of torture and abuse are said to have been made most often about their first hours and days under detention.

The ICRC has aimed at all times at maintaining an independent, neutral, impartial and unpolitical stance based solely on humanitarian grounds.

Because of this, ICRC officials, who are in the process of packing before their November 30 deadline, have declined to comment.

However, they said they hoped to release a broad statement before

their departure on what they had tried to achieve in SA.

Since 1964, 14 years before the ICRC established a permanent delegation in SA, the Geneva-based organisation has been permitted to visit only convicted security prisoners and administrative detainees held under Section 28 of the Internal Security Act.

They have visited more than 300 such prisoners each year on a constant basis. At present there are no Section 28 detainees.

The ICRC's most important function in SA has been in the townships, in conjunction with the SA Red Cross (SARC). Their programmes have included development of Red Cross organisations in the townships.

First aid and disaster relief programmes have been carried out mostly by the SARC.

The ICRC's functions appear to have been aimed at a preventive rather than an operational role, although an important function has concerned the problem faced by injured who either don't dare go to hospitals for fear of reprisals by the authorities or do not have transport.

Observers agree that, as more and more restrictions are placed on the reporting of township unrest and security force counter-actions, the Red Cross has a crucial role to play. They also have a hard act to follow.

CAH- Times 5/12/80

Stoning: Police wound man

JR4

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information reports that on Wednesday a man was slightly injured by birdshot after security forces fired into a crowd stoning their vehicles in Eluxoweni (Hofmeyer).

No one was arrested.

There were stone-throwing and arson incidents in six townships but no injuries or arrests were reported.

□ Another house in the KwaMakuta area near Amanzimtoti on the Natal South Coast was petrol-bombed yesterday, bringing the number of homes attacked this week to four.

Police said that at about 2am the house of Mr Norman Mqadi at KwaMakuta was attacked by unknown people.

Two petrol bombs were thrown into the house and about R10 000 damage was caused. Nobody was injured.

Early this week the homes of three Inkatha members were petrol-bombed.

Police said no arrests had been made. — Sapa . . .

CMT 7/11/86

6/11/86

Van gutted, stoning in Soweto 170

PRETORIA. — Here follows the unrest report for the period 6am Tuesday to 6am yesterday issued by the Bureau for Information in Pretoria:

In two separate incidents in Katlehong (Germiston) a delivery vehicle was gutted and furniture on another delivery vehicle extensively damaged. No arrests were made.

Stones were thrown at a security force patrol in Soweto (Port Elizabeth) yesterday, slightly injuring one of the members. One man was arrested.

The remainder of the incidents reported as unrest-related consisted of stone-throwing at Putco buses causing extensive damage.

These incidents stemmed from the recent tariff increases announced. No arrests were made. — Sapa

Security force man shot ^{4 buses 7/11/66} seriously hurt

PRETORIA. — A member of the security forces was seriously injured when an unknown person shot him in New Brighton, according to the latest unrest report from the Bureau for Information.

"A black woman sustained serious injuries in Phusanang near Witbank this morning when a man set her alight. She was admitted to the Witbank Hospital," the reports reads.

"Another man has died in hospital after an incident on Wednesday in Soweto when security forces opened fire, killing one man, after a group of people hurled stones and petrol bombs at them. The body of a third person was found on the scene, the next morning. Eight people were injured.

"A group of twenty blacks set two buses on fire in Mzinoni near Bethal. Considerable damage was done.

"Rumours that members of the security forces are forcing

EMERGENCY UPDATE

passengers in minibuses to use buses were unfounded. After receiving complaints that minibuses were overloaded, posing a threat to passengers and road users, police stopped vehicles to ensure that road regulations were obeyed." — Sapa.

S
t
S
le
vi
th
Sc
sp
No
Ic
ha
an
an
fus
Re

S
A
t
i
t

CMT Times 10/11/86

274

Necklace death as unrest goes on

PRETORIA. — One man was killed, stones were thrown, the tyres of buses cut, a house petrol-bombed and shots fired at municipal police in unrest-related incidents country-wide at the weekend.

An unknown number of people in Chesterville, Durban, murdered a man over 18 years old, by setting a tyre alight around his neck.

The overwhelming majority of incidents occurred in Soweto, where there was stone-throwing and slashing of bus tyres. In Orlando a private home was petrol bombed and extensively damaged on Friday.

In Kathlehong, Germiston, about 30 men threw stones at a delivery vehicle injuring a man. The home of a member of the security forces was stoned by about 50 people in Dithaxe black residential area in Koffiefontein, Free State. Only slight damage was caused and nine men were arrested.

In Tinus near Fort Beaufort, Eastern Province, about 100 people who erected a road block were dispersed with tear smoke by the security forces.

In another incident, youths fired ten shots at municipal police who returned the fire.

In Kathlehong youths threw a petrol bomb at a school, causing slight damage. No one was arrested.

In Zwide, near Port Elizabeth, about 300 people were dispersed with tear smoke by the security forces after they had refused to heed a warning.

NR 6415 18/11/86 (74)

Man injured as mob attacks foot patrol

PRETORIA. — A man was wounded when a mob attacked a security force foot patrol with petrol bombs and stones in Katlehong, Germiston, according to the unrest report from the Bureau for Information.

The patrol repelled the attack with bird-shot, wounding one man in the leg. No arrests were made.

The report adds: "An explosive device was detonated outside the Phehello secondary school in Kutlwanong, Odendaalsrus, yesterday. Damage of about R2 000 was caused and no one was injured. The type of explosive used has not yet been identified.

"A few other unrest-related incidents were reported in the rest of the country involving mainly the throwing of petrol bombs and stones at private homes and vehicles. Little damage was caused and in one incident involving a delivery vehicle, two black youths were arrested." — Sapa.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Mbus 21/11/86 270

Mamelodi stayaway

PRETORIA — Tens of thousands of people in the Pretoria township of Mamelodi stayed away from work and school today on the first anniversary of a confrontation in which security forces killed at least 13 residents.

Reporters and residents said it appeared that more than 80 percent of the people in the township joined the stayaway, organised to commemorate the deaths. No buses and taxis were seen operating during the morning rush-hour, shops were closed, and only a handful of cars were on the streets.

Witnesses reported a heavy security force presence and said some vehicles entering or leaving the township were stopped and searched.

Meanwhile, the Bureau for Information reports that three black people opened fire on a security force patrol in Tantji, near Grahamstown, yesterday.

RETALIATED WITH BIRDSHOT

The patrol retaliated with birdshot and arrested one man. No injuries were reported.

"Several incidents of stone-throwing at buses occurred in Soweto, causing considerable damage.

"Isolated incidents of stone-throwing and petrol-bomb attacks on buses, private and delivery vehicles occurred elsewhere, also causing considerable damage. No arrests were made," the bureau said.

— Sapa-AP.

FIN MAIL
UNREST 2/11/86

Simmering on

Seven people were killed in political violence in the week to Tuesday morning, according to the Bureau for Information. This takes the death toll since the start of the June 12 emergency to 332.

Andrew Mvimbi, suspected of illegally possessing firearms, died in his Alexandra home after being shot by Captain J L Pretorius. Pretorius was at Mvimbi's home to investigate when Mvimbi allegedly pulled a gun on him.

One man was killed and at least six others injured at the weekend when a crowd was shot at and teargassed after an annual meeting of the Metal and Allied Workers Union of SA (Mawu) in Durban.

After the Mawu meeting, said the bureau, several people surrounded a police vehicle and began stoning it. One policeman was struck by a brick. Police then fired teargas canisters, followed by birdshot when the attack continued.

Mawu disputes the bureau's version of events and has launched its own investigation into the incident. It says two Swedish trade unionists from the International Metalworkers Federation witnessed the clash.

Others to die were a black man in Soweto who was burnt alive, a woman stoned to death in Katlehong, and a former policeman, Edward Ndjada, who was killed after his house was attacked in Lingelihle near Cra-dock. In Sebokeng a black man was shot after he allegedly attacked a security force member with a knife. And in Soweto a group of about 60 people stoned and shot at the house of a traffic official. The official fired back, killing one person.

SA Police Commissioner General Johan Coetzee announced the arrest of two suspected African National Congress (ANC) members in connection with the bombings in Newcastle last week in which 25 people were injured, two seriously.

Police have called on all South Africans to be on the alert for an increase in ANC activity over the Christmas season. Shortly after the warning the ANC announced in Brussels that it intended to step up military operations.

The next day a father and son were injured in a landmine explosion on the Botswana border, after their bakkie detonated a bomb in the Alldays district of the northern Transvaal. Pieter van der Westhuizen (8) is still in hospital recovering from an emergency operation in which his spleen was removed.

Two black youths in Upington, aged 12 and 17, were arrested following a bomb threat at the Upington post office last Friday. And a bomb was detonated outside the Phehello secondary school in Kutlwanong, Odendaalsrus. Damage of about R2 000 was caused and no one was injured. The type of explosive used has not yet been identified.

Other incidents included further stoning of Putco buses in Soweto

CMS Trumps 24/11/86

Security force members killed

Staff Reporters 274

TWO security force members were killed between 6am on Saturday and 6am on Sunday, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

Both were stabbed to death, one in New Crossroads and the other in Somerset East.

A bureau spokesman said last night that they had no details of the killings. The bureau was "not trying to hide anything" and believed the deaths were not unrest-related but "a straight-forward criminal thing".

Injured in unrest

A spokesman for the police directorate of public relations said next-of-kin had not been traced and police were not prepared to divulge anything further.

Four security force members were injured in unrest during the same period.

In Bekkersdal (Westonaria) on the West Rand, a policeman was wounded in the thigh when a group of about five people attacked him with a knife. It is believed he was on patrol at the time.

Burn wounds

In Tantje (Grahamstown), a security force member received slight injuries to the face and head when a police vehicle was stoned. Another suffered minor burn wounds.

In Umlazi (Durban), a policeman received slight burn wounds when a police vehicle was petrol-bombed by about four people. There were no arrests in any of these incidents.

The bureau situation report said stone-throwing and petrol-bomb attacks took place across the country, but Soweto was "fairly quiet".

CAPM Times 25/11/80 274

Woman burnt to death in E Cape

PRETORIA. — A woman was burnt to death, several people were injured and six arrested in separate unrest incidents at the weekend and yesterday, the Bureau for Information has reported.

A black woman was burnt alive at Lingelihle near Cradock "by unknown persons", the report said.

And in Durban, six people were injured in an accident after a gang of youths threw stones at cars on a highway near Chesterville.

The bureau report said eight youths were involved in the stone-throwing incident. "This resulted in a chain accident in which five black men and an Asian woman were injured. Serious damage was caused. No arrests were made," the report said.

Also in Durban, a policeman died in hospital early yesterday after receiving third-degree burns when his car was set alight in Umlazi at the weekend.

Warrant Officer M A Mkwanazi was sitting in his car on Saturday night when a mob threw petrol into it, a police spokesman said. "They then set it alight. The car was totally destroyed. W/O Mkwanazi was taken to hospital and died early this morning," the spokesman said.

No arrests have been made.

In Soweto on Sunday morning, "a group of black persons fired at a security force vehicle. One man and five youths were arrested. No injuries were reported," the report said. — Sana.

+ + EMERGENCY UPDATE + +

ARBUS 26/11/86

Policeman dies of burns after being attacked *574*

PRETORIA. — A policeman attacked in Umlazi near Durban on November 22 has died, the Bureau for Information reported.

It said in its daily unrest report that Detective Warrant Officer M A Mkwazi, a member of the Vehicle Branch in Durban, died of third-degree burns in the King Edward Hospital, Durban.

Fewer than 10 unrest-related incidents were reported during the 24 hours ended at 6am today.

"All (incidents) comprised the stoning of buses and private vehicles with the majority taking place in Soweto. Damage was slight and no arrests were made." — Sapa.

Case file 20/11/76 2/11

Burnt Natal policeman dies

PRETORIA. — A policeman attacked in Umlazai near Durban on November 22 has died, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

It said in its daily unrest report that Detective Warrant Officer M A Mkwanazi, a member of the vehicle branch in Durban, died from third-degree burns in the King Edward Hospital, Durban.

Fewer than 10 unrest-related incidents were reported during the 24 hours ended at 6am yesterday.

"All (incidents) comprised of the stoning of buses and private vehicles with the majority occurring in Soweto. Damage was slight and no arrests were made." — Sapa

EMERGENCY UPDATE

AKW 27/11/86 (274) 274

Soweto squatter shacks demolished

PRETORIA. — Youths stoned members of the Soweto Housing Council who ordered demolition of squatter shacks in Mofolo and also attacked security force members with stones and petrol bombs, says the Bureau for Information's unrest report for the period ending 6am today

The report said security forces dispersed the youths with tearsmoke. No injuries or arrests were reported.

"Other unrest-related incidents reported in the 24 hours once again comprised isolated stone-throwing and petrol-bomb attacks causing little damage. In one incident a black woman was slightly injured. No arrests were made.

"In Guguletu two members of the SAP on routine patrol duty were fired at by unknown persons and when they dived for cover, a hand-grenade was thrown at them.

"Captain P Loock of the Guguletu detective squad, and Sergeant H Steenkamp of the Wingfield dog unit, were taken to hospital with multiple shrapnel wounds. Their conditions are stable. No arrests were made. Police investigations continue," the report said.

CAF T1215 1/12/86

274

Whites attacked in Soweto

JOHANNESBURG. — Black militants attacked a vehicle in Soweto and beat up two of its occupants, both white, officials said on Saturday.

Among other incidents, a young black man was killed in a clash with security police in the Cape township of Old Middleburg, and a Russian grenade was hurled at the home of a black official in Natal, the Bureau for Information reported at the weekend.

A bureau spokesman said two men were badly hurt in the attack at dusk on Friday in Soweto.

"About 50 black people stoned a crowded vehicle in Soweto," he said. "After the incident, the two men were dragged out of their vehicle and were

attacked by the black people.

"The two men were seriously injured and were later treated at Baragwanath black hospital near Soweto."

The spokesman did not disclose how the men reached safety.

"At the Old Middleburg township in the Cape, about 15 blacks threw stones at a member of the security force," the bureau's weekend report said.

"Police fired six rounds with a shotgun. A 20-year-old black man, Mr Sphitliphithi Gatana of Old Middleburg, was fatally wounded, and two black men were slightly injured.

"No arrests were made."

In Umkommas on the Natal South Coast, the mayor of Makubeni township was slightly hurt when radicals threw a Soviet-made grenade at his home, the spokesman said. "The unidentified attackers also fired a Soviet-made AK-47 rifle at the house."

The report said that in Zala, outside Johannesburg, 40 black men drove their bus against the home of councillor Mr John Khumalo.

"They fired on two security guards at the house. Two members of the security forces fired nine rounds from a shotgun. There were no casualties."

The report said there were two instances of mobs trying to set vehicles alight, at Duncan Village in East London and at Thembisa on the East Rand, but "little damage" was done.

In Port Elizabeth, meanwhile, a traffic policeman escaped death when

he chased a suspected stolen vehicle through the city's Soweto township under a hail of stones

Mr Deon de Lange was chasing the vehicle through the squatter section of the township on Thursday when stones smashed his windscreen.

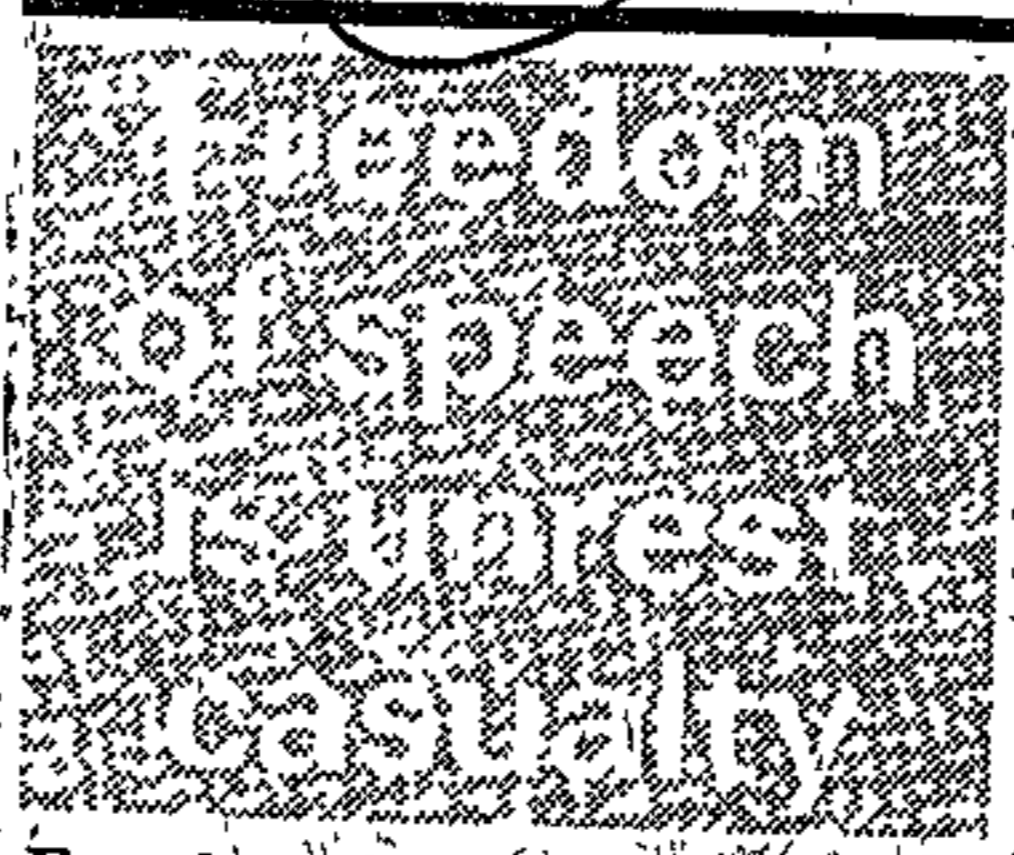
He continued the chase and the driver of the other car eventually lost control and crashed into a fruit stall

Mr De Lange was forced to flee the township after more stones were thrown at his car.

Retiring Law and Order Minister Mr Louis le Grange said on Friday the police force will be strengthened by 60 percent, to 96 300 officers, to cope with increasing crime and racial violence. — UPI, Sapa

STAR 1/2/86

274



Freedom of speech in many black communities has been one of the tragic casualties of current socio-political turmoils, according to researchers who have been trying to gauge the pulse of black attitudes on key issues.

More than half the urban blacks approached by Research Surveys in a nation-wide Omnichek poll were unwilling to answer questions on political affairs.

"This in itself was a striking response," says Mr Henry Barenblatt, joint managing director of the research unit.

"Obviously one cannot discount the fear and intimidation factor in the black community. Clearly, a casualty in the present circumstances is freedom of expression — a loss that must be regarded as tragic."

598 RESPONDENTS

Even so, Mr Barenblatt believes that the remaining sample of black attitudes taken in interviews with 598 respondents provides a reflection of opinions with an accuracy that allows a margin of possible error of less than four percent.

The respondents were drawn from a cross-section of males and females, aged from 18 upwards and in all the main metropolitan centres. Each was the controller of the family budget in his or her household.

The sample also drew on all income brackets — from households earning less than R200 a month to those with earnings above R800 a month.

Mr Barenblatt said the high level of awareness of political issues, such as sanctions and their consequences, was matched by the wide spread of views which split black opinion on current affairs.

ANGUS 2/12/86

274

Plan to get children back in the schools

JOHANNESBURG. — An anti-apartheid group hopes to lure young blacks back to their classrooms by offering them "people's education" — including the banned teachings of imprisoned black nationalist Nelson Mandela.

The challenge to South Africa's white-prescribed education system comes from the National Education Crisis Committee (NECC), a parent-teacher group which was formed at the height of riots last year and wants to end widespread boycotts of black schools.

In a statement issued on Friday, it said its alternative curriculum and textbooks, to be distributed to schools and through trade unions and community groups, would include the teachings of Mandela and other black leaders.

Mandela has been serving a life sentence since 1964 for treason and sabotage.

The Education Department, which supervises black schools, said it was still studying the statement. But sociologists said the government was likely to clamp down on any attempt to replace official school programmes.

Black pupils have been propelled to the fore of anti-apartheid agitation by their resentment of an education system which they say is designed to ensure white supremacy by depriving blacks of modern education.

NECC spokesman Vusi Khanyile said the planned programme — "more meaningful, more critical, and more demo-

cratic than currently available" — could prove the catalyst needed to break the cycle of boycotts by pupils and closures by the authorities.

The Education Department has closed down 33 of nearly 7 500 black schools countrywide following repeated disturbances. It said the "vast majority" of the 1.7-million pupils attended classes before the start of the Christmas holiday on Friday.

The NECC has in the past year urged boycotting pupils to return to class under certain conditions, without much success.

Bantu education

Motives for boycotts vary from area to area, but the common denominator has been rejection of "Bantu" education. Many students due to sit year-end examinations last month were stopped by radicals wielding whips and knives.

The Education Department responded by issuing students with identity cards, a tactic aimed at keeping out troublemakers, and deploying security forces in school yards.

White university heads have warned that a whole generation of young blacks may reach adulthood uneducated if the crisis continues for much longer. — Sapa-Reuter.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Argus 4/12/82 (72)
**Petrol bombs
thrown at
home in Natal**

The Argus Correspondent
DURBAN. — A house in the Kwamakuta area near Amanzimtofi was petrol-bombed today, bringing to four the number of such attacks this week.

Police said the home of Mr Norman Mqadi was attacked by unknown persons about 2am. Two petrol bombs were hurled into the house and about R10 000 damage was caused. No one was injured.

No arrests have been made in connection with the attacks.

Sapa reports from Pretoria that a crowd of about 150 people threw stones at security force vehicles in Eluxoweni (Hofmeyer).

According to the Bureau for Information the security forces responded with birdshot and one man was slightly injured.

In other unrest incidents isolated stone-throwing and arson was reported in six townships.

Consumers paying more for same cover

RECENT changes in insurance legislation governing non-political riot and strike cover have resulted in consumers paying more for the same overall insurance cover.

This anomaly has come about through the switching of riot and strike cover from short-term insurers to the SA Special Risks Insurance Association (Sasria) with the passing of the first amendment to the Finance Act in July.

The additional cover provided by Sasria becomes effective from the beginning of the new year and the Association has increased its premiums by up to 20%.

Despite short-term insurers providing less overall cover, policy premiums will not be reduced to compensate.

A leading broker says: "Ideally, short-term insurers should reduce the

STEPHEN ROGERS

overall premium on their policies by the amount which Sasria is now charging for riot and strike cover."

Most short-term insurers, however, confirm they will not make reductions.

Commercial Union (CU) MD Bill Rutherford says CU will not reduce its premiums.

He adds: "We are presently uprating our premiums and will continue to do so through 1987 so there is no possibility of a reduction. However, any savings on the reduced cover will be taken into account and may have a dampening effect on future premium increases."

Santam and Mutual & Federal confirm they are unlikely to reduce their premiums.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

Archie 8/12/86 (714)
Man shot dead in
Nyanga incident

PRETORIA. — One man was shot dead and a woman injured when a member of the security force was threatened by five people in Nyanga, according to today's Bureau for Information unrest report.

In its report covering the 24 hours to 6am today, the bureau said the security force member fired three rounds of birdshot "in self defence". Mr E Thetchi, 32, was shot dead and a woman, J Manjiya, was wounded. No arrests were made.

The bureau reported "a few incidents" of stoning of Putco buses in Soweto. Slight damage was caused and no arrests were made. — Sapa.

Censors to monitor new curbs on Press

274
289
STAR
11/12/88

By David Braun, Political Correspondent
A special committee of censors is to monitor and regulate the sweeping curbs on the media which are to be promulgated today.

Revised emergency regulations imposing a total blackout on unrest-related reporting — except for news ordered by Government censors — are to be published in an extraordinary edition of the Government Gazette today.

The Bureau for Information briefed editors on the revised regulations at a conference in Pretoria this morning.

Minister of Home Affairs Mr Stoffel Botha said today that although the media falls under his general control, the new regulations will be dealt with by a team of experts representing various departments.

They will be based at the Bureau for Information headquarters in Pretoria on a 24-hour basis to provide "100 percent access" to the

Controls were ineffective

Government spokesmen said it would be up to editors to decide which reports needed official clearance under the new regulations.

The procedure then would be to contact the relevant departmental representative at the bureau, who would make a decision himself or seek opinion from a higher authority.

Government sources said the new regulations were being introduced because the first ones — formulated when the state of emergency was declared in June — were considered too ineffective and newspapers tended to ignore them.

The spokesman said the Government was particularly upset by the so-called alternate media newspapers such as *New Nation* which, in his opinion, gave direct assistance to the cause of radical elements.

He said the State was engaged in a non-democratic struggle with elements which sought to overthrow the Government by violent means. The state of emergency and stringent regulations were therefore necessary to prevent a very serious situation developing.

Blackout of news on

the council of the Southern African Society of Journalists said the new clampdown would be "pre-publication censorship — the final resort of the world's worst dictatorships".

"If South Africans don't rise in massive protest against these proposals, they may as well abandon hope of bringing any influence to bear on their future."

Mr Azhar Cachalia, national treasurer of the United Democratic Front, said: "The Nationalist Government has now become no different to dictatorial regimes elsewhere. The UDF has already warned that the Government is preparing itself for the total elimination of all democratic forces."

Herstigte Nasionale Party leader Mr Jaap Marais said if the Government gazetted regulations requiring clearance of reports on unrest it would be going too far. "The Government is demonstrating that it has allowed the unrest to develop to such an extent that it now has to take extreme measures such as these to regain control."

'CONCERNED AND SHOCKED'

Mr Hal Miller, executive chairman of the Argus Company, said he was deeply concerned and shocked at the prospect of any further restrictions on the freedom of the Press.

The managing director of South African Associated Newspapers, Mr Stephen Mulholland, said although he would reserve further comment until he had seen the legislation, he was "opposed unalterably to intrusions on Press freedom."

Mr Nkosi Molala, acting president of the Azanian People's Organisation, said: "It is reminiscent of the steps adopted by Adolf Hitler and Mussolini and their totalitarian henchmen. Denying people knowledge of what is happening in their own country will not stop what is happening now."

The country's biggest worker federation, the Congress of SA Trade Unions, said it was clear that the emergency had failed to produce the desired results.

"It is time for all South Africans who want no truck with apartheid and repression to unite to stop the Government before it does irreparable damage to the country," a spokesman said.

The publicity secretary of the National Education Crisis Committee, Mr Eric Molobi, said the proposed curbs would exacerbate the education crisis.

The chairman of the Academic Staff Association at Wits University, Dr Alan Mabini, said that this week there had been a series of attacks by the Government on fundamental freedoms. "The deportation of academics and further restrictions on the Press erode essential rights to which all South Africans should have access."

The liaison officer for the Anglican Church, Bishop John Carter, said only "authoritarian regimes of the worst kind that are afraid to let people know what is happening" would resort to such measures.

The president of the Methodist Conference, the Rev Jack Scholtz, said the Government was moving a step closer to totalitarianism.

The moderator of the NGK, Professor Heyns, is abroad. Speaking in his personal capacity, the chief executive and director of educational affairs of the NGK, Dr Pierre Rossouw, said it was unfortunate that such a measure had to be taken. He expressed the hope that it was only done after thorough investigation of the situation.

The South African Catholic Bishops' Conference said present censorship already prevented full public knowledge of the actions of security forces.

See Page 13

AN electricity box stands in the middle of a field in Dlamini 1, staking out the territory like a hoisted flag. "One Azania One Nation" has been spraypainted in red across its surface, declaring to the world that this is Azapo country.

But there is pathos in the bold statement Azapo (Azanian People's Organisation) and Azasm (Azanian Students' Movement), which command some not inconsiderable respect in this neighbourhood, are running scared in their own playground, after weeks of bloodletting against their members. Their activists have fled from their homes, fearing the petrol bombs, pangas and guns that have been aimed at their colleagues.

While Sosco (Soweto Students' Congress) "comrades" are making themselves scarce in Dlamini 1, Dlamini 2, across the street, has become virtually off-limits to Azasm during the past month, and Ibhongo High School, across the field, has been cleared of more than 20 Azasm students since June.

"Sosco has told us 'if we see you in school, you had better tell us what size tyre you wear'," says Brister Kalaote, 19, Azasm's national administrative secretary. Kalaote took the necklace threat seriously and abandoned his studies at Ibhongo six months ago.

At least four people have been killed during the past few weeks, in the murderous tit-for-tat war between Azasm and the United Democratic Front-affiliated Sosco and Soygo (Soweto Youth Congress).

And as such conflicts would have it, each side insists that its people are the persecuted.

"Street committee members are being killed by Azapo," says Soygo president Rapu Molekane.

Molekane says Azapo and Azasm attacks on the UDF affiliates have the tacit approval of the police. "Azapo people have been using police guns," suggesting a close relationship between the two parties. "In most of the cases when they attack us, the police come at the same time."

"When this whole thing started, people thought it was just a conflict

'If we see you in school, tell us what size tyre you wear'

Dlamini 1, in Soweto, is an Azapo stronghold, or it was until the neighbourhood war began. VIVIANNE WALT provides a case study of a grassroots conflict. In other areas, there are similar battles, but the roles are reversed.



Tragedy puts both ways ... Soygo supporters at a friend's funeral. Picture: Atrapix

between individuals. Now we know we need to defend ourselves against Azapo. They are on a campaign to isolate us, and their only hope is that this conflict will continue, so that we do not spend our energies targeting the police."

Not so, says Kalaote. He is furious about what he calls the indifference of the UDF youth affiliates to the killings.

"Sosco is carrying out the work of the system," he says, pounding his fist on his knee. "The only people I expect

to come attack me in my house is the system." Even if some of the killings were the work of government agents provocateurs, says Kalaote, "prominent members of an organisation like Sosco have been seen carrying out such acts of violence. It looks like an organisational thing to me."

Kalaote's claims are based on the kidnapping on November 13 of 14-year-old Fana Mhlongo, at the home of George Wauchope, Azapo executive member, in Ngqase street,

Dlamini 1. Neighbors say they saw Fana dragged away, by known Sosco activists

In fact, Fana had gone to Wauchope's house with the Azapo official's nephew, Vuyisele, to clear some of the rubble left behind in a petrol bomb attack on the house two nights previously. "They surrounded George's home and opened fire," said one witness. "Vuyisele got away, but Fana was taken."

Three days later, his grandmother went discreetly looking for him in a house in Dlamini 2. "A girl outside the house told me he was there, but I was too frightened to go inside. I thought I might be killed," said Leah Mhlongo. Four days later, after a week's search of mortuaries and hospitals, Fana's badly burned body was found by cleaners at a golf course near Plumville, with a gaping bullet hole on his temple.

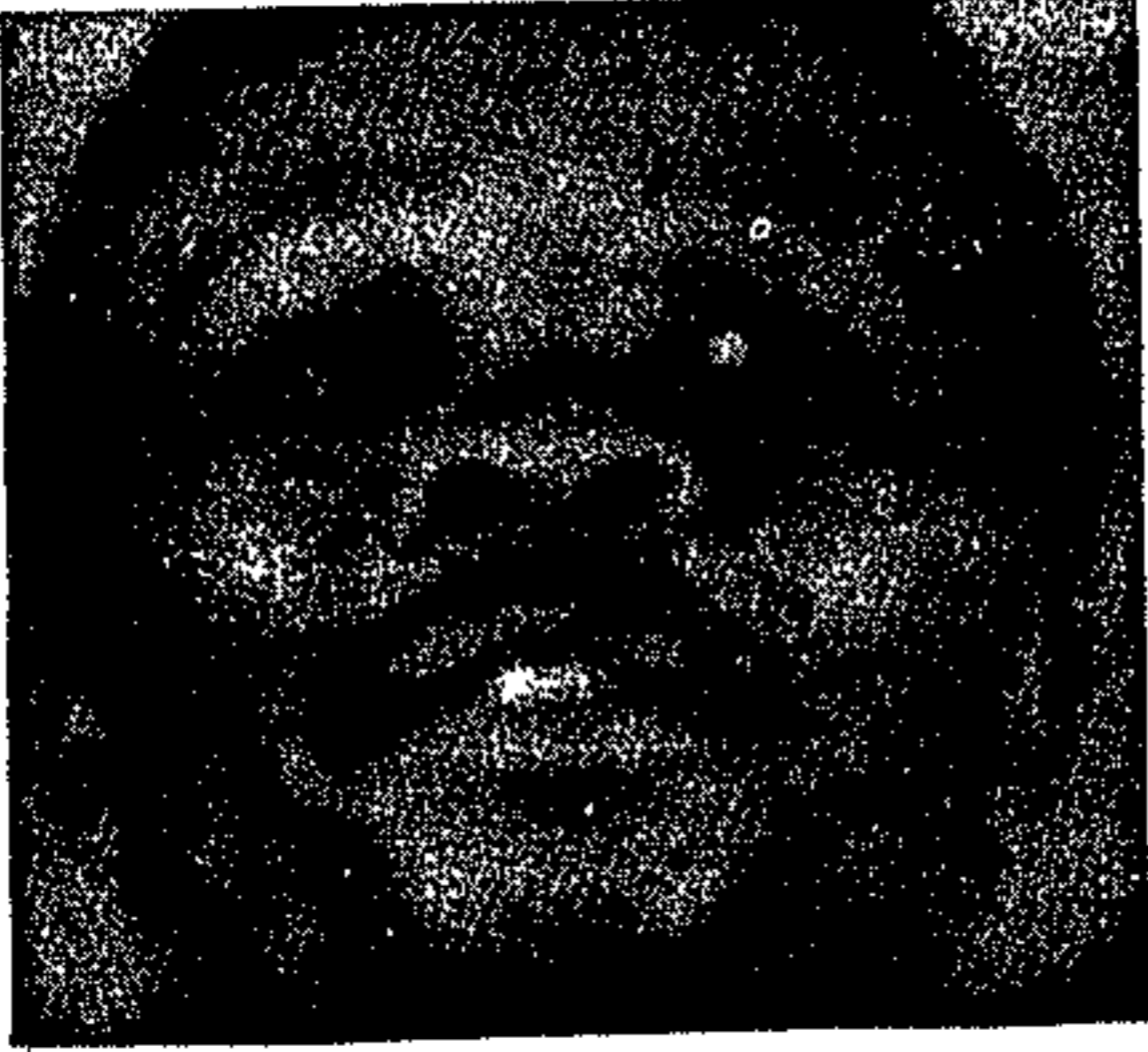
Within two weeks, Mduduze Dlamini, a Sosco "comrade" from Dlamini 2, was found dead, having been shot in the head, forehead and stomach.

And on November 27, Lala Mpondzo, the grandmother of two Azapo (Azanian Youth Organisation) activists, Nkosinathi and Lindani Ndebele, was shot and killed after about 50 people surrounded her house and attacked it.

Azapo's acting president, Nkosi Molala, told the Sowetan after her death he believed that the old woman "was summoned to a street committee meeting on Sunday and told to produce her two grandsons. On Wednesday she was again summoned to a street committee meeting and given an ultimatum to produce the two, or else her home would be burned the following morning."

After the past month's events, reconciliation will require concerted encouragement from both the UDF and Azapo. At least on ground level, distrust and vengeance have taken hold.

"We cannot talk peace with Azapo now," says Molekane. "It is like talking peace with Botha."



Azapo's Myeza ... code of conduct

Morobe says the UDF does not want to fight members of Azapo, or supporters of black consciousness (BC), as most people in the "progressive movement" experienced their political development in the era of BC — the 1970s. "We appreciate the value this has had for our development," he says.

He sees the current conflict as debilitating in the short-term, but even more ominous from a long view — as "a fertile ground for counter-revolution."

"The sooner this is brought under control, the better. The challenge is for those in leadership to exercise vision, commitment and resoluteness to attend to the issue," he argues.

Morobe has specific ideas about how this should be done. It cannot be on a personal and crude level, he says, and it is not enough for "merely the leaders of organisations to interact."

He believes that young activists of both tendencies can learn a lot from their experiences in prison. "In prison it is essential to compromise. Accommodation is possible — to place the enemy at a disadvantage and prevent it from dividing prisoners. This can be done without one losing one's identity."

The UDF has demonstrated its willingness to defuse the internecine



UDF's Morobe ... teaching compromise

violence, according to Morobe, and has written to Azapo on many occasions.

"We have been accused of making very few public statements on the situation," he says, "but this is because we did not want to be drawn into an ideological battle with Azapo through the media."

Morobe expressed deep concern about the conflict, and called on all activists affiliated to the UDF to exercise restraint and to work out ways and means of relating to other activists on a day-to-day level.

Lodge, one of South Africa's most respected academic observers of resistance politics, agrees that today's conflict reflects similar tensions and issues to those of the 1950s. He points to "different perceptions of leadership" between the UDF and Azapo, and suggests that "what has really happened is that rivalry between the two organisations has been seized upon by rank and file supporters."

"It then becomes a case of those who are not for us are against us — in terms of treachery, patriotism —

and Dar-es-Salaam were entirely sincere. "The ANC made a conciliatory move to the PAC at their Kabwe conference, and as far as the PAC is concerned I think they are also sincere — particularly as inasmuch as they have a shadow in the country, it is provided to an extent by the black consciousness groupings. And they seem to be on the losing end in the violence. So for both tactical and moral reasons I think they are sincere."

He makes the same judgement of calls for peace by internal leaders. "I think what has happened really is that organisations have a violent constituency which is sometimes beyond the control of organised leadership. This is of course exacerbated by the State of Emergency, and leads one to speculate about the motives of the government."

Lodge argues that as serious as the internecine strife is, it should not be overestimated. "Given the number of deaths as a result of this conflict compared to the hundreds and thousands who have died over the last 10 years, it must be seen as a problem, but not as yet the major problem."

He thinks it likely that concerted conciliatory moves will take place next year — "but they depend on the extent to which organisations are still able to function in a disciplined way over their affiliates and constituencies given the State of Emergency."

The peace calls from the major protagonists in the conflict are not in themselves new, they have been a recurrent refrain over the violent year now drawing to a close. It remains to be seen whether in 1987 one or other group will make the leap of faith required to test opponents' bona fides, and actually convene a preliminary meeting.

In many ways, the resolution or continuation of the current Soweto conflict will serve as a litmus test for the future of coexistence between rival resistance tendencies. It will also show the ability of leaders to deal with a problem which, although not of their making, demands their whole-hearted intervention.

Rival organisations cite different reasons for the violence, and blame the easiest target: the state

CAPE TOWN TIMES 12/12/86 274

PE man dies after being stabbed, burnt

PRETORIA. — A 25-year-old unidentified black man died in hospital after security forces found him seriously burnt in KwaZekhele near Port Elizabeth early on Tuesday morning, according to yesterday's Bureau for Information unrest report.

The man also had several knife wounds.

Slight damage was caused by an explosion at the entry to an Orkney pedestrian bridge on the corner of North Road and P G Schoeman Street. The device exploded at 10pm on Wednesday night.

"It is still not certain whether the incident is unrest-related," the report said.

"Isolated incidents of stonethrowing were reported." — Sapa

W-Mail 12/12/86

Why are activists murdering activists?

274

DEATHS resulting from politics in South Africa are old news. What was new in 1986 was a specific form of death the "necklace"

The horror of this invention of the South African struggle holds within its fiery grip another astounding dimension. Many of the charred corpses, petrol-bomb victims and abducted people were committed anti-apartheid activists.

And they were killed by other committed anti-apartheid activists.

The recent "war" between the Soweto Students Congress and the Azanian Students Movement is but one grim testimony to this fact.

Activists who have served jail sentences for resistance activity, who have consistently been harassed by the state, have been judged by fellow activists to be ideological enemies so implacable as to warrant their murder.

The escalation of violent intra-resistance conflict has become so marked of late that both the African National Congress (ANC) and the Pan Africanist Congress (PAC) have made impassioned appeals to internal organisations to eschew violence and sort out their differences through discussions.

According to Dr Tom Lodge, author of *Black Politics in South Africa*, the current levels of internecine conflict are unprecedented in the entire history of South African black politics.

"Ideological tensions are nothing new," he says, "but it is completely new for this conflict to be manifested in killing and bloodshed."

The Weekly Mail approached the organisations most affected by the violence for their perceptions of its genesis and future direction. At the level of leadership, all are clearly deeply worried, and all are desperate to halt the exponential growth of the violence-curve.

Predictably, rival organisations cite different reasons for the violence, and apportion blame away from themselves and often towards the easiest of targets: the state. But their shared concern is such that they propose common solutions: essentially consultations to put a stop to clashes and a refocusing of attention on the state.

The National Executive Committee (NEC) of the ANC, in a strongly-worded statement this week, said "in no uncertain terms" that the organisation had never had "any interest in waging hostilities against other opponents of the apartheid regime. To enhance the striking capacity of the liberation forces we have sought and shall continue to seek the maximum unity of all anti-apartheid forces."

The ANC warned internal activists that the state, "by instigating physical confrontation among its opponents, hopes to construct a convenient cover for its agents, whose crimes can then be ascribed to political rivalries among anti-apartheid forces". The ANC alleged that the murder last week of the well-known Pretoria political figure Dr Fabian Ribeiro and his wife was part of this process.

The ANC lays all the blame for the bloodshed on state "manipulation and provocation" and has called on "all

Fierce disagreement between rival black political groups is nothing new. What is new, frightening and fast spiralling out of control, is for this antagonism to turn to bloody warfare

By SHAUN JOHNSON AND SEFAKO NYAKA

those who are truly committed to the liberation of our people to direct their justified anger against the Pretoria regime and its oppressive institutions."

It has called on all activists to "close ranks under the leadership of the ANC and the broad democratic movement, and to heed the watchwords vigilance and unity."

The Dar-es-Salaam-based chairman of the PAC, Johnson Mlambo, says the internal violence is "more than regrettable. It is misguided and we strongly condemn it — it benefits the oppressive regime in occupied Azania." He points to the "historical basis of a society established by violence and daily maintained by violence. This environment of violence has taunted some opponents of the system, who use the same means against the oppressed, not the oppressor."

There is also a complex psychological phenomenon of self-hatred amongst some black activists, he suggests. "They fear the all-powerful SADF and SAP so much that they believe that sooner rather than later the regime will engage in genuine dialogue resulting in liberation. Meanwhile, they hate those among the oppressed who differ with them."

These people are misguided but potential allies of the liberation movement, and "their elimination will not advance the struggle", Mlambo said.

"In short, some people don't know who their real enemy is, and abuse our noble principle of non-collaboration as a means of silencing other tendencies in order to quickly gain political hegemony within the



Fana Mhlongo's mother with picture . neighbours saw killers Picture VIVIENNE WALT

oppressed community."

Mlambo alleges that 75 percent of all deaths can be attributed to the state. "Indirectly, the racists fan and play up inter-organisational rivalries — an example was the exposure last year of one Meshack Mabogoane, with his hit list of both Azapo and UDF activists. Even Bishop Tutu was included."

The PAC accepts that the Africanist/Charterist divisions which emerged within resistance in the 1950s continues to play an important

It is unlikely these people are able to give a coherent interpretation of the rival organisation's philosophy

role in current politics. But Mlambo insists that the PAC view is that "a political organisation persuades, it does not press-gang people to follow it. In the language of the PAC, 'vanquish your opponent with facts, and not with the knuckle-duster'."

The PAC chairman cites a statement made by his jailed president, Zeph Mothopeng, to a variety of leaders on Robben Island in 1980. "He told them that PAC and ANC, each fighting by itself, could eventually defeat the racist forces. But if their forces were

united, victory would come much sooner."

He says the PAC continues to endorse the concept of unity between the "external missions of the liberation movement, which is indivisible and inseparable from internal resistance unity."

He makes an urgent call to Azapo and the UDF to put an end to violent clashes between their supporters.

Azapo's national publicity secretary, Muntu Myeza, views the conflict between rival youth groups as an "unfortunate recurrence of incidents which can be avoided by resolute and determined efforts of the leadership."

In his view the historical basis for the conflict lies in "the struggle for political hegemony by persons who have a short-sighted view of the development of society. Every society needs the existence of a conflict of ideas for the development of that society."

"We have always maintained that within the oppressed there are two levels: the first is the battle between the oppressor and oppressed, and the second is the differences between groups in the same oppressed class — very well-defined groupings like Azapo, the UDF, Inkatha. In this

particular level, the conflict does not have to be antagonistic as with the first level."

He says Azapo believes that because of the control it exercises over the "unhappy society" in South Africa, responsibility for internecine violence can ultimately "be laid on the doorstep of the ruling class."

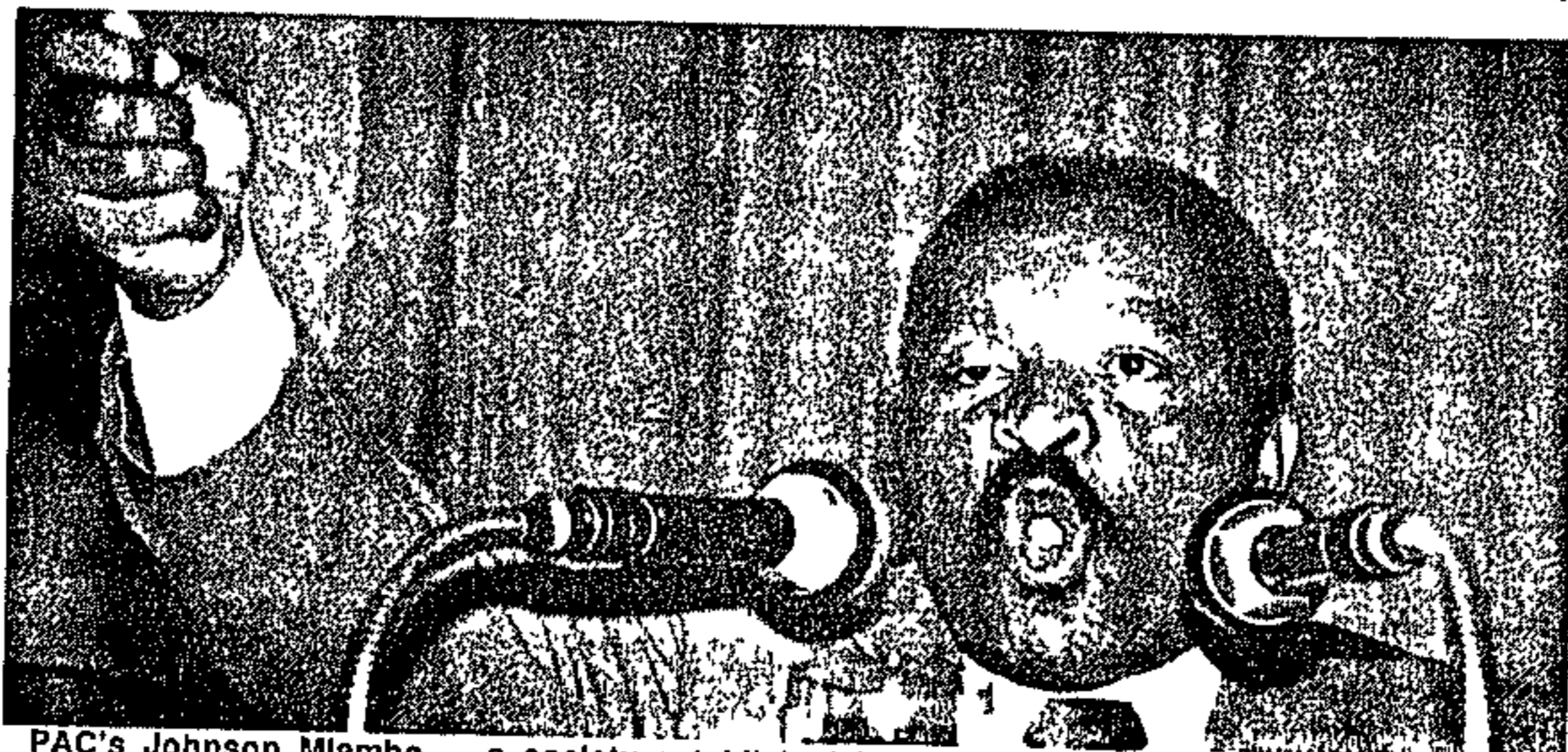
Myeza argues that "it would be a stupid oppressive system which would not take advantage of the existing disharmony and use it towards its own perpetuation. It would be a waste of time to try to count the number of instances where the system has been directly involved."

Myeza says Azapo calls on internal leadership to apply "political moral pressure on all parties involved for the cessation of hostilities. To achieve this we need to have clear, unambiguous statements — particularly from the UDF, which has been silent hitherto. They must disown and condemn this violence."

"We do not need individual statements from persons with an association with the UDF. We need a statement from the UDF as an organisation. We have always been waiting and wanting to have meaningful discussions with the UDF, bearing in mind that we view this conflict in its national perspective, and not in the parochial sense that it is restricted to one or two areas."

Myeza says Azapo has its own code of conduct, "which all our members subscribe to — and deviations are viewed in a serious light. However, where and when the need arises for our members to defend themselves, their family and property, they should do so with means commensurate with the danger they apprehend."

The UDF's acting publicity secretary, Murphy Morobe, agrees that the state has taken advantage of differences between organisations, citing the example of strife in Mbekweni, near Paarl. "The recent revelations on the Joint Management Committees suggest quite clearly that this has been on the agenda of the regime. What we must ensure is that the conditions do not exist for them."



PAC's Johnson Mlambo ... a society established by violence and daily maintained by it. Picture: PETER AUF DER HEYDE, Afrapix

ABOUT 2 291 people had died in political violence since the beginning of September 1984, but there had been a dramatic decline in fatalities

since June, the SA Institute of Race Relations said yesterday.

The average daily fatality rate between January 1, 1986, and the end of the first state of emergency was 3,75, but it went up to 6,31 during the period when there was no state of emergency in force. Since the second emergency was imposed in June, the rate had dropped to 2,27.

BU DAY
274
12/12/86
2 291 dead since start of 1984 clamp

Business Day Reporter

It said conflict within black communities accounted for 45% of all fatalities this year, while deaths at the hands of security forces accounted for 33%. About 12% of the deaths were in unclear circumstances, while the remainder were insurgency-related or accounted for by casualties among the security forces.

Ribeiro witness shot

PRETORIA. — A witness to the killing of Dr Fabian Ribeiro and his wife, Florence, was shot in the yard of the Ribeiro home in Mamelodi on Thursday night.

It is understood Mr Jacob Mampuru was admitted to Kalafong Hospital. The extent of his injuries is not known.

A Ned Geref Kerk in Afrika minister, Dr Nico Smith, who lives near the Ribeiro home, yesterday confirmed the shooting.

The Bureau for Information reported yesterday two security force members at the Ribeiro home "were attacked on Thursday by black persons throwing bottles. The members fired in self-defence and two men were wounded".

□ The Bureau also reported a man was shot and killed during a stoning incident in Duncan Village yesterday.

□ The Bureau added two people attacked in Chesterville on December 9 were UDF and not Mawu members: "An autopsy revealed that Felix Hadebe died of shrapnel wounds ... the other person died of panga wounds." — Sapa

Two men burned alive in Soweto

PRETORIA. — Two men were burned to death and another man escaped alive after being set alight in separate incidents on Sunday, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

A man, about 30 years old, was burned alive by about 200 youths in Diepkloof, Soweto, on Sunday afternoon, the bureau reports.

Security forces also found the burned body of a black man, about 45 years old, in Dobsonville, Soweto.

A mob set a 26-year-old man alight in Residensia, near Vereeniging. The man escaped and was later admitted to Sebokeng Hospital with severe burns on his torso.

No arrests have been made in connection with any of these incidents.

A Putco bus was hijacked in Emdini, Soweto, on Sunday, the bureau said. Security forces wounded and arrested one man.

A group of about 80 black youths set fire to two private homes in Tembisa, near Kempton Park. One man was arrested.

A security force patrol in Boipatong, near Vereeniging, was stoned on Sunday. A man was wounded and arrested.

A handgrenade was thrown at a private home in Magabeni, near Umkomaas, on Saturday. No injuries or arrests were reported, the bureau report concluded. — Sapa

BUSINESS
17/12/86 (274)

One man burnt to death, four injured

SIPHO NGCOBO and Sapa

ONE man was burnt to death and four people, including a security force member, were wounded in unrest incidents in the 24 hours to yesterday morning, the Bureau for Information said.

A Phoenix man was burnt to death and another suffered slight burns when eight men attacked them early yesterday as they drove in Inanda, near Durban.

In Alexandra, Lance Corporal Gary David Orwin was seriously wounded when "unknown persons" opened fire on a patrol.

In Dobsonville, two black men were wounded and arrested when, it is alleged, they were caught setting a house on fire. In Katlehong, a man was wounded and another three were arrested.

Home petrol bombed *CM 7/1/5*

2/16
18/12/86
PRETORIA. — Three petrol bombs were thrown at the East London home of a security force member on Tuesday, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

The bombs burnt out on the roof of the house. No injuries, damage or arrests were reported.

In Lingshile, Cradock, security forces fired birdshot at a group of about nine black persons who stoned their vehicle. One man was wounded and later arrested.

In Katlehong, Germiston, a driver made a citizens arrest on a black youth after a group had stoned his vehicle. The youth was taken to the police station.

Other reported incidents comprised isolated stone throwing, arson and petrol bomb attacks. — Sapa

Grenade attack, 19/12/86 forces shot at

PRETORIA. — Security forces were fired on, two burned bodies were found and two security force members were wounded by shrapnel in a grenade attack during country-wide unrest up to midnight, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

The bureau said in its daily unrest report a group of "about 20 black persons opened fire on members of the security forces in Katlehong (near Germiston) on Wednesday."

"The security forces dispersed the group with tearsmoke and found a black man with a serious bullet wound in the back on the scene. The man was admitted to the Natalspruit Hospital. No arrests were made."

In the Eastern Cape, security forces "discovered the burned bodies of two black persons in two separate incidents yesterday."

In Emdeni, Soweto, "a group of black persons threw a handgrenade from a moving vehicle at the house of a town councillor".

Two security force members on duty at the house received shrapnel wounds. No arrests were made.

In Grahamstown two men were injured when a delivery vehicle was petrol bombed. No arrests were made.

"About 60 black persons threw stones at a bus in Guguletu (Cape Town) yesterday. A woman was arrested by the security forces in connection with the incident." — Sapa

Probe of 'lights off' after deaths

JOHANNESBURG. — Police are looking into the township "lights off" campaign after reports of deaths and clashes during black-outs.

Reports said five people were killed in Soweto this week as knobkierrie-wielding, blanket-clad men known as the "Russians" hunted down youths who had apparently organized the switch-off.

Residents in other parts of the country were said to be terrified after hearing disturbances in the darkened townships.

'Criminal element'

A police spokesman in Pretoria yesterday said it appeared that a "criminal element" was exploiting the black-outs.

He added that it would be premature to suggest that the next blackout, scheduled for December 24, would be prohibited in terms of the state of emergency.

Youths in Soweto are reported to have fled their homes this week after the "Russians" damaged property and abducted and assaulted youths blamed for ordering people to switch off their lights.

The switching off of lights between 7pm and 9pm stems from the United Democratic Front's "Christmas against the Emergency" campaign.

Soweto police yesterday confirmed that five people died in the township in knobkierrie attacks this week.

Brigadier JJ Beeslaar said three people died in Mapetla, one in Chiawelo and another in Phiri.

The motive for the murders was not clear and it had not yet been established whether the deaths were linked, he said. A police investigation was underway.

The deaths occurred between Tuesday, December 16, when the Christmas campaign was launched, and yesterday.

Missing youths

Brig Beeslaar could not confirm that many youths in the township were missing.

The Azanian Students Movement has condemned the reported killings of five people in Soweto after the start of the campaign.

The organization, an affiliate of the Azanian People's Organization, blamed the murders on:

- Lack of proper and adequate consultation with the community and the "organizations of the people"
- The lack of sufficient clarification with regard to the Christmas Against the Emergency call itself.

The spokesman said these shortcomings "had made it easier for the thug element to use the situation for its on ends". — Sapa

APC Times 22/12/80

Burnt corpse found in E Cape township

274
PRETORIA. — According to the Bureau for Information's unrest report for Saturday the burnt body of an unidentified man was found in KwaNobuhle.

Stones were thrown at vehicles and houses in Soweto and 22 people were arrested. Two men were slightly injured when the security forces fired at a group stoning a house.

A man was injured near Bethal when birdshot was fired at a group stoning a security force vehicle.

In Bishop Lavis a petrol bomb was thrown at an electrical substation.

On Friday there were only isolated incidents. In the Eastern Transvaal, a petrol bomb was thrown at a home in Matsalu. In Guguletu, a petrol bomb was thrown at a house.

There were stone-throwing incidents in the Eastern Province and in Natal. — Sapa

AKK 6015 23/2/86

Homeless police families move into new quarters

380
274

JOHANNESBURG. — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Adriaan Vlok, said today South Africa should be proud of its black policemen.

Because of the unrest, they had been "driven out of their houses by the country's enemies and had to settle elsewhere".

Mr Vlok was speaking at Diepkloof in Soweto where black policemen and their families who lost their houses in the unrest had moved into the new 26 married quarters.

He opened a similar complex of 86 units at Leeukop near Johannesburg and single quarters at George Goch.

The policemen's families have been living in tents since

their houses were destroyed in unrest.

The 86 families, originally from Soweto and Alexandra, were visited by the Minister at the new sites situated outside the townships.

Mr Vlok said the police were welcome in the townships and were there to protect residents.

However, the standard of housing in Alexandra needed to be upgraded and police would move back into the township once this had been accomplished.

Mr Vlok thanked the families for their patience during their stay in tents.

The cost of the new homes was met by the government. — Sapa.

Four die in Christmas unrest

26/12/86
Three men were killed by security forces and one man was killed by the necklace method in incidents of unrest overnight, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

According to the bureau, a group of people stoned a vehicle of the security forces vehicle in Mzanani, Bethal. The security forces responded with shotgun and pistol fire.

Three men were killed. One of them was Mr Vusi Kgwenwa (20), of 158 Nkondo Street, Mzanani. The names of the other two men are unknown at this stage.

A man was killed in kwaZakele, Port Elizabeth by the necklace method last night. The bureau spokeswoman said an unknown group of people was responsible and no arrests had been made.

In Pimville, Soweto, a group of people threw petrol over Mrs Gogia Makhanya, of house 5222, attempting to use the necklace method. She had minor burns. No arrests have been made. — Sapa.

6 die in unrest over Christmas

THERE were five serious unrest incidents between midnight on Christmas Eve and 6am yesterday, resulting in the deaths of six people, according to the Bureau for Information.

The death toll includes three people killed when security forces in Mzanani, Bethal, opened fire on stone-throwers.

A statement from the bureau said that in two separate incidents "radical and moderate black persons became involved in fights".

□ In Chesterville, Durban, "radical elements" shot and wounded a 16-year-old girl.

□ In Sakhile, Standerton, two men were killed in a fight, and three others wounded.

The bureau said "other incidents not related to the unrest... consisted of isolated stone-throwing and petrol-bomb attacks on private dwellings and vehicles. Damage was minimal".

A later report from the bureau detailed two more incidents, both of

which took place between 6pm on Christmas Day and 6am yesterday.

□ In Pimville, Soweto, a group of about 20 blacks tried to "necklace" Ms Gogina Makhanya of House 5222, but succeeded only in inflicting minor burns. No arrests were made.

□ In Mzanani, Bethal, a group of unidentified blacks stoned a security force vehicle. The occupants retaliated with shotgun and pistol fire, killing three black men, one of whom was later identified as 20-year-old Mr Vusi Kgwenwa, of 158 Nkondo St.

A member of the security forces was hurt and a man was arrested.

□ In KwaZakele, Port Elizabeth, an unidentified black man was necklaced by a group of blacks.

Meanwhile Mr Adriaan Vlok, the Minister of Law and Order, paid a Christmas Day visit to township police stations and praised the security forces for the role they played in quelling unrest.

Churches join back-to-class call to pupils

w/lt ARbus 27/12/86

274

Weekend Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Leaders of mainstream churches and church bodies have once again urged pupils and students to return to school in 1987 to continue their interrupted education after the students' "liberation before education" call.

The statement, made this week, followed an appeal by the president of the South African Council of Churches, Bishop Manas Buthelezi, and another earlier by church and community leaders.

Government authorities have already closed 73 schools in the Eastern Cape and Soweto areas, and have said they would close more unless the students returned.

Signatories to the latest call are leaders from the Anglican, Catholic, Congregational, Evangelical Presbyterian churches and the councils of African Independent Churches and the Witwatersrand Churches.

"Having issued a call to pupils and students to return to school in 1987 some three weeks ago, we note with approval that other bodies are making a similar call," said the statement.

"We wholeheartedly endorse these calls, and request other interested bodies, whatever their political or social position, to forget their differences and throw their weight behind these appeals."

The statement was signed by the Bishop Duncan Buchanan of the Anglican diocese of Johannesburg and his suffragan bishop of the East Rand, Bishop Simeon Nkoane, Catholic Bishop Reginald Orsmond of the Johannesburg diocese, the general secretary of the United Congregational Church, the Rev Joseph Wing, the Rev JS Mgobe of the Evangelical Presbyterian Church; the Rev Paul Makhubu of the Council of African Independent Churches; and the president of the Witwatersrand Council of Churches, the Rev Isron Tlholwe.

Bishop Buthelezi, of the Evangelical Lutheran Church of Southern Africa, is away and could not sign the statement in support of his earlier statement

RIOTS & DISTURBANCES - GENERAL

1986

JULY — SEPT. →

TABLE

YEAR

Another 7 have died in unrest, says Bureau

274

SOWETO 1/7/86

ANOTHER seven people have died in unrest, bringing the death toll to 93 since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

And the Government's Bureau for Information says there were two mini-limpet mine explosions near Durban yesterday.

The blasts damaged two water pipes in Dunkeld Road, Westville. No-one was injured.

In other incidents reported by the Bureau:

- Three people died in Soweto on Sunday after Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi addressed a meeting at Jabulani Stadium.

The deaths occurred after

youths threw stones and petrol bombs at four buses and a combi transporting people back from the meeting.

The driver of the leading bus, Mr Edward Makhanya caught alight and jumped off. The driverless bus then ran over and killed two pedestrians.

After the bus crashed into a wall, a youth allegedly fired shots at the second bus. The driver stopped, and there was a multiple collision involving three buses and a combi. Forty-eight passengers were injured. A youth was then stabbed to death, allegedly by passengers.

- A Railway Policeman, Constable J Rampete has died in hospi-

tal, after he was necklaced in Tembisa on Saturday.

- Two Soweto men were killed at the home of a councillor by a guard on Saturday afternoon after they allegedly threatened the guard with knives. The dead men are Mr Abraham Maleki (19), and Mr Martin Maseko (19).

- On Sunday about 20 men stoned Mr Mazwandile Baaitjies (20), to death in front of his Soweto home and knifed the body.

- The Bureau also says that a Tembisa man fired at a police patrol from his house. Police fired back and shot tearsmoke at the house, which caught alight. "The man then shot himself".

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following unrest report was received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

A Two explosions, at 3 15am and 3 30am yesterday, damaged two water pipes in Westville, Durban. Damage was slight. Mini-limpet mines were used.

B Reports from Soweto

● A group of youths stoned and petrol-bombed a bus carrying Inkatha supporters to a rally at Jabulani Stadium on Sunday. The driver, Mr Edward Makhanya, caught alight and jumped off the bus. The driverless bus killed two pedestrians before crashing into a wall. The driver of a second bus stopped and two other buses and a kombi to crash into it. Of the 48 passengers injured, 36 are in hospital. A youth was stabbed to death.

● Abraham Maleki, 19, and Martin Maseko, 19, both of 2649 Emdeni-Extension, were killed on June 28 at 5 30pm by a guard at a councillor's home after they allegedly threatened him with knives.

● Mr Mazwandile Baatjes, 20, of 133 Zondi, was stoned to death by about 20 men at 7 45pm on Sunday in front of his home. His body was also knived.

C Constable J E Rampete, 30, died in hospital after being attacked on June 28 in Tembisa. In another incident a man fired a shot at a police patrol from his house. Police fired back and shot tearsmoke at the house, which caught alight. The man then shot himself. Police confiscated a 9mm pistol.

CAPE TOWN

Oudtshoorn

PORT ELIZABETH

EAST LONDON

A DURBAN

BLOEMFONTEIN

KIMBERLEY

PRETORIA

JOHANNESBURG

CMC 7104
1/7/86
574

B †
C †

† Area where death has been reported

Death toll 93: Police dies after 'necklacing'

Spanish
a
JECT

Spanish and
ffered in the
-mural stud-
onth.
roduction to

S
U

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The death toll since the state of emergency was declared on June 12 has risen to 93.

Among the latest deaths reported at the Bureau for Information's Press briefing in Pretoria yesterday was that of a 30-year-old railways policeman, Constable J E Rampele, saved earlier from a "necklacing" in Tembisa.

Three people are now known to have died in a bus accident after the rally in Soweto on Sunday addressed by the Chief Minister of Kwazulu, Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi.

Bureau spokesman Mrs Ronel Henning also confirmed that there were two mini-limpet mine blasts yesterday morning at water pipelines near Durban.

No one was injured but the mines exploded 15 minutes apart, an indication that the second blast had been intended to injure or kill repair teams, she said.

The bus accident occurred in Orlando West on Sunday afternoon when youths allegedly

EMERGENCY UPDATE

threw stones and a petrol bomb at a bus.

Bus driver Mr Edward Makhanya's clothes caught fire and he leapt out of the bus. The bus then struck and killed two pedestrians before smashing into a wall.

The driver of a second bus said a shot had been fired at him. There was a collision involving two other buses and a minibus.

Mr Makhanya and 48 of the 206 passengers were treated for injuries at Baragwanath Hospital. Yesterday 36 were still in hospital.

Police are investigating allegations that an unnamed youth died after being stabbed by passengers.

Four other unrest deaths reported yesterday are:

Mr Abraham Maleki and Mr Martin Maseko, both 19, were shot dead by a guard at the home of a Soweto councillor after the men allegedly threatened him with knives;

Mr Mazwadule Baaitjies of Zondi in Soweto, was allegedly stoned to death by 20 people;

A man allegedly shot himself in a Tembisa house when security forces fired buckshot and teargas after a shot was fired at a patrol.

● The bomb which injured Mr Stephen Pearce and his foster son, Mr John Ashburn, in the Pritchard Street Wimpy Bar in Johannesburg last week had been put under the table at which they were sitting.

The two men spoke yesterday at a Press conference in Johannesburg Hospital where they are recovering from burns and shrapnel wounds.

Both Mr Pearce, a civil engineer, and Mr Ashburn, a former security officer, should be discharged soon.

Q74

COUNCILLORS 'CAN FIGHT DESTRUCTIVE ATTITUDES'

SOWETAN Reporters

POLITICAL and social change must be underpinned by a sound economy, and the councillors, in positions of leadership, can do much to combat the destructive attitudes and influences which are threatening our futures, Mr Ken Warren, legal adviser of Assocom, said yesterday.

Mr Warren was addressing the annual conference of the East Rand Urban Councils Association (Eruca). The theme of the conference was "The Challenge Faced By Black Local Authorities In Times Of Unrest".

He said: "Violence, consumer boycotts and other economic action against business, strikes, sit-ins and industrial action unrelated to labour relations issues but with political objectives in mind, are all damaging in terms of either human or economic costs, and

will in the long run, be counter-productive."

Mr Warren said the most important challenge facing local government was the maintenance of a free market system, because local government to him is part and parcel of the free market system.

Socialism

He said there was wide disillusionment among blacks with the prevailing economic system which has led to vaguely articulated but strong support for socialism, which is "just the opposite of what they want".

At the meeting Mr Tom Boya, mayor of Daveyton, was re-elected chairman of Eruca. Others elected into office were Mr F. K Ngema, vice-chairman; Mr T P J Seloma, secretary; Mr W H Jacobs, vice-secretary; Mr G Muthiba, treasurer and Mr K E Motebang, public relations officer.

Business Mercury

'Unrest will lead to lower rates'

Property Editor

A FORECAST that if political unrest continues and the economy becomes more isolated, interest rates will tend to drop further and stay at low levels was made by Mr Gideon Krige, the chairman of the E P Building Society, at the annual meeting last night.

He said the economic position was 'not very rosy' and the political situation could not be divorced from the economic

'The mistakes of the past both economic and political cannot be changed but I sincerely hope we have learned from them,' said Mr Krige

'The most important factor now is to make decisions that will provide a climate of hope and opportunity for all, where hard work will receive its just rewards'

Mr Krige said the society had enjoyed another highly successful year.

Growth in total assets of R70 121 000 represented an increase of 20,6% for the year.

The society adopted a policy of increasing its client base and in the process recorded a growth of 29,3% in share capital against the movement's growth of 17,4%. The society's assets now exceed R426m

'The surplus after taxation was good and the society was able to place R1,9m to general reserve. Total reserves and unappropriated profit now stands at R9,624m which represents 2,4% of liabilities to the public'

He said the society had written off only R81 000 during the year against a total mortgage portfolio of R319m.

The property market was very quiet but a record amount of R134m in mortgage loans had been written

Election off

the
The
on
ge.
the
fish

D
S
A
10
1
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
D
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
R

TE + + AR 6/11
2/7/86

Day passes 'without a death from unrest'

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information has declared that the death of a Port Elizabeth doctor on Monday night was not unrest-related — it was just "an ordinary crime".

This left the bureau with no unrest deaths to report for the 24 hours ending at 6am yesterday — the first time a day has passed without a fatality since the emergency was announced on June 12.

The death toll since June 12 is still 93, according to the bureau's figures.

Bureau spokesman Miss Ronelle Henning said at the daily briefing yesterday that the police had classified the doctor's killing as an "ordinary crime".

BURNT-OUT

Earlier the bureau had said a can and two bottles of petrol were found near the body of Dr J M Hewana, 42, and arson was suspected.

The body was found near a burnt-out clinic in Motherwell.

Miss Henning said the 24-hour period to 6am yesterday was one of the quietest since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

However, the bureau reported that eight people, including two children, had been injured in an explosion at Mosskays Motor Spares on the corner of Van Wielligh and Main streets in Johannesburg at 1:50pm yesterday.

ARGUS 3/7/86

780 held could face charges, says bureau

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Criminal charges are being investigated against at least 780 people detained during the state of emergency with more in the pipeline, according to the Bureau for Information.

The police dossiers have been prepared and more are being drawn up.

Once the people concerned have been formally charged, they will have access to legal representatives, it was announced at the bureau's daily Press

+ + EMERGENCY UPDATE + +

briefing yesterday. Charges involve murder, arson and assault.

Bureau spokesman Miss Ronelle Henning said the dossiers on 780 detainees had been prepared.

Asked whether this number indicated the total number of people in detention, Miss Henning said this was not so and that further dossiers were being drawn up for others.

She said three groups of people had been charged since 3pm on Tuesday with necklace murders.

No unrest-related deaths had occurred in the past two days and there had been a significant decline in unrest-related incidents, said Miss Henning.

The only serious incident, according to the bureau, since the weekend, was yesterday's bomb blast in central Johannesburg. Eight people were injured in the explosion caused by a mini-limpet mine of communist origin.

Other unrest incidents reported for the 24 hours until 6am yesterday are:

"Three men were arrested in Daveyton after a

+ + EMERGENCY UPDATE + +

group of 20 had threatened someone with the 'necklace'.

"At Fingo near Grahamstown a vehicle was petrol-bombed. No one was injured and four people were arrested.

"In Soweto 40 people pierced the tyres of a bus, causing R480 damage.

"Damage of R200 was caused when a bus was stoned at Kagiso near Krugersdorp."

● More than 400 people have been detained in the Western Cape under the emergency regulations, according to the Repression Monitoring Group's weekly fact sheet.

The sheet said 403 people were held between June 12 and June 23. The majority, 266, were in Cape Town.

According to the sheet 1 475 people had been detained throughout the country.

outfits ready. After all, it would be a pity to hide that expensive garment underneath a raincoat. **Sandy Day predicts the more tailored look with large brimmed hats in summer styles.**

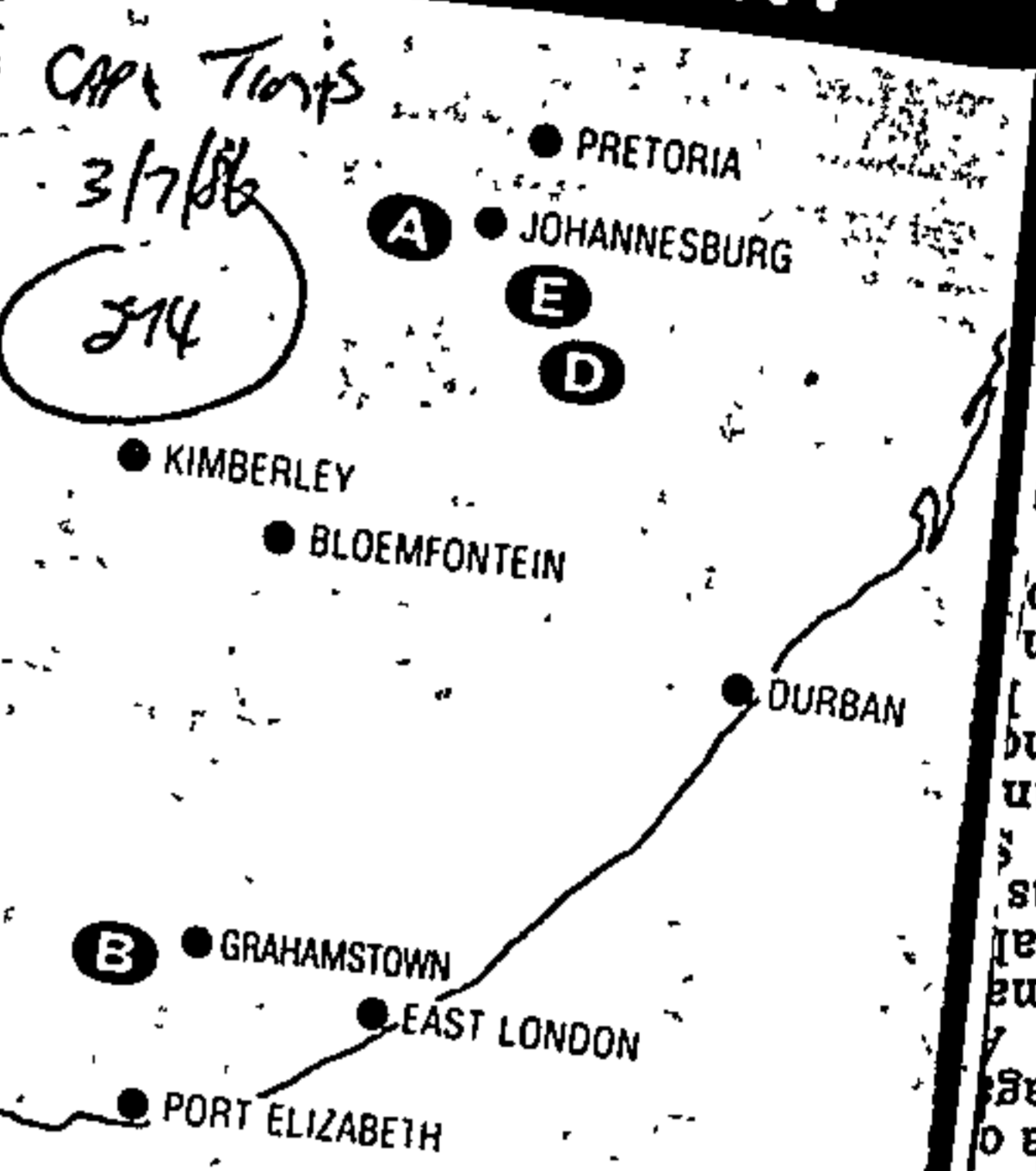
sure
B
the

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following information from the Bureau for information was received yesterday. Although the Bureau usually does not report on incidents which do not involve fatalities, its spokesperson yesterday outlined the following incidents:

- A** A limpet mine exploded in Johannesburg injuring eight people. Mrs Cheryl Petley, her two-year-old son, Garret, and Mrs Alice Skosana were still in hospital yesterday. The five others were discharged on Tuesday.
- B** A private truck was petrol-bombed at Fingo. No one was injured and police arrested four people.
- C** About 40 people caused R480 damage to a bus in Soweto when they pierced the tyres.
- D** At Kagiso (Krugersdorp) a bus was stoned, resulting in R200 damage.
- E** Police arrested three men in Daveyton (Benoni) after a group of 20 people threatened to necklace a man.

The spokesperson said there were no fatalities, stone-throwing or petrol-bomb attacks "aimed at the security forces" and added that the lowest number of incidents since the state of emergency was called on June 12 were reported on Tuesday.



8
at
ten
be
BY
me
et
ew
lis
di
et

10
of
un
un
sa
tal
me
sa
a
ne

Agency Registrations

Tutu calls for end to bombings

JOHANNESBURG. — Bishop Desmond Tutu yesterday condemned the spate of bomb attacks and appealed for talks to resolve the violence.

"I am deeply distressed at the recent spate of bombings and condemn such acts of terrorism vehemently and unequivocally," the Archbishop-elect of Cape Town said in a statement.

"The problems of our country cannot be solved by the violence of injustice, oppression and exploitation, nor by that of those who seek to overthrow such a repressive system.

"Those who are guilty of all these forms of violence must stand condemned by all decent people. In the black community there is a suspicion that these acts of terrorism are the work of right-wing organizations and in the white community it is the work of black radical organizations.

"There is much goodwill still left — can't we get together and talk, can't those recognized as authentic leaders and representatives of all our people get together and talk?"

"Must we destroy one another with hate, violence and repression?" he asked.

Meanwhile the condition of Jarret Petley, the two-week-old baby boy injured in Tuesday's bomb blast in central Johannesburg, was satisfactory and stable, a public relations officer for the Johannesburg Hospital, Miss Jenny Gillwald, said yesterday afternoon.

She said the baby underwent an operation on Tuesday night and was conscious yesterday.

The baby's mother, Mrs Sheryl Petley, 19, and her sister, Mrs Mignon van der Merwe, are also in a satisfactory condition, said a Johannesburg Hospital spokeswoman yesterday.

Mrs Petley, her baby, Mrs Van der Merwe and her daughter Geraldine, 3½, were waiting for a bus at the corner of Main and Von Wielligh streets when the bomb exploded.

Mrs Alice Skosana, who was admitted to Hillbrow Hospital after the blast, is in a stable condition, a hospital spokesman said.

Limpet mine

The blast was caused by a mini-limpet mine planted in a dustbin. Twenty-seven people were injured in Tuesday's blast and last week's two blasts — at the Rissik Street Wimpy Bar and near the President Holiday Inn.

Shopowners yesterday called for a tightening of security after the bombings, and police yesterday appealed to the public watch out for suspicious objects being placed in dustbins. — Sapa and Own Correspondent

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following report was received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

A There was an explosion outside the Mowbray police station yesterday. The type and origin of the device used has not yet been determined. Two SAP members, Constable Andries Thompson, 20, and Sergeant Magda van Riel, 24, were slightly injured.

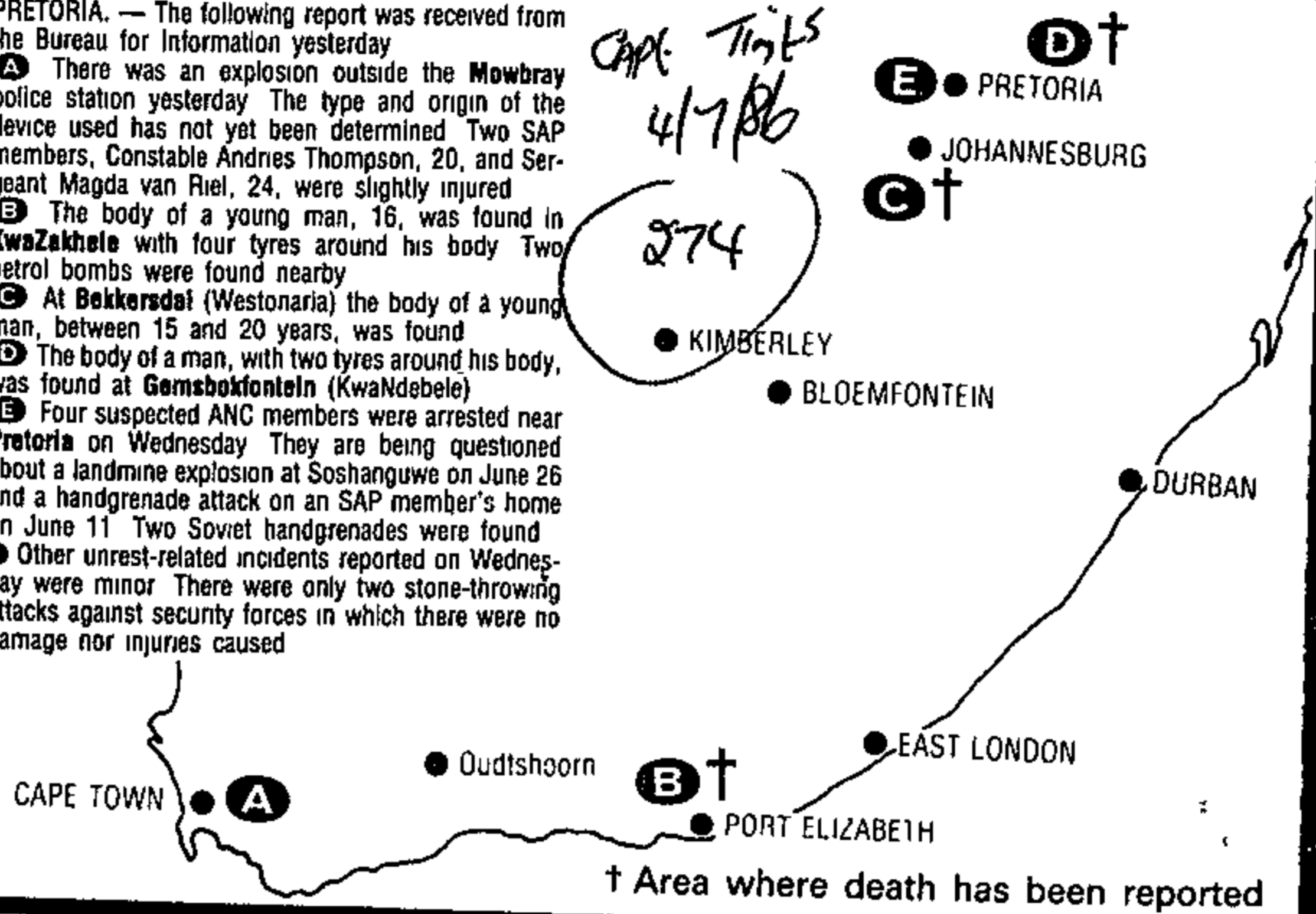
B The body of a young man, 16, was found in KwaZakhele with four tyres around his body. Two petrol bombs were found nearby.

C At Bekkersdal (Westonaria) the body of a young man, between 15 and 20 years, was found.

D The body of a man, with two tyres around his body, was found at Gembakfontein (KwaNdebele).

E Four suspected ANC members were arrested near Pretoria on Wednesday. They are being questioned about a landmine explosion at Soshanguwe on June 26 and a handgrenade attack on an SAP member's home on June 11. Two Soviet handgrenades were found.

Other unrest-related incidents reported on Wednesday were minor. There were only two stone-throwing attacks against security forces in which there were no damage nor injuries caused.



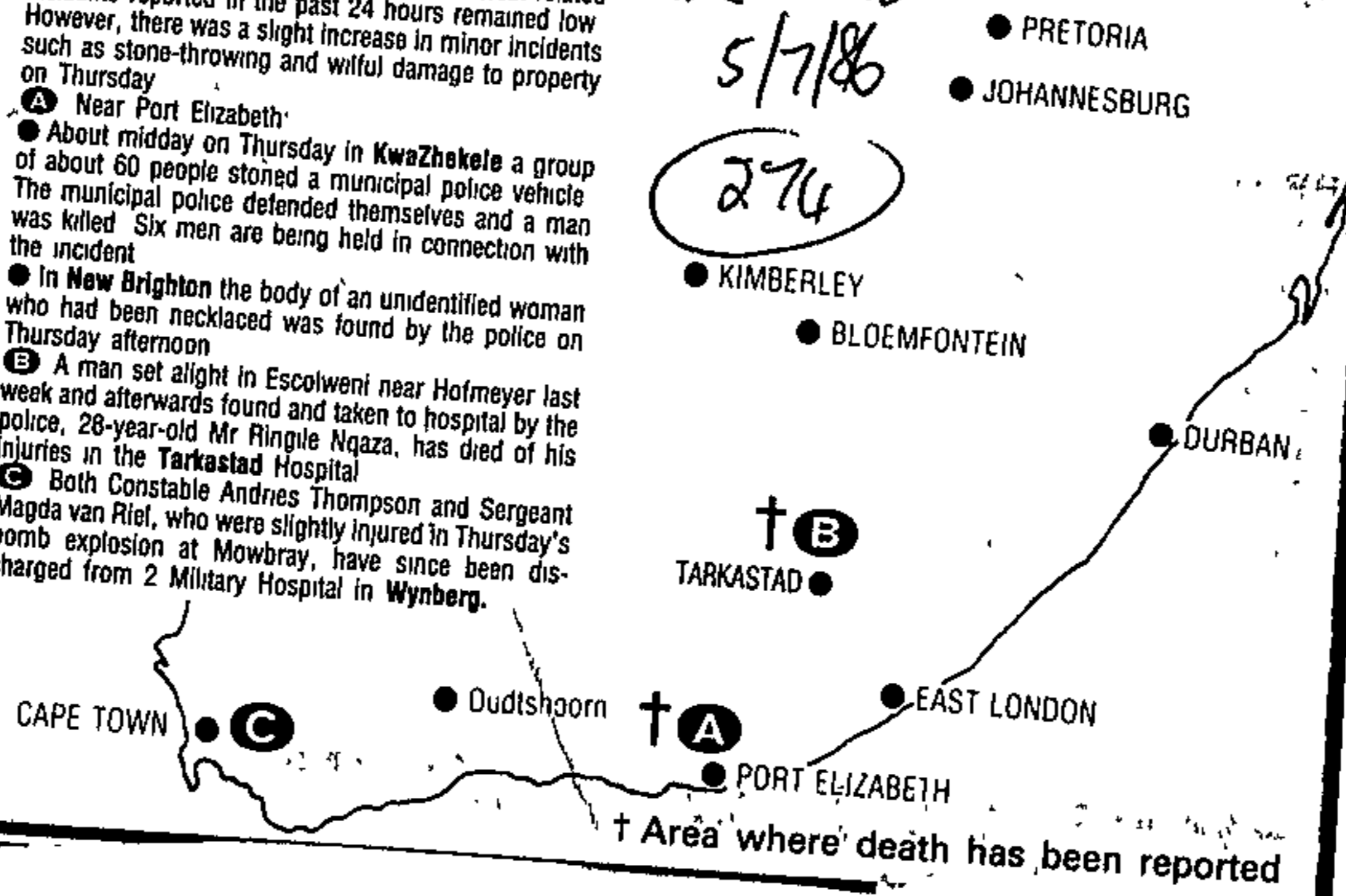
UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following report was received from the Bureau for Information yesterday. A Bureau spokesman said that the number of serious unrest-related incidents reported in the past 24 hours remained low. However, there was a slight increase in minor incidents such as stone-throwing and wilful damage to property on Thursday.

- **A** Near Port Elizabeth:
 - About midday on Thursday in KwaZhekele a group of about 60 people stoned a municipal police vehicle. The municipal police defended themselves and a man was killed. Six men are being held in connection with the incident.
 - In New Brighton the body of an unidentified woman who had been necklaced was found by the police on Thursday afternoon.
- **B** A man set alight in Escoweni near Hofmeyer last week and afterwards found and taken to hospital by the police, 28-year-old Mr Ringle Ngaza, has died of his injuries in the Tarkastad Hospital.
- **C** Both Constable Andries Thompson and Sergeant Magda van Riel, who were slightly injured in Thursday's bomb explosion at Mowbray, have since been discharged from 2 Military Hospital in Wynberg.

CAPE TIMES
5/7/86

274



Crime and tragedy take a deadly toll

By Craig Kotze,
Crime Reporter

5/7/86

SPAR

274



Melville "moggies" Blondie (left) and Woodie celebrate the Dairy Board's announcement of a decrease in the price of butter. ● Picture: Garth Lumley

Butter v Margarine price war unlikely

By Jackie Unwin

A butter versus margarine price war resulting from the dramatic drop in the price of butter announced by the Dairy Board this week seems unlikely.

The wholesale price of butter was slashed by R1,45 a kilogram on Thursday and major supermarkets immediately dropped their prices to the consumer.

The reason given by the board was an attempt to regain market share. There has been a big decline in butter consumption and it hoped the cheaper butter would help regain some of its lost momentum.

At the moment about 13 000 tons of butter are consumed by South Africans each year. Before substitutes were introduced on to the market in 1971 about 54 000 tons of butter was consumed annually.

The board denied the present butter surplus was the reason for the drop in the butter price and said ways of disposing of the surplus are still being considered.

Butter is selling at major supermarkets at between R1,95 and R1,98 a 500 g block, whereas margarine sells between R1,39 and R1,59.

Mr Richard Cohen, director of Pick 'n Pay, said "There is a possibility of a war. It depends on consumer reaction to the lower butter price and what happens to margarine sales."

Mr John Gordon, managing director of Epic Oil, which produces margarine, said "The butter price has dropped, but it is still way above the equivalent margarine price. We don't believe that butter sales will make much difference to margarine sales. Perhaps it will have an impact in the short term, but not long term."

When OK Bazaars dropped its butter price more than two weeks ago in anticipation of the decrease in the butter price its butter sales increased "sixfold if not more", said Mr Mervyn Kratzick, marketing controller of the company's food group.

He said during this period margarine sales had been "marginally affected", but margarine was still a cheaper commodity.

Mr Clive Weil, managing director of Checkers, said he believed the butter mountain to be 4 000 tons, less than four percent of the margarine market in South Africa. He could not believe the margarine industry would reduce its margins for that potential inroad.

● Major supermarket chains are still holding down prices of milk and cheese despite producer price increases of fresh milk this week.

Checkers, Pick 'n Pay and OK Bazaars have announced they will retain the old prices for as long as possible.

At least 22 people have died in a wave of violent crime and tragic accidents which swept South Africa in the past week. This does not take into account last night's bomb blast in Pretoria.

Six people, including two children, died in a series of brutal killings in Pretoria.

On Tuesday a sleeping couple, Mr Pieter van der Merwe (22) and his wife Marlene (32), were hacked to death in their flat by panga-men as their three-year-old child slept peacefully in the next room.

Then a family of four, Mr Gideon Nieman (36), his wife Anita (36) and their two children, Annelie (10) and Andre (13), were murdered in their home in Waverley on Wednesday.

The bodies of Mrs Nieman and her children were found hanging from beams in a storeroom.

Also on Wednesday, four people died when arsonists set fire to their tin hut in Sebokeng, near Vereeniging. Mr Nicolaas Dlamini (35), Miss Ellene Capu (36), her sister Agnus (28) and two-year-old son Lucas, died in the blaze.

Police arrested two men yesterday.

Last Friday, Mr Paul McCormick (24) of Witbank was murdered under mysterious circumstances near his parents' home.

His car was set alight — in an apparent attempt to destroy evidence.

Necklace killings claimed the lives of three people — including a 16-year-old youth — in Port Elizabeth, kwaNdebele and Westonaria, the Bureau for Information reported.

In Johannesburg on Tuesday, eight people, including two-week-old Jared Petley, were injured when a limpet mine exploded in a dustbin in Main Street.

His mother, Mrs Cheryl Petley (19), was one of those injured.

The blast was the third explosion in the city within a week.

A policeman and policewoman were injured in a blast at the Mowbray police station in Cape Town.

Schoolboy John Higgs (9) died in a tragic shooting accident in Alberton on Tuesday.

Last night four unidentified people died in a horror pile-up near Randfontein.

Two women pedestrians were killed when they were hit by a car on the R22 highway near Bedfordview.

Yesterday, schoolgirl Vanessa Bester (11) was electrocuted by an overhead cable at her home in Krugersdorp.



W/E ARGUS
5/7/88 (274)

Unrest death toll double this week to 4,3 daily

Weekend Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The reported unrest death toll more than doubled this week to an average of 4,3 deaths daily.

However, this is still less than that before the emergency.

Following the announcement at yesterday's conference of three deaths, the death toll since the emergency began on June 12 stands at 98.

Dr Kobus Neethling, director of the Bureau for Information's research unit, said the higher toll reported this week was in spite of two days on which no deaths were reported.

He said the average daily toll last week was two.

"Greater stability"

But the daily toll was still below that reported in the first week of the state of emergency — 7,3 deaths a day — or the May average of five deaths a day.

The number of incidents reported was down and seemed to indicate greater control and stability.

According to Dr Neethling the incidents reported in the past two weeks showed a drop of 61 percent compared to April, and 67 percent compared to May.

He said 64 percent of the unrest deaths in April and 73 percent of the May deaths were the result of "black-on-black" violence. This compared to 67 percent of the deaths since the emergency began.

Police areas

The number of unrest incidents in 14 of the 23 police areas in South Africa decreased this week.

Mr David Venter, deputy-director of the bureau's research unit, said these were:

Transvaal, down 300 percent; Far Northern Transvaal, Northern Natal and Witwatersrand, down 100 percent each; Western Transvaal, down 75 percent; Natal, down 66,7 percent; Border, down 60 percent; Port Natal, down 57,1 percent;

Northern Orange Free State, down 54,5 percent; Eastern Transvaal and Boland down 50 percent; West Rand, down 16,7 percent; Northern Transvaal down 11,7 percent and East Rand down 10,7 percent.

Eight divisions reported more unrest incidents:

West Witwatersrand, up 250 percent, Northern Cape and Orange Free State, up 200 percent; Kwandebele, up 55,5 percent; South West Districts, up 50 percent; Western Province up 22,2 percent; Eastern Province up 6,8 percent and Soweto up 6,25 percent.

AT LEAST nine people died in week-end unrest-related incidents to bring the number killed since September 1984 to more than 2 000.

Seven people, five of them East Rand Development Board officials and two of their assailants, were killed in gun battles in Kaitlêhông and Vosloorus, near Germiston. Twelve development board officials were wounded in the attacks.

According to the Bureau for Information, the board officials were shot dead and nine of their colleagues wounded by the occupants of a stolen car in two separate attacks.

The bureau reported that six employees of the development board in Vosloorus were patrolling the township when a white Cressida drove past them and stopped.

Shots were fired at the development board vehicle, hitting it and killing two of the occupants and wounding three. The car then sped off. The driver spent AK-47 cartridges found at the scene.

274 Bus DAK 7786
Unrest death toll tops 2 000

BUSINESS D

Ninety minutes later, other board officials patrolling the Kaitlêhông area in two cars stopped on the side of the road and climbed out of the vehicles. The Cressida appeared from the opposite direction driving on the wrong side of the road.

When it reached the board vehicles, its headlights were switched on and the occupants fired shots at the development board vehicles, killing three officials and wounding nine before driving off.

The injured officials from both attacks were taken to Natalispruit Hospital in Thokozà.

Later, police were patrolling Kaitlêhông when they spotted the Cressida and gave chase. During the ensuing chase, shots were fired by both parties. The driver of the Cressida lost control and rolled the car.

Three of its occupants emerged from the car and tried to escape. Police shot dead two of them and the

third escaped. None of their identities is known, the bureau said.

Police found an empty AK-47 magazine in the car and established the car had been stolen in Cleveland, Johannesburg.

A Soweto man, Samuel Moloi, 19, of Mabelata was killed "in security force action" the bureau said. The incident happened at Mabelatswaha High School, which was closed for the holidays.

A man was also found necklaced in Kanyamazane, Nelspruit.

Nine people injured in the Silverton bomb blast in Pretoria on Friday are still being treated in hospital. One of them, Miss M Erasmus, of Arcadia, is in a serious condition. Most of the injured have undergone operations.

The condition of the other patients was described by the bureau as follows: Miss J F le Roux of Sunnyside will be discharged, Mrs S C Roets of Silverton — condition has im-

proved, Mr Pavier of Kameeldrif — much improved, Miss L Bruyns of Sunnyside — good, Miss Sophie Mopisa of Mamelodi — transferred to Kalarong Hospital, saturday, Miss Rebecca Mphohu of KwaNdebele — better, transferred to Kalarong Hospital, George Memele — improved, and Samuel Masanga — better, transferred to Kalarong Hospital.

The Institute of Race Relations reports that 1 997 people were killed in political violence from September 1984 to the end of June.

Altogether 177 people died in June, compared with 221 in May, the institute claims.

Its total of 1 997 deaths includes adjustments of earlier figures it had published to take into account fatalities which have come to light subsequently. Its figures include the homelands as well as incidents of insurgency.

UNREST: POLICE REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

A In Soweto a 19-year-old black man, Mr Samuel Molo, of 1857 Mapeta extension, died as a result of a security force action at 16h15 on Saturday on the grounds of a high school which is closed for the school holidays. The incident is being investigated

B On the Rand

● At about 00h30 on Saturday six men in the employ of the development board in Vosloorus were patrolling the area in a development board vehicle. A white Cressida car, registration number HPX 696 T, drove slowly past them and stopped. Shots were then fired at the development board vehicle by the occupants of the Cressida. Two members of the development board were killed and three wounded.

● About 02h00, a number of development board officials were patrolling the Kaitshong area in two vehicles. They were approached by the same white Cressida and shots were again fired, killing three board members and wounding nine. Thirty spent AK-47 shells were found on the scene. About 03h00, police spotted the white car and during the ensuing chase, shots were fired by both parties. The driver of the Cressida lost control and rolled the car. Three men emerged from the car and tried to run away. Two were shot dead by police. The third person got away and is still being sought. The identities

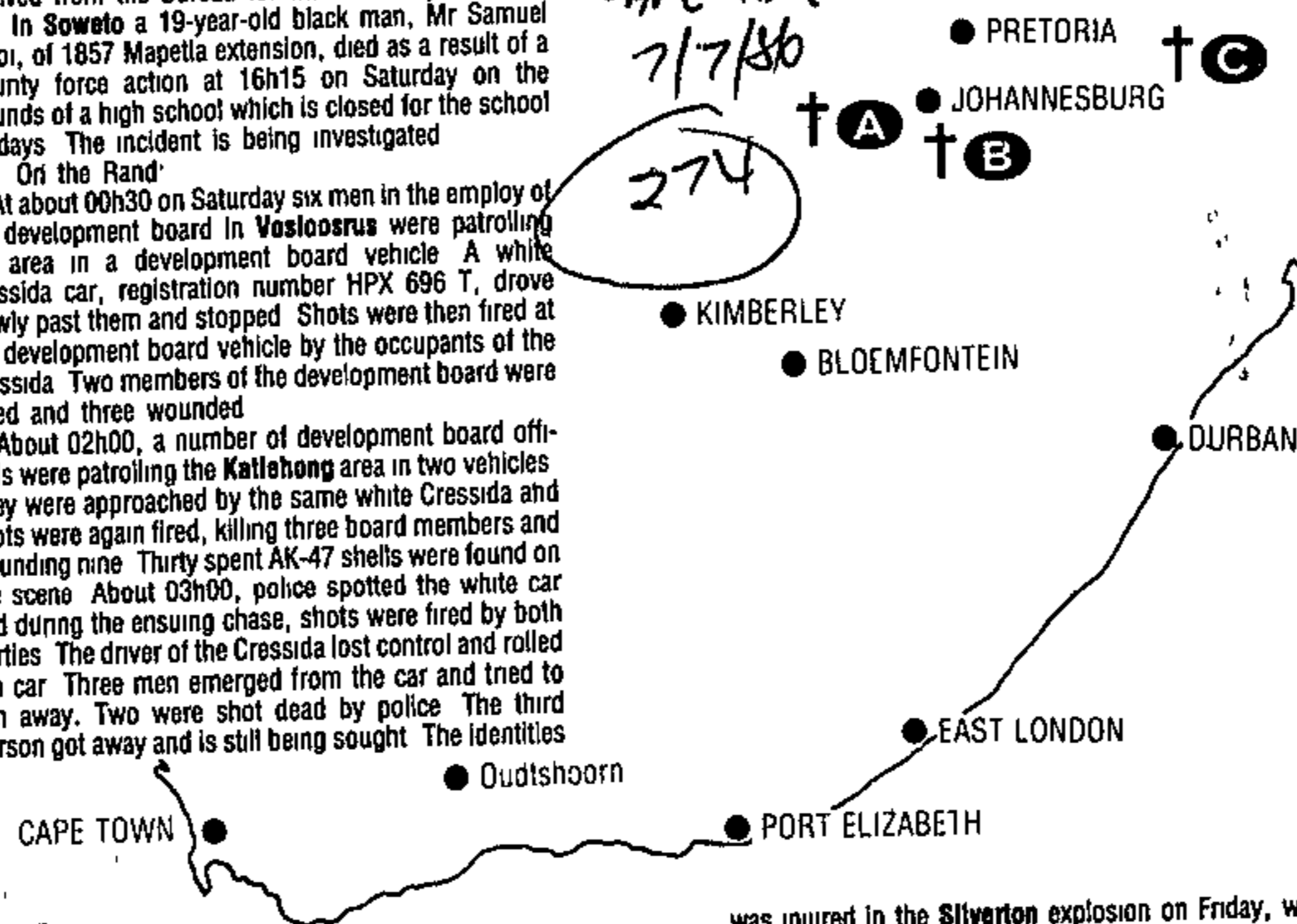
of the dead killers and the escapee are unknown. Police took possession of one empty AK-47 magazine. It was established that the car had been stolen in Cleveland, Johannesburg.

C In Kayamanzane at Nelspruit in the Eastern Transvaal, the body of a man, murdered by the necklatch method, was found on Saturday.

In yesterday's 6am Saturday-6am Sunday report the Bureau reported that the number of incidents as well as damage caused by violent incidents of stone-throwing and robbery, were low. No deaths were reported. It said the condition of Miss M Erasmus of Arcadia, who

CAPE TOWN
7/7/86

274



was injured in the Silverton explosion on Friday, was still serious.

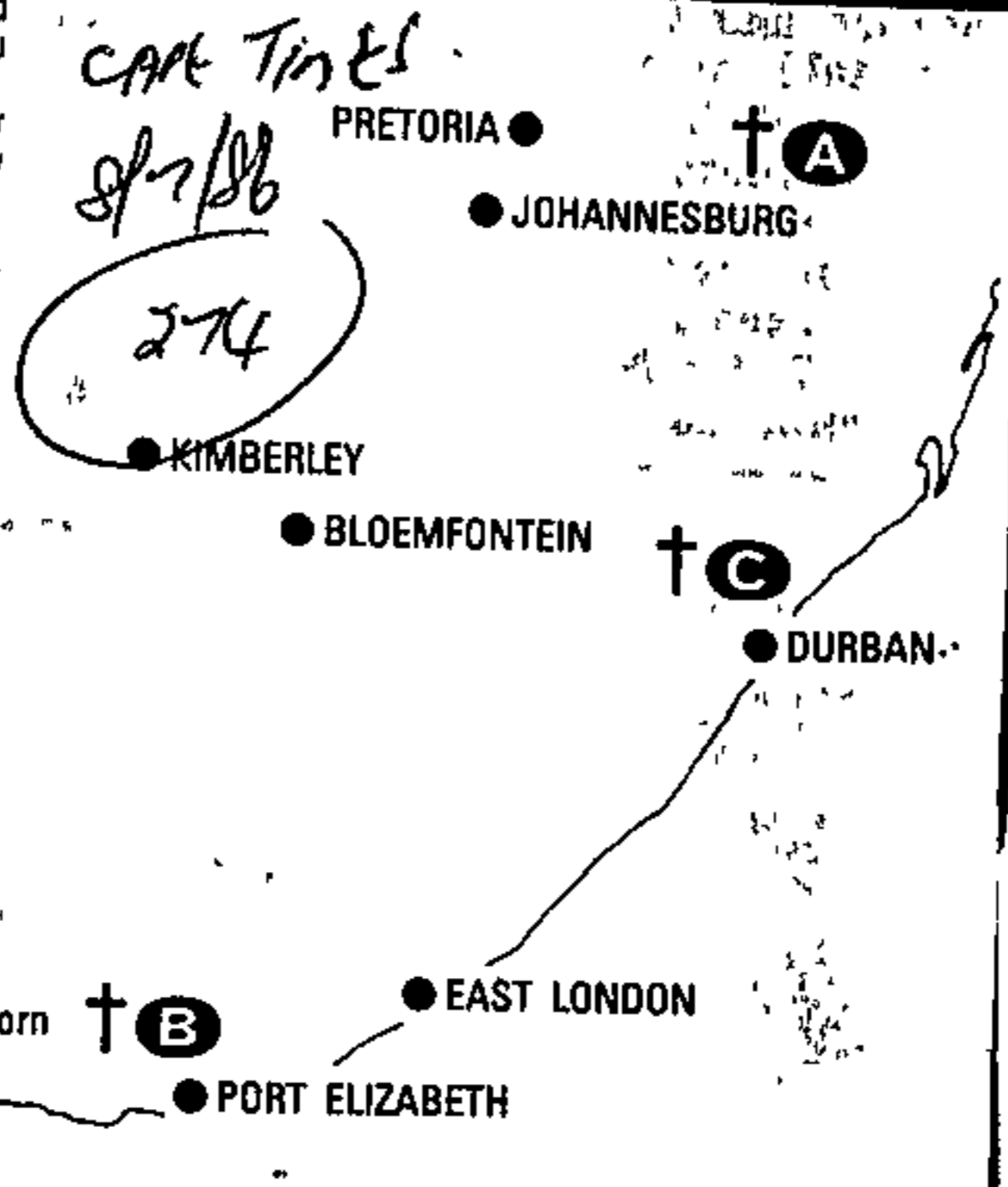
The condition of victims still in hospital was: Miss J F le Roux (Sunnyside) — will be discharged, Mrs S C Roets (Sunnyside) — condition improved, Mr Paver (Kameeldrif) — much improved, Miss L Bruyns (Sunnyside) — good, Mr George Memela (Attendgeville) — improved. The following were transferred to Kaiafong Hospital: Miss Sophie Mopisa (Mamelodi) — satisfactory, Miss Rebecca Mphofu (KwaNdebele) — better, Mr Samuel Masanga — better.

† Area where death has been reported

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the SAP Public Relations Division and the Bureau for Information yesterday

- ▲ A security force vehicle in Daantjie Trust near Nelspruit was stoned on Sunday night. The security forces retaliated and a man was killed.
- In KwaZakhele
 - Police last night discovered five bodies in a partially burned-down house in the township. Three of the bodies were found in the lounge while the other two were found in the kitchen with tyres on top of them. They have not been identified yet.
 - Mr Petrus Jacobus Fourie, 53, was shot dead in the township yesterday. Mr Fourie, general foreman of the construction company Clifford and Harris, was shot at when he dropped a team of workers in Tongela Street where they were upgrading roads. He was seriously injured and died an hour later in the Provincial Hospital.
 - Three alleged ANC members were killed by police in a skirmish near Empangeni at the weekend. Police, acting on information, went to a village where they were fired at upon arrival. Limpet mines, hand-grenades and AK-47 rifles and ammunitions were found. A police dog was seriously injured in the incident.



Six of the injured in Friday's explosion in Silverton, Hospital, while three are being treated in the Kalafong Pretoria, are still being treated in the H F Verwoerd Hospital

† Area where death has been reported

8786 SOWETO
'Let's end the violence'

By MOJALEFA MOSEKI

A KWANDEBELE Cabinet Minister has appealed to the homeland's residents to stop using violence in expressing their grievances and pleaded with them to "start talking now before we all lose everything".

274
This is in a statement by the Minister of Citizen Liaison and Information in KwaNdebele, Mr F K Mahlangu.

"The use of violence breeds more violence. Nobody gains from this except the resultant grief. We must start talking now before we all lose everything," the statement read.

He said that every war and revolution in the world history has ended in

round-table talks. This, after the loss of property and lives.

"The Government realises that maybe the people want to tell it something, therefore, we must start talking to one another."

Mr Mahlangu expressed the sympathies of his Government to those who lost relatives and friends in the recent violence in KwaNdebele. He said mothers in the homeland were grieved by the actions of their children as aggressors or victims of violence.

"We must all start praying for one another until we have peace, happiness and love in our country again," the statement ended.

1126 2 7/86

ANC suspects shot, arrested

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Police have killed three suspected ANC terrorists and arrested another in northern Natal, according to the Bureau for Information.

This brings the death toll since the state of emergency was declared to 116.

A bureau spokesman, Miss Ronelle Henning, said the police killed the three men and arrested the fourth near Empangeni in northern Natal at 2pm on Sunday.

Police seized a quantity of arms and ammunition, including two AK-47 rifles.

Miss Henning said the police received information about the men's whereabouts.

+ EMERGENCY UPDATE +

Miss Henning added that the bureau did not consider the men's deaths to be related to unrest.

Nine people died in unrest on Saturday, seven of them in gun battles in Vosloorus and Katlehong near Germiston.

During the 24 hours up to 6am yesterday there were another six deaths.

● The bureau said no further information was available on Friday's blast in Silverton. Miss Henning could also not say whether one blast victim, said to be under police guard, had been arrested.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

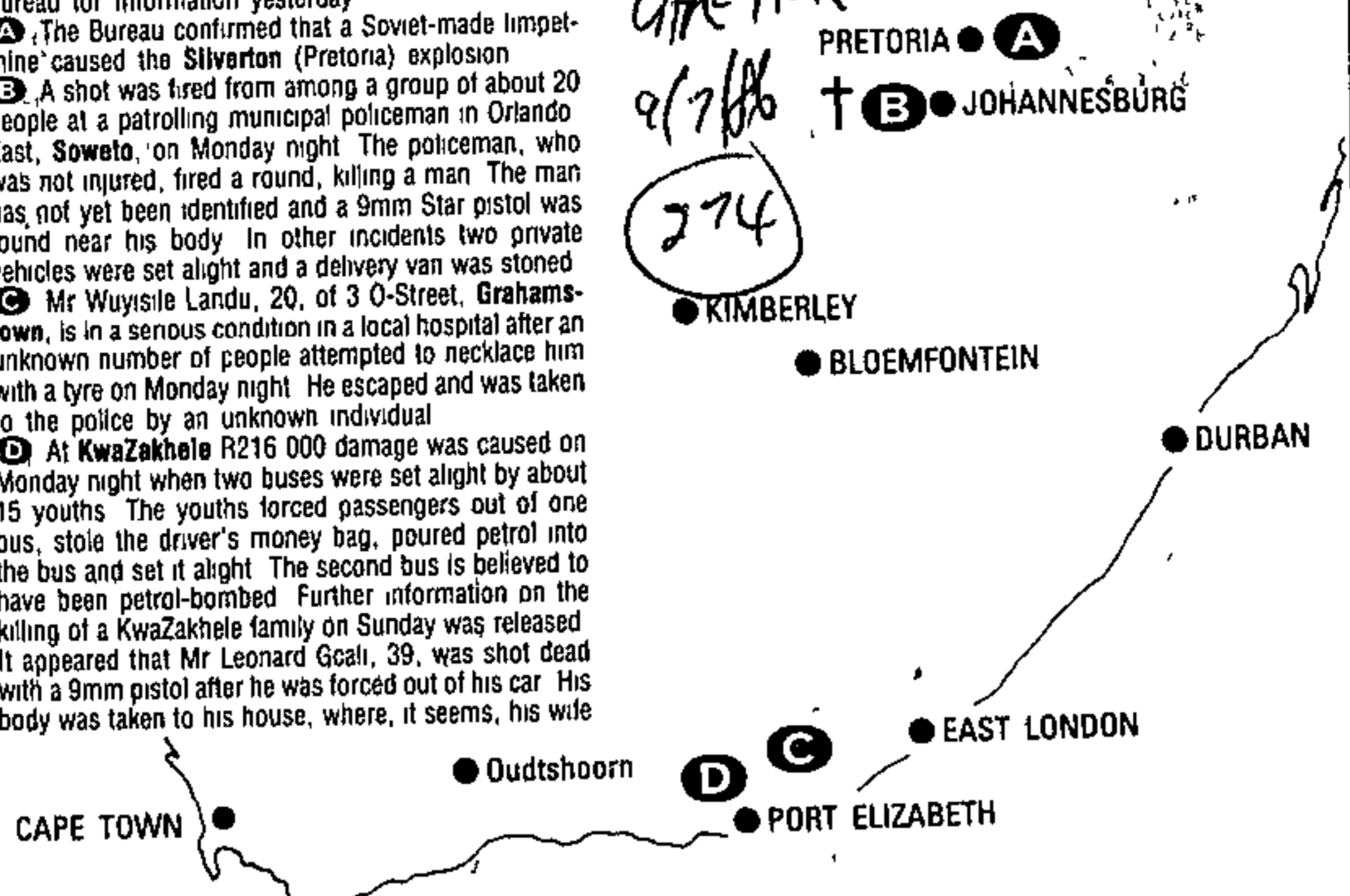
PRETORIA — The following report was issued by the Bureau for Information yesterday

- A** The Bureau confirmed that a Soviet-made limpet-mine caused the **Silverton** (Pretoria) explosion
- B** A shot was fired from among a group of about 20 people at a patrolling municipal policeman in Orlando East, **Soweto**, on Monday night. The policeman, who was not injured, fired a round, killing a man. The man has not yet been identified and a 9mm Star pistol was found near his body. In other incidents two private vehicles were set alight and a delivery van was stoned
- C** Mr Wuyisile Landu, 20, of 3 O-Street, **Grahams-town**, is in a serious condition in a local hospital after an unknown number of people attempted to necklace him with a tyre on Monday night. He escaped and was taken to the police by an unknown individual
- D** At **KwaZakhele** R216 000 damage was caused on Monday night when two buses were set alight by about 15 youths. The youths forced passengers out of one bus, stole the driver's money bag, poured petrol into the bus and set it alight. The second bus is believed to have been petrol-bombed. Further information on the killing of a **KwaZakhele** family on Sunday was released. It appeared that Mr Leonard Gcali, 39, was shot dead with a 9mm pistol after he was forced out of his car. His body was taken to his house, where, it seems, his wife

Mtombonzi, 38, and daughter, Pumeza, 15, and two other unidentified people were 'necklaced'. The house was set alight and the charred bodies found inside

● Few other unrest-related incidents were reported countrywide

CAPE TOWN
9/7/86
274



† Area where death has been reported

ARGUS 9/7/86 (276)

Man in hospital after escape from 'necklace'

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA.— A Grahamstown man is in a serious condition in hospital after escaping from an attempted "necklacing".

The Bureau for Information reported yesterday that Mr Wuyisile Landu, 20, was attacked by a group at 8pm on Monday night. They attempted to "necklace" him with a tyre but he managed to break free.

He was taken to a police station by an unknown person and is being treated in a local hospital. No arrests have been made.

One death was reported between 6am Monday and 6pm yesterday, bringing the emergency toll to 117.

A man was killed in Orlando East, Soweto, after a municipal policeman fired a round with his shotgun.

The bureau reported that a shot was fired at the patrolling policeman from a group of 20 people. A man died after being shot by the policeman.

The dead man has not been identified. A 9 mm Star pistol was found near his body.

The bureau said a Soviet-made limpet mine was responsible for Friday's rush-hour bus-stop blast in Silverton.

+ EMERGENCY UPDATE +

CAPE TOWN 10/7/86
400 killed
in unrest

JOHANNESBURG.
More than 400 people died in South Africa last year due to the unrest and about 2 000 were injured, according to the annual report of the Commissioner of Police, General Johan Coetzee.

SABC radio news reports that of those who died, 264 were shot dead during skirmishes with the security forces while seven members of the security forces lost their lives.

The report also says that more than 21 000 people were arrested in connection with incidents of violence during the period.

Damage to buildings and vehicles amounted to about R60 million. — Sapa

(274)

116 now officially dead

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, one man died in unrest related incidents in the 24 hours till 6am yesterday. This brings the official death toll in South Africa since the state of emergency was declared on June 12 to 116

CRAFTSMANSHIP
LOUNGE SUITE FACTORY

- DIRECT FROM OUR FACTORY TO YOU — WITH BIG SAVINGS
- WE DESIGN AND MAKE TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS
- 25 LOUNGE SUITES ON DISPLAY IN OUR FACTORY SHOWROOM
- CHOICE OF COMPLETE FABRIC RANGE



Landmine blasts 4 suspects arrested

Own Correspondent JOHANNESBURG. — Five suspected ANC terrorists and "collaborators" were arrested yesterday in connection with a spate of landmine incidents in the Eastern Transvaal since April.

They could not be named due to "the security built-in to the legislation of the state of emergency", said Mr Leon Mellet of the Department for Information

The arrests were in connection with at least six terrorism acts, including:

● That of June 10 in which an 18-year-old schoolboy, Martin Coetzer of Volksrust, lost a foot when his bakkie detonated a landmine.

Church

● On March 19, Mr Bisane Mahlang and Mr Mtiselwa Sidane were killed and nine others injured near Davel when their vehicle detonated a mine. They were on their way to a Zion Christian Church service.

● April 21 in which a taxi driver, Mr Ben Mdluli, was injured near Breyten.

● The same day a farm worker, Mr Simon Makwanazi, was injured when the tractor he was driving detonated a landmine on the farm of Mr J J de Villiers.

● June 10 when farm workers Mr Lukas Lushaba and Mr Elias Shabangu were injured on a farm near Volksrust.

is. ns ty re

DW 99c 1.29

TJW C.95 1.13 1.27 1.32 F I

GW 1.15 1.19 1.27 1.35

99)

ST)

CHM 11mH
10/7/86

574

UCT principal warns of more violence in SA

Staff Reporter

THE failure of the Nationalist government to engage in fundamental political reform and its persistence in enforcing apartheid policies would plunge South Africa into further violence, Dr Stuart Saunders, UCT's vice-chancellor and principal, said last night.



Dr Stuart Saunders at last night's meeting in Claremont.

Speaking at a meeting of the Young Progressives, attended by about 400 people in the Claremont Civic Centre, he called for real negotiation in South Africa "to begin to avoid the steady spiral of violence and to achieve peace".

Other speakers who also addressed the meeting were Ms Sheena Duncan, immediate past chairperson of the Black Sash, Mr Andrew Millar, national chairperson of the Young Progressives, and Mr Roger Hulley, MP for Constantia.

Dr Saunders said that although he did not normally speak on a political platform, there were so few opportunities to speak publicly in South Africa "that it seemed to me that I must not censor and silence myself while I am still able to speak".

Quoting extensively from the recent Eminent Persons Group report, he said there was no genuine intention on the

part of this government to dismantle apartheid.

In the government's way of thinking there were a number of non-negotiables, "the concept of group rights — the very basis of the apartheid system — was sacrosanct"

The homelands would not disappear but would be reinforced with the emergence of an independent KwaNdebele

The principle of one man, one vote in a unitary state was beyond the realm of possibility.

"The Population Registration Act would continue and the present tricameral constitution which institutionalizes racism must be the vehicle for future constitutional reform," he added.

'Future in blood'

While the government claimed to be ready to negotiate it was not yet prepared to "countenance the creation of genuine democratic structures, nor to face the prospect of the end of white domination and white power in the foreseeable future", Dr Saunders said

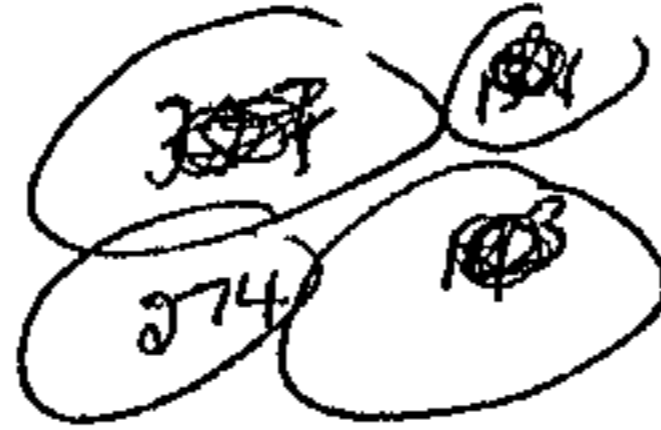
He was deeply disturbed that so many organizations — including 119 in the Western Cape alone — were prevented from having public meetings.

"I am puzzled when I read the South African press now. It takes me three minutes to read most newspapers and from some one gets the entire message in under 60 seconds."

Dr Saunders appealed to South Africans to rebel against writing the "charter of our future in blood".

"Let the real negotiations begin and fulfil the need for peace," he concluded

GADL Tim's
11/7/86



Union call to end all violence

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Several major employers and a union federation have issued a strongly-worded statement calling for a stop to all acts of violence and an end to the state of emergency.

The statement follows a meeting between the Federated Chamber of Industries (FCI), the Association of Chambers of Commerce (Assocom) and the Council of Unions of SA (Cusa).

They say their joint memorandum "is an indication both of the gravity of the present situation as well as an indication of the steps which could be taken to overcome it".

Areas of joint concern and conviction include:

- SA's current crisis can only be resolved by involving all leaders in free political activity to discuss the future of SA.

- The emergency regulations has curtailed union and employer freedoms and rights

- Current circumstances pose a major threat to SA's labour relations system because conflicts need to be resolved through negotiation and compromise

- Emergency regulations fundamentally hamper the effective operation of unions. The detention of union and community leaders creates a leadership vacuum which does not build the trust essential for a sound industrial relationship.

- The detention of community and union leaders and members creates a climate for escalating tension which is not conducive to resolving SA's critical problems.

The government said on Wednesday that the two-day-old ban on indoor gatherings of certain unions in Johannesburg and Roodepoort had been a mistake. A special Government Gazette was printed yesterday to rectify the error.

Progressive Federal Party spokeswoman Mrs Helen Suzman said the ban had been a "most serious blunder" and was further indication of the "ineptness of government which cannot even use its own rotten legislation correctly."

PFP manpower spokesman Mr Peter Gastrow said he found it surprising a mistake with such far-reaching and potentially disastrous consequences could be made.

'Corrected'

Bureau of Information spokesman Mr Leon Mellett said: "A mistake was made and now it has been corrected."

But a leading legal firm called it a display of "sheer incompetence", even by government's "diminished standards".

The organizations removed from Monday's list are the Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of SA, Cosatu, Council of Unions of SA, General and Allied Workers' Union, Media Workers' Association of SA, Health Workers' Association, Metal and Allied Workers' Union and the National Union of Mineworkers.

Prohibition

The prohibition, covering Soweto, Diepkloof, Meadowlands and Dobsonville, has been extended to include Student Representative Councils of all schools, colleges and/or universities.

It also slaps restrictions on funerals in townships in the Free State districts of Welkom, Theunissen, Bothaville, Odendaalsrus, Viljoenskroon, Kroonstad, Heilbron, Koppies, Parys and Sasolburg.

Sapa reports that 245 leaders and officials of trade unions are known to be in detention at present.

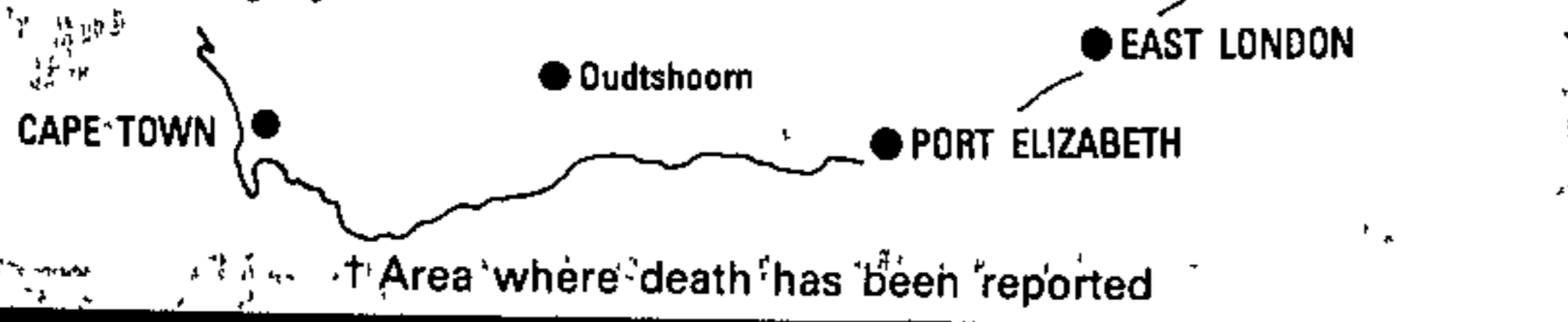
UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

CML Tink's
11/7/86 (274)

PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau of Information yesterday. The bureau said there was a slight increase in the number of unrest-related incidents in the past 24 hours. Only two incidents in Johannesburg were reported.

A A man was shot dead in Soweto at 10 40am on Wednesday. Mr C A Human, 49, of 75 Stonewall Street, Newlands, Johannesburg, was shot dead by two unidentified gunmen in Orlando. Mr Human, who worked for a security firm in Krugersdorp, was acting as escort while a cigarette delivery van was being off-loaded. His .38 revolver was stolen. Police are investigating.

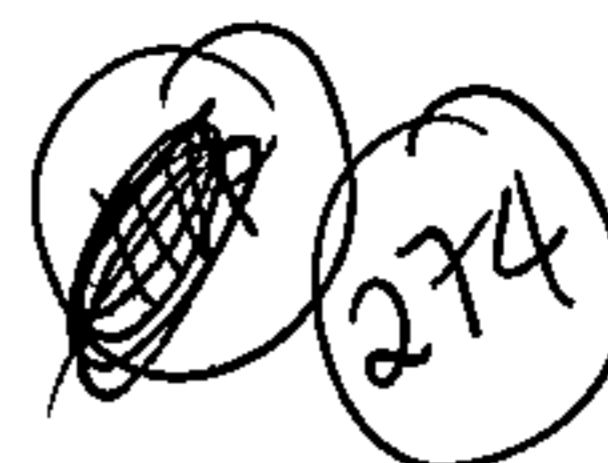
B A small explosion occurred yesterday at 4 45pm in Diagonal Street between Kerk and Pritchard streets in the garden of the Johannesburg Stock Exchange. No injuries were sustained and no damage was caused. Police are investigating.



BLACK STRIFE

Is there a backlash?

FIN MAIL
11/7/86



The upsurge in vigilantism and black-on-black violence recently has raised the possibility that some form of "backlash" against radicals may be afoot. The short answer seems to be, partially, but not quite.

Warring among disparate black factions appears to be the result of different local conditions in each case, and lacks a common thread.

While it is true that the number of deaths due to "black-on-black" violence, as opposed to direct security force action, rose significantly in the first five months of the year (to 41% of those *that could be explained*), there is no single underlying cause. Thus, in attempting a breakdown, the SA Institute of Race Relations lists seven different categories of conflict and groups involved.

Statistics do not convey the real picture anyway; many of these deaths resulted from two extreme outbursts of violence, at Crossroads and in KwaNdebele, and exactly who was involved is a matter of dispute.

At any rate, black politics have in recent years become inordinately complex and regionalised. There is a mix of fractures and many layers to the various conflicts in the townships and the homelands which make generalisations difficult.

The conflict is probably most clearly defined in Natal where, of course, Inkatha is a major force with a clearly articulated policy, in opposition to the African National Congress-United Democratic Front. Here, however, it is partially a power-struggle between the rival forces, and a battle for turf, rather than a conservative backlash.

The Black Sash's Sheena Duncan strongly resists any generalisations. "One cannot analyse these phenomena in terms of a backlash by moderate blacks. I have not found signs of a backlash," says Duncan. "While there is, for example, anxiety about their children being caught up in violence and about havoc in the schools among, say, domestic servants, who are generally thought to be conservative, even this group has become politicised."

However, ordinary blacks, such as migrant labourers (who are among the most anti-capitalist segment), as well as those with a political stake and patronage to protect, such as community councillors, have certainly hit back at arbitrary rule by the comrades in certain areas — but for different reasons.

Yet, this "backlash," or notional retaliation, should not be mistaken for the emergence of a coherent pro-capitalist, let alone pro-government, black movement. And there is little evidence at this stage of a polarisation in the black community between capitalists and socialists.

Many ordinary blacks are simply fed up with being told what to do by youths short on political organisation but brimming with the

Does the apparently growing phenomenon of "black-on-black" violence signify that moderates in the black community are striking back at the radicals and leftwing views? Maybe, but it's not nearly so simple.

illusion of imminent revolution. They have formed vigilante organisations to resist the radicals. Presumably, too, there is revulsion at the "necklacing" of alleged collaborators, although this aspect seems surprisingly little condemned within the black community. The Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group (EPG) says in its report: "It is a fact of life that in any uprising against the oppression of an army of occupation — which the SA security forces are seen as being — those who collaborate with the occupiers are among the first victims. For a European equivalent, one need look no further than the French Resistance, whose members perpetrated premeditated violence on those ... who were seen as siding with the occupying power."

Be that as it may, ordinary folk, in fighting the "comrades," may get the support of the police, thereby apparently turning it into a pro-versus anti-government fight, although their basic material situation does not divide them as such. Perhaps Crossroads exemplifies this, although the conflict there took the shape of a battle also to protect the territory of the status quo of the squatter camp. The "Witdoeke," after all, can hardly be described as petit bourgeois, and their leader Johnson Ngxobongwana, incidentally, is still leader of the Western Cape Civic Association, which was a founder member of the United Democratic Front.

In certain townships like Mamelodi and Kagiso, on the other hand, there has not been an appalling level of violence and counter-violence. In these places there seems to be a relatively high degree of political organisation and awareness. The difference compared to other radicalised spots where many black-on-black murders have occurred seems to be that in areas like Mamelodi, the activists have done more grassroots organising of the community and act in a far more democratic fashion. So, much would seem to depend on the degree of democracy of the so-called "people's organisations" in the various townships.

Smaller, better organised ones, particularly where the local community council has abdicated, or where the police have moved out, are characterised by less inter-black strife. In these townships, the local youth congress or civic committee appears to be unchallenged. Larger townships like Soweto

are far more difficult to "organise," and this tends to lead to the use of intimidation.

Elsewhere, relatively stronger community councils have been prepared to fight back using vigilantes. This has happened most notably in Huhudi, Fort Beaufort and Thabong.

The vigilante dimension is, at the least, a significant factor, and one that has been well documented. In its report to the Commonwealth, for example, the EPG remarks: "...there is a substantial body of evidence, including that gathered by the Black Sash and other human rights organisations, that official agencies, in a wish to promote the notion that blacks are divided against themselves, give some degree of encouragement to vigilante groups."

The main actors here are community councillors and certain prominent families that have had some control over particular communities. They are trying to fight off the influence of the comrades. Examples of this kind of backlash are found in Cookhouse in the eastern Cape, Huhudi and Tumahole in northern Free State.

In a recent article in *Work in Progress*, Wits University's Jeremy Seekings writes: "Opposition to progressive township organisation comes primarily from a growing group of embryonic capitalists such as shop, shebeen, and taxi owners, and from teachers, police and local State officials. Often people are members of both groups; for example, most councillors also own businesses. These occupations are concerned in central sites of struggle such as schools and local authorities, or have become highly politicised as in the case of taxi owners in transport boycotts.

"Their material interest in stability, a related inclination towards conservatism, and fear for their lives and property form the basis of their violent defence of the status quo."

Another, separate, aspect to the conflict centres on the homelands where the status quo, under fire from the Left, has hit back with a vengeance. But, again, the circumstances differ. In KwaNdebele, for instance, resistance to incorporation of Moutse or Ekangala determines the shape of the conflict. In Bophuthatswana, people have been exhorted by President Mangope to "protect what you have."

Yet another complicating factor is that it is almost impossible at times to get to the truth behind the circumstances in each case.

Perhaps the clearest indication of the strength of black moderates, or an incipient class of them, will come in response to the State President's National Council. It was, after all, in part to allow this group to be consolidated and to come forward free of intimidation, that the State of Emergency was declared. ■

STATE OF EMERGENCY

26 days on

By Tuesday this week, 115 unrest deaths had been officially reported by the Bureau for Information during the 26 days since the imposition of the State of Emergency.

And, according to the SA Institute of Race Relations, the death toll since September 1984 — when the current wave of unrest started in the Vaal Triangle — has broken the 2 000 barrier. The institute says the toll in June was 177 compared to 221 in May, the worst month for violence since September 1984.

The explosion outside a supermarket at Silverton, Pretoria, on Friday, which injured 20 people, was a stark reminder of the continuing wave of bombings of civilian targets. The previous day a bomb exploded at Mowbray police station in Cape Town, slightly injuring a policeman and a policewoman.

After visiting victims of the Silverton blast in hospital this week, Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange said African National Congress "murderers" did not care who their victims were. He said three whites had died and 84 had been injured in recent bombing incidents, but pointed out that 27 blacks, nine coloureds and two Indians had also been injured.

The Silverton bomb was the twelfth to explode in urban centres since the State of Emergency was declared on June 12. It occurred only hours after the police issued a warning to the public to be on the alert for suspicious-looking packages left unattended in public places.

Among the 22 fatalities reported by the Bureau for Information in the past week were five black local government officials,

believed to have been law enforcement officers. They were killed in two separate attacks in the neighbouring townships of Vosloorus near Alberton and Katlehong near Germiston.

The officials were patrolling the townships in vehicles when they were attacked by a group of men allegedly armed with AK-47 assault rifles. According to the bureau, two of the gunmen were shot dead by police after a car chase. A third escaped.

At the weekend, five unidentified bodies were found in a burnt-out house in KwaZakhele near Port Elizabeth. On Monday, it was reported that police had killed three insurgents in a weekend skirmish near Empangeni in Natal and recovered a quantity of Soviet-made arms and explosives.

The past week has also seen a series of new far-reaching emergency measures. The Divisional Police Commissioners of the East



Le Grange . . . blacks and whites
FM 4/7/86 affected by bombs

Rand, Eastern Province, South Western Districts and the Northern Orange Free State have prohibited more than 100 political, student and community organisations from holding indoor meetings at various magisterial districts in those areas.

On Monday this week, Soweto's Divisional Police Commissioner announced similar restrictions on meetings in Johannesburg and Roodepoort affecting 33 organisations. For the first time, major trade unions and union federations were included in the list (see page 48).

Black school premises in various western Transvaal townships have been declared no-go areas, presumably until schools re-open on July 14. And parts of the western and northern Cape are now also covered by restrictions relating to funerals. They include a ban on public address systems, banners and flags, and prescribe who may speak at ceremonies.

On Monday, in a finding which could provide a modicum of protection for other detainees, the Rand Supreme Court ordered the release from emergency detention of World Wide Television News sound man Theophilus Mashiani. Mr Justice Goldstone declared his detention unlawful because the arresting officer had not formed a *bona fide*

opinion about Mashiani's threat to public order and safety. Mashiani was arrested on June 15 at the University of the Witwatersrand's Glynn Thomas residence where he was spending the night with his girlfriend ■

Argus 11/7/86

274

End violence, say unions, employers

The Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Leading employer organisations and a major union federation have issued a joint statement calling for an end to all violence.

The statement was issued last night by the Federated Chamber of Industries (FCI), the Association of Chambers of Commerce (Assocom) and the Council of Unions of South Africa (Cusa) after they met this week.

The employer organisations also met leaders of the Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cosatu) on Monday but a second meeting due to take place on Wednesday was cancelled.

The joint statement said South Africa's crisis could be resolved only by involving all leaders — including those in prison — in free political activity and serious discussion about the future.

NEGOTIATION

Conflict should be resolved through negotiation, discussion and compromise, the statement said.

"We reaffirm our belief in human and trade union freedoms."

The detention of union officials and community leaders under emergency regulations created a leadership vacuum which did not build the trust essential for effective and sound industrial relationships.

"Freedoms, rights and responsibilities are basically indivisible. When these freedoms are threatened in any way, all freedoms in our society are threatened," it said.

The organisations urged that all acts of violence "from whatever source" be stopped.

They also re-stated their commitment to a united, non-racial and democratic South Africa.

Police act on information 15 arrested

PRETORIA — Police arrested 15 people in Kwaguga, near Witbank, in connection with the activities of a "kangaroo court" the Bureau for Information announced in their latest unrest report.

Documentation on the proceedings was also seized by police acting on information.

Two partially burnt bodies were discovered by police in Soweto. The bureau said Mr F. Bhayi, 33 and Mr D Mafkomane, 35, were stabbed to death and then set alight. Police are investigating.

● In Johannesburg, a Berea home was petrol-bombed on Thursday night. A bureau spokesman said three petrol bombs — injuring nobody — were thrown at the home of Miss Francis Kaye.

● Workers fought running street battles in Meadowlands, Soweto, on Thursday and yesterday.

Eight houses were damaged and four set alight.

The bureau said that no one was injured in this continuation of a faction fight.

● The Divisional Commissioner of Police for Northern Natal, Brigadier Christiaan Roberts, yesterday placed emergency restrictions on certain areas under his control.

The restrictions — promulgated in the Government Gazette — deal with the movement of non-residents and the control over school boycotts.

Non-residents may not enter or stay in the affected areas, all in KwaZulu, without the written permission "of a member of a force".

Pupils are forbidden outside a classroom during teaching hours except under certain circumstances — such as changing classes or during breaks. — Sapa

MM (274)
12/7/81 (30)

Emergency

Day 30

Because of the emergency regulations, the free flow of information relating to unrest is severely restricted. This newspaper will do its utmost to keep readers informed.

Bureau denial on blast arrests

PRETORIA—The Bureau for Information yesterday scotched reports that a white man was responsible for the limpet mine blast in Silverton, Pretoria, on July 4, or that whites had been arrested in connection the the Durban blast.

No whites were being held in connection with any blasts, and no one had been arrested in connection with the Durban blasts, bureau spokesman Mrs Ronelle Henning said yesterday

A man who read that someone of his description was considered a suspect in the Silverton blast reported to police and was exonerated.

There had been a 23% decrease in the number of unrest incidents in the past week compared to last week, bureau statistician Dr Kobus Neethling said

Compared to the first week, the decrease was 77%

Graphs released by the bureau yesterday indicated there had been a steady increase in the number of

people being killed by the security forces over the past three weeks

No figures were supplied.

The past three weeks of unrest-related events decreased by between 44% and 69% compared to the first five months this year

The areas where most unrest incidents occurred were Soweto, the East Rand and the Eastern Cape, where respectively 15,1%, 12,7% and 19% of unrest incidents occurred, statistician Mr David Venter said

Workers fought running street battles in Meadowlands, Soweto, on Thursday and yesterday, eight houses being damaged and four set alight, the bureau said

No one was injured in the fighting, which took place near the Mzimhlope hostel.

A bureau spokesman said the faction fighting that broke out two weeks ago had resumed

The bureau said eight houses had been damaged.

— (Sapa)

10 die in police action in 2 days

CMB 7/1/88 12/7/86 JIU (M)

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Four men were killed yesterday near King William's Town in police action, just 24 hours after six insurgents were killed by police in the Alldays district near the Botswana border.

And Bophuthatswana police are investigating a series of explosions that rocked the village of Magogwe near Mmabatho yesterday. The press liaison officer, Colonel David George, said he did not believe the explosions were politically motivated.

He said it appeared commercial explosives had been used in what was probably an "ordinary crime". The explosions occurred outside St Patrick's Church in the village. Nobody was injured and a house nearby was slightly damaged, he said.

In the incident outside Breidbach, the SAP Directorate of Public Relations said yesterday, police had stopped a car after receiving information. The four occupants got out and "immediately opened fire on the police. A hand-grenade was also thrown ... but did not detonate".

Police returned fire and a man was killed. The remaining three men jumped into the car and raced away but were stopped near Fort Jackson.

Two men jumped out of the vehicle and fled into the surrounding bush.

In follow-up action by the police both men were killed. The fourth man had apparently been wounded earlier and was found dead in the car.

There were no fatalities among the police. A car and hand-grenades, Tokarev pistols and AK-47 rifles of Russian origin were confiscated.

"One man has already been identified as a trained ANC terrorist. The others were presumably also ANC terrorists or assistants," the directorate's statement said.

Our East London correspondent reports that the car was riddled with bullet holes and the front and rear screens were shattered.

Ciskei's deputy Director-General for Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr Headman Somtunzi, would not say what had happened inside Ciskei before the shootout at Breidbach.

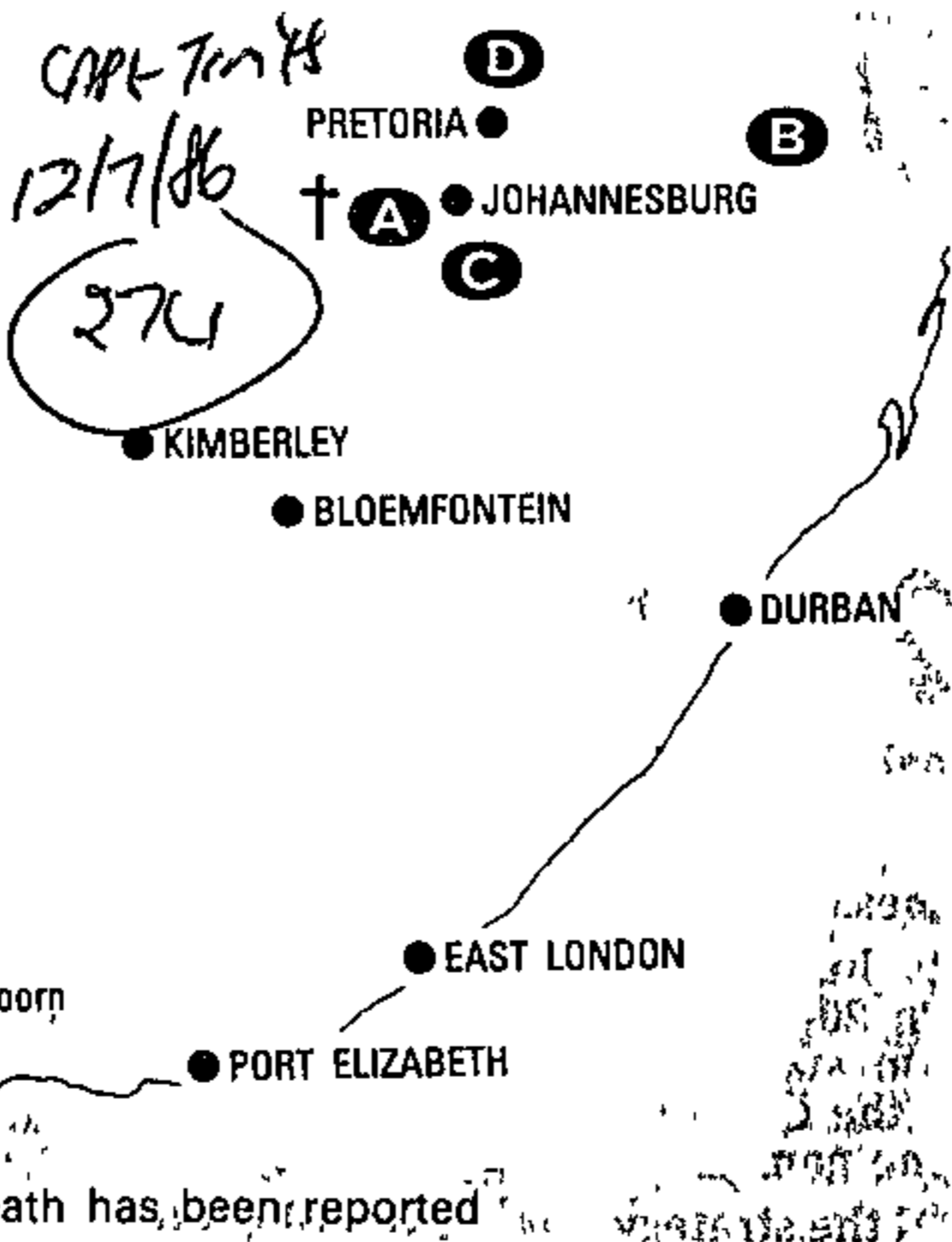
He said it had been agreed that statements on cross-border pursuits would be issued by the SAP.

Yesterday's shootout follows the incident near the Botswana border on Thursday when six "trained ANC terrorists" were shot dead. A security forces member was wounded but his condition was "satisfactory".

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

- A** In Soweto
 - On Wednesday police found the partly burnt bodies of two men. They were Mr F Bhayi, 33, and Mr D Matkomane, 35, who were stabbed to death and whose bodies were then set alight. Police are investigating.
 - Workers fought running street battles in Meadowlands on Thursday and yesterday. A bureau spokesman said the faction fighting that broke out two weeks ago had resumed but no one was injured in the fighting, which took place near the Mzimhlope hostel. Eight houses were damaged, of which four were set alight.
- B** Police arrested 15 people in connection with the activities of a so-called "people's court" in KwaGuga near Witbank on Thursday. Notes and documentation on the proceedings were also confiscated.
- C** A Berea home was petrol-bombed yesterday morning, causing R2 000 damage.
- D** The bureau yesterday scotched reports that a white man was responsible for the limpet mine blast in Silverton, Pretoria, on July 4, or that whites had been arrested in connection with the Durban blasts. No one had been arrested in connection with the Durban blasts.



CAPE TOWN

Oudtshoorn

PORT ELIZABETH

EAST LONDON

DURBAN

BLOEMFONTEIN

KIMBERLEY

PRETORIA

JOHANNESBURG

Area where death has been reported

Child burnt to death as death toll rises to 138

By Sue Leeman,
Pretoria Bureau

Seven people died in unrest at the weekend — six of them in the troubled homeland of kwaNdebele, according to the Bureau for Information.

In a particularly gruesome killing a child aged between 10 and 15 years was hacked and burnt to death.

These deaths bring to 138 the number of people killed in unrest-related incidents since the imposition of the state of emergency on June 12.

However, the bureau said the downward trend of unrest-related incidents was continuing.

Five people died and a 60-year-old man, Mr Johannes Mazibuko, was slightly injured in an explosion at his home in kwaNdebele at 1 am on Friday, the bureau said.

Police are investigating.

14776 SPAL 274 200
Yesterday, police found the charred body of a youngster, thought to be between 10 and 15 years old, in a burnt-out car near Waterval in kwaNdebele.

The body was so badly burnt that the victim's race or sex could not be determined.

One foot appeared to have been chopped off and was found some distance from the car.

Police could not determine whether the other foot and hands had also been severed from the body.

It was estimated that the youngster had been killed at least two days before the body was found.

In Soweto, a 32-year-old man was stabbed to death and his body set alight.

The bureau added that a few other incidents had occurred, the worst being in Umlazi near Durban where a shopowner was attacked and robbed and had his car stoned. Damage is estimated at R35 000.

11/7/86 Soweto
274

Another 7 dead in unrest says Bureau

SEVEN people were killed — five of them burnt to death — in separate incidents of "black on black violence" throughout the country at the weekend, according to the Bureau for Information.

In their situation report released yesterday the Bureau said police found the charred and partly mutilated body of a child on the back seat of a burnt out car in KwaNdebele.

One of its feet have been apparently

By MONK NKOMO

chopped off and was found some distance away from the car. The race and sex of the dead child, whose age is estimated at between 10 and 15 years, have not yet been determined.

Six other deaths were reported in Soweto, Vereeniging and in the Eastern Cape, bringing to 125 the number of people killed in unrest since the declaration of the state of emergency

four weeks ago.

This number does not include the 13 alleged African National Congress insurgents killed in the security force operations recently.

According to the Bureau, their deaths are not unrest-related.

Child hacked, burnt to death

The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Seven people died in unrest at the weekend, six of them in the troubled homeland of Kwandebele, according to the Bureau for Information.

In a gruesome killing a child aged between 10 and 15 was hacked and burnt to death.

The deaths bring to 138 the number killed in unrest-related incidents since the imposition of the state of emergency on June 12.

In Soweto, a 32-year-old man was stabbed to death and his body set alight.

In Umlazi near Durban a shopowner was attacked and robbed and had his car stoned. Damage is estimated at about R35 000.

Today's bureau report said that no deaths were reported in the 24 hours to 6am today.

In two separate incidents the police saved the lives of two black men after they were set alight.

In Section B, Phiri, Soweto the police saved the life of a 28-year-old man after a group of people had set him alight. He had minor injuries.

In Tembisa a black man was seriously injured in a similar incident. The police, acting on information, found him still alive in Umfananyane Street in the township.

● Dr Richard Stevens released, Page 8.

Cape Times 14/7/86

PFP to extend unrest monitor

By ANTHONY JOHNSON
Political Correspondent

THE PFP Unrest Monitoring Action Committee (UMAC) in the Western Cape will extend its operations soon and has called on members of the public to volunteer their services.

"We hope that this will provide an effective channel for the energies of concerned people who have wanted to become involved but may have been unsure of how to go about this," UMAC co-ordinator Mrs Val Rose-Christie said yesterday.

The UMAC aimed soon to have its action line — (021) 415-2412 — manned around the clock.

The UMAC would also like to set up a court monitoring service and increase the strength of its investigating teams that collect evidence and affidavits from "unrest" victims.

UMAC's administrative secretary, Ms Jenny Radloff, said the body had a rapidly growing store of material which would be used by MPs when Parliament reconvened "to expose what is going on".

The committee was also compiling carefully documented reports on the unrest for distribution to MPs, the press, businessmen and embassies.

And according to Mrs Rose-Christie, who is heavily involved in field work among Cape Town's black communities: "By being down in the townships we are also able to show the black residents that we care and that not all whites are oppressors.

"The reception we have received from people in the townships has been marvellous, although we have not always been as well received by the authorities."

Referring to the 60 000 left homeless by recent fighting in black townships, Mrs Rose-Christie said: "Many of the two-roomed homes in Nyanga and Guguletu now house between 18 and 20 people.

"The crowding is so bad that people have to sleep on a rotation basis."

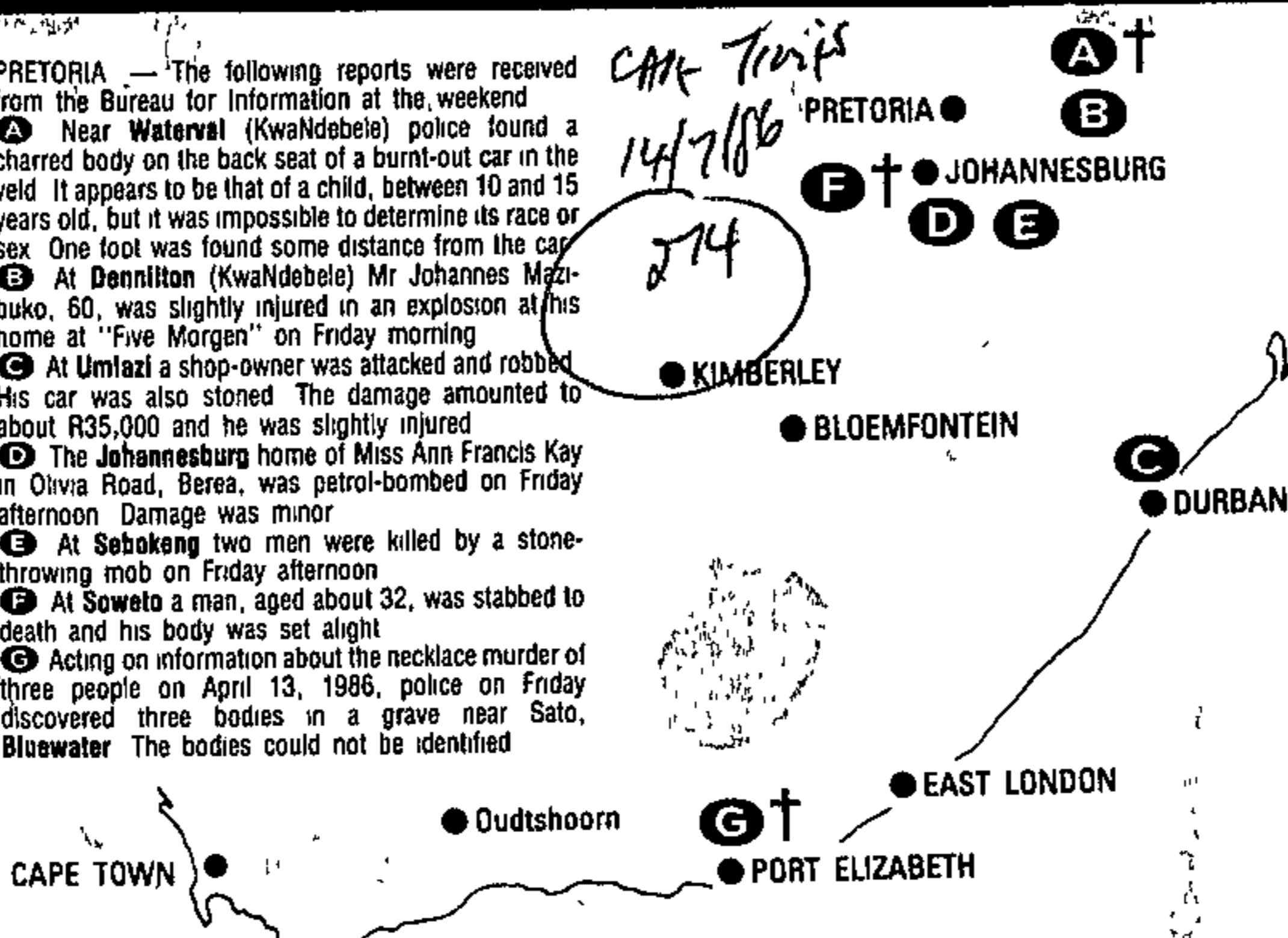
People who wish to volunteer their services in the Cape Town area can call (021) 415-2412.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau for Information at the weekend

- A** Near Waterval (KwaNdebele) police found a charred body on the back seat of a burnt-out car in the veld. It appears to be that of a child, between 10 and 15 years old, but it was impossible to determine its race or sex. One foot was found some distance from the car.
- B** At Dennilton (KwaNdebele) Mr Johannes Mazibuko, 60, was slightly injured in an explosion at his home at "Five Morgen" on Friday morning.
- C** At Umlazi a shop-owner was attacked and robbed. His car was also stoned. The damage amounted to about R35,000 and he was slightly injured.
- D** The Johannesburg home of Miss Ann Francis Kay in Olivia Road, Berea, was petrol-bombed on Friday afternoon. Damage was minor.
- E** At Sebokeng two men were killed by a stone-throwing mob on Friday afternoon.
- F** At Soweto a man, aged about 32, was stabbed to death and his body was set alight.
- G** Acting on information about the necklace murder of three people on April 13, 1986, police on Friday discovered three bodies in a grave near Sato, Bluewater. The bodies could not be identified.

CAK Twp's
14/7/86
274



† Area where death has been reported

COMMENT

- No comment.

The facts speak for themselves

THE countrywide state of emergency is 34 days old.

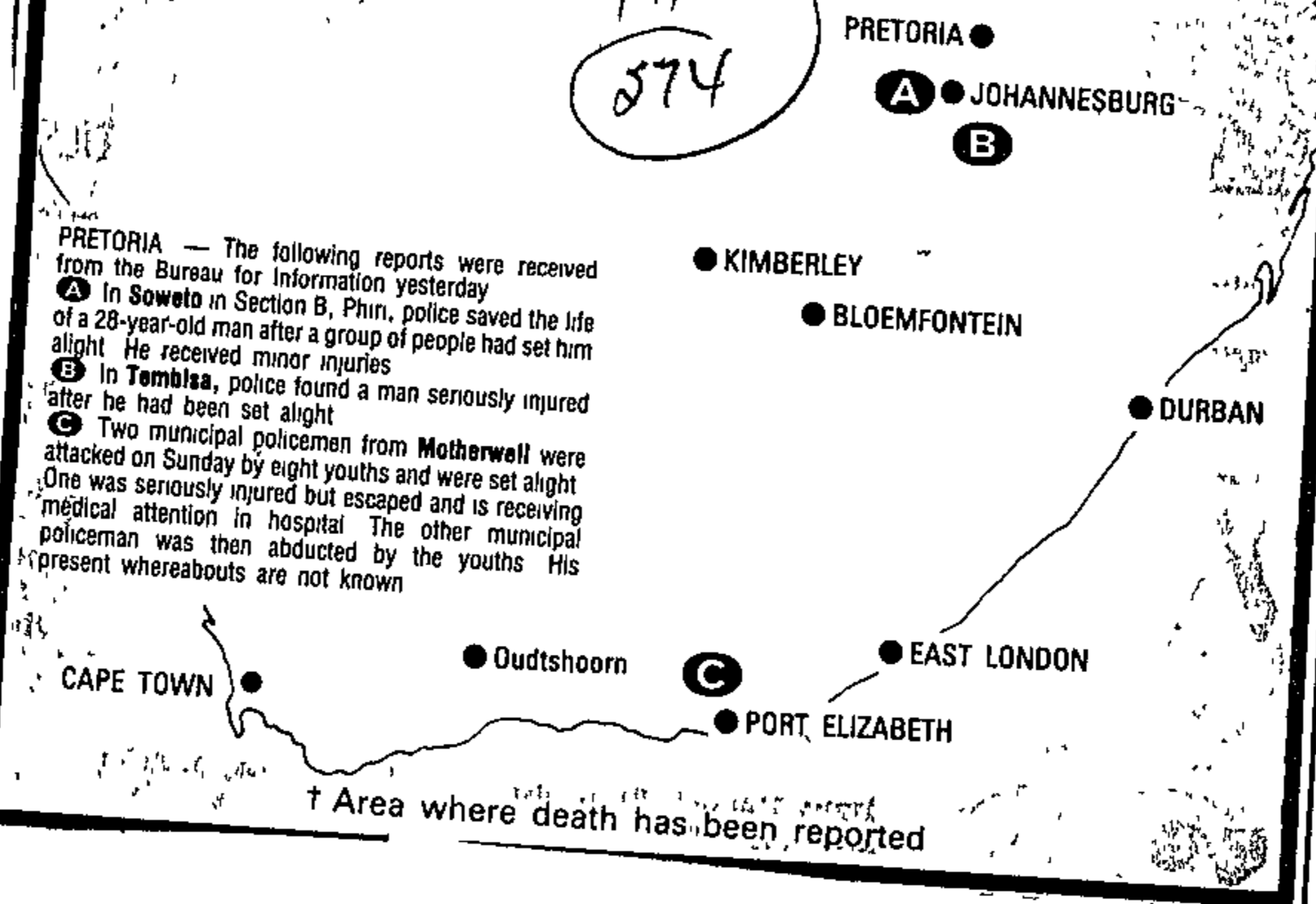
Since the clampdown was announced on June 12:

- The media have been banned from publishing any information on unrest except what is supplied or approved by the Government's Bureau for Information;
- 125 people have died in unrest, according to the Bureau;
- However this does not include 13 alleged African National Congress operatives who were shot dead in clashes with the police;
- According to the Bureau, their deaths are not unrest-related;
- Eighteen political organisations have been prohibited from holding indoor meetings on the East Rand;
- A total of 118 organisations have been gagged in the Western Cape;
- Four journalists have been ordered out of South Africa;
- The State President, Mr P W Botha, has empowered the Department of Education and Training to expel pupils who fail to comply with rigid new regulations governing them;
- A missionary and an End Conscription Campaign member have been served with deportation orders;
- Fourteen blasts have rocked the country — five in Johannesburg, six in Durban, one in Queenstown, one in Cape Town and one in Pretoria;
- These explosions have claimed three lives and injured about 118 people; and
- Industrial relations have been affected because many union officials and leaders have gone into hiding to escape detention.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

CNN Times 15/7/86

574



PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau for information yesterday

- A In Soweto in Section B, Phiri, police saved the life of a 28-year-old man after a group of people had set him alight. He received minor injuries.
- B In Tembisa, police found a man seriously injured after he had been set alight.
- C Two municipal policemen from Motherwell were attacked on Sunday by eight youths and were set alight. One was seriously injured but escaped and is receiving medical attention in hospital. The other municipal policeman was then abducted by the youths. His present whereabouts are not known.

† Area where death has been reported

979 held for necklace deaths

NEARLY 1 000 people have been arrested for alleged necklace murders, the Bureau for Information said at a security briefing yesterday.

Figures released for the first time on the number of arrests made for necklacing and other death-by-burning killings show that — in the six months to June 30 — 979 were arrested for such murders.

"Eight hundred are standing trial and the death sentence has been passed in one case," said bureau spokesman Ronelle Henning.


She said five people were torched to death in political violence on Monday and a black man set alight in what is

16/3/79 (274) (14)
HAMISH McINDOE

believed to have been a family quarrel. "Radicals and so-called 'Comrades', actively supported by the ANC, have been overwhelmingly responsible for this brutal form of intimidation," Henning said.

Otherwise, the number of unrest incidents were said to have remained low. Monday's unrest-related killings were reported in Kayamanzane near Nelspruit, Tembisa near Benoni, KwaNdebele, and Soweto near Port Elizabeth.

In Tembisa, about 40 "Comrades" attacked a man before setting him alight.

0016/7/86 

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — The political unrest in various areas hampered the social workers in rendering their services as clients could not be visited and community groupwork came to a standstill.

This was said by the supervisor of the East London Child and Family Welfare Society, Mrs Betty Richter, at the society's annual meeting here yesterday.

She said despite hardships experienced by social workers, the child abuse unit at Frere hospital was functioning well and a full code of practice on how to manage the problem had been set up.

The Foster Care Association was going from strength to strength. The group screened and provided training programmes for foster parents.

She attributed an alarming increase in child abuse to the present socio-economic situation.

"The high unemployment rate caused other social problems, especially alcoholism and

Unrest hinders community welfare work

274

married conflicts, to surface. This leads to child battering."

Delivering his report, the treasurer of the society, Mr Shaun Whitfield, said it was strange the society had managed to break even during the present recession.

More projects were being planned by the society.

He said the society had to raise R55 000 to meet its needs.

"The society can not afford to rest or be complacent, it has to move ahead to meet the ever-changing needs of the East London community."

At the meeting the following were elected to the society's board of management Mrs Emy Colquhoun, chairman,

Mr Eric Tiltmann, vice-chairman and Mr Whitfield, honorary treasurer.

Mrs Colquhoun said in her chairman's message that when the society was formed 70 years ago the need was material and economic help

She said the society had developed to become a securely based, sophisticated and skilled voluntary agency, attuned to meet the differing needs of family life in today's world.

During the past 70 years, the commitment of dedicated teams of volunteers and staff had been outstanding. Added to that was the invaluable support of the community of East London said Mrs Colquhoun

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA The following reports were received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

A At Kayamanzane (near Nelspruit) Mr Blangket Matha, 39, was allegedly lured from his house at 9pm on Monday by a group of "comrades" wishing to talk to him. He was shot and his body then set alight

B Reports from KwaNdebele A 66-year-old woman, Ms Serah Kubheka, was burnt to death in Bokenhoudshoek about 6am on Monday. Police found the body of Mr Khaka Umhlangu at 9am on Monday in an open field near the Siyabushwa College

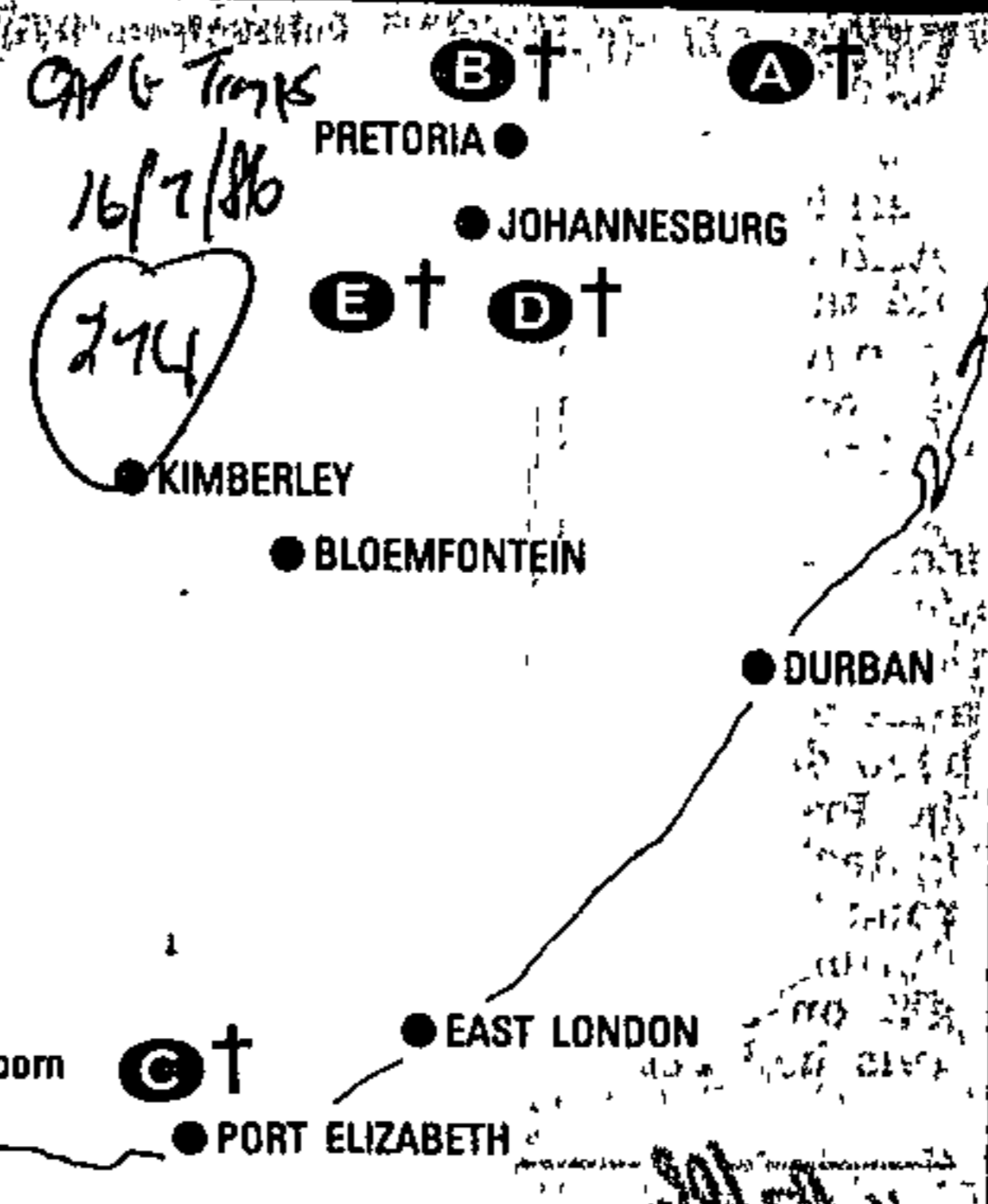
C At Soweto (Port Elizabeth) the body of Mr Mono Mona Skepho, 35, was found at 9am on Monday. He had been assaulted before being set alight. He previously worked as a casual labourer for the SAP

D At Tembisa (Benoni) a group attacked Mr Alex Mashaba, 20, about 7.30am on Monday. His hands and feet were tied before a tyre was burnt around his body. Police suspect it may be in retaliation for the death of a "comrade" on Saturday

E At Soweto Mr Telakoza Benett Mkhize, 38, was killed with a sharp object and then burnt. Police suspect that the death may be the result of a family quarrel

It was disclosed that 979 people have been arrested since June 30 for necklace and other burning-related murders. The death sentence has been passed in one case and 800 people are currently on trial

CAPE TOWN Oudtshoorn PORT ELIZABETH



† Area where death has been reported

105

Nearly 1,000 arrested for necklace deaths

Mercury Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG— Nearly 1 000 people have been arrested for alleged necklace murders, the Bureau for Information said at a security briefing yesterday.

According to figures released for the first time by the bureau, 979 arrests were made in the first six months of the year for necklacing and other deaths by burning.

'Eight hundred are standing trial and the death sentence has been passed in

Emergency Day 34

Because of the emergency regulations, the free flow of information relating to unrest is severely restricted. This newspaper will do its utmost to keep readers informed.

one case,' said bureau spokesman Ronelle Henning.

Pressed for further details, Miss Henning would only say that trials were being conducted 'all over the country in various divisions of the Supreme Court'.

'Radicals and so-called comrades, actively supported by the ANC, have been overwhelmingly responsible for this brutal form of intimidation,' she said.

She said five people had been torched to death in political violence on Monday and a black man set alight in what was believed to have been a family quarrel.

Otherwise, the number of unrest incidents had remained low, she said.

Monday's unrest-related killings were reported in Kayamanzane near Nelspruit, Tembisa near Benoni, Kwandebele and Soweto near Port Elizabeth.

In Tembisa, about 40 'comrades' attacked a 20-year-old black man before setting him alight, using a tyre.

The Government was 'absolutely determined' to stop black-on-black violence — the 'main factor' in deaths since the state of emergency was declared on June 12, the bureau said in a report.

'The state of emergency has as its primary objective the restoration of calm and order so that constructive reforms can be implemented,' the report said.

30 0017186
Bureau reports 12
more unrest deaths 274

Dispatch Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Twelve more deaths in unrest were reported by the Bureau for Information yesterday — the highest death toll in a day since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

This brings the official death toll to 150 in the past 35 days.

In the latest unrest report on the 24-hour period until 6 am yesterday, the bureau said that although the number of unrest-related incidents "remains low", 12 people had died in "black-on-black violence".

According to the report, the burnt body of a man was found at 9 am at Kwaggafontein in KwaNdebele. The man had not yet been identified.

At midnight police found the bodies of nine men in a partially burnt-

down house in Vlaklaagte, KwaNdebele. It is believed they were shot with an AK47 rifle and then set alight with the house.

Seventeen AK47 shells were found at the scene. No further details were available and police are investigating.

At Tweefontein in KwaNdebele the police found the burnt body of a man at 5 pm. He was identified as Mr Janie Shabalala, 38.

In Umlazi near Durban Mr Duminsani Ngidi, 30, was knifed to death by a group of about 10 people at 9.15 pm.

● Progressive Federal Party MP Mrs Helen Suzman, said there had been "nothing but bloodshed and a rising death toll" since the government decided to incorporate the Moutse district into KwaNdebele.

12 men die in unrest incidents

BUDON 17/18
GERALD REILLY 274

TWELVE people were killed in black-on-black violence in the 24 hours to 6am yesterday, the Bureau for Information said.

But it said the number of unrest-related incidents remained low.

At Kwaggafontein in KwaNdebele, the burnt body of a man was found by the police on Tuesday morning.

And at midnight, the police found the bodies of nine men in a partially burnt-down house in Vlaklaagte, KwaNdebele. It was thought the men were shot with an AK-47, then set alight along with the house. About 17 Ak-47 shells were found at the scene.

At Tweefontein in KwaNdebele, police found the burnt body of a man on Tuesday afternoon. He was identified as Janie Shabalala, 38.

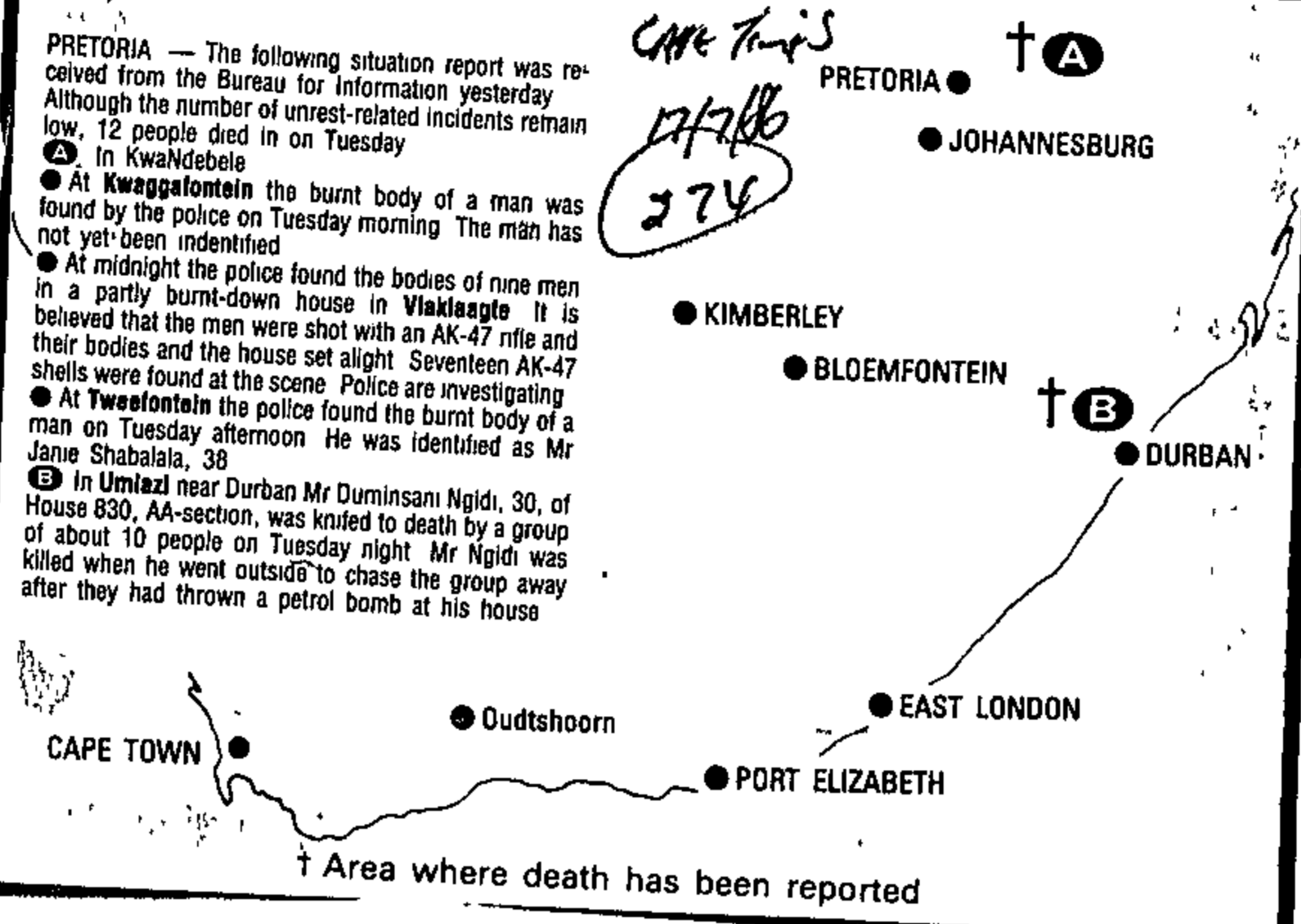
In Umlazi near Durban, Duminani Ngidi, 30, was knifed to death by a group of about 10 men on Tuesday night. Ngidi was killed when he went outside to remonstrate with the group after they had thrown a petrol bomb at his house.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for information yesterday. Although the number of unrest-related incidents remain low, 12 people died in on Tuesday.

- In KwaNdebele
- At Kwaggafontein the burnt body of a man was found by the police on Tuesday morning. The man has not yet been identified.
- At midnight the police found the bodies of nine men in a partly burnt-down house in Viaklaagte. It is believed that the men were shot with an AK-47 rifle and their bodies and the house set alight. Seventeen AK-47 shells were found at the scene. Police are investigating.
- At Tswelontein the police found the burnt body of a man on Tuesday afternoon. He was identified as Mr Janie Shabalala, 38.
- In Umlazi near Durban Mr Duminsani Ngidi, 30, of House 830, AA-section, was knifed to death by a group of about 10 people on Tuesday night. Mr Ngidi was killed when he went outside to chase the group away after they had thrown a petrol bomb at his house.

Cape Times
17/7/86
274



12 die in unrest: Emergency's worst day

Staff Reporter

TWELVE more unrest deaths were reported by the Bureau for Information yesterday — the highest death toll in a day since the state of emergency was announced on June 12.

All but one of the deaths occurred in the troubled homeland of KwaNdebele and included the massacre of nine men in a house.

This brings the official unrest death toll to 150 in the past 35 days.

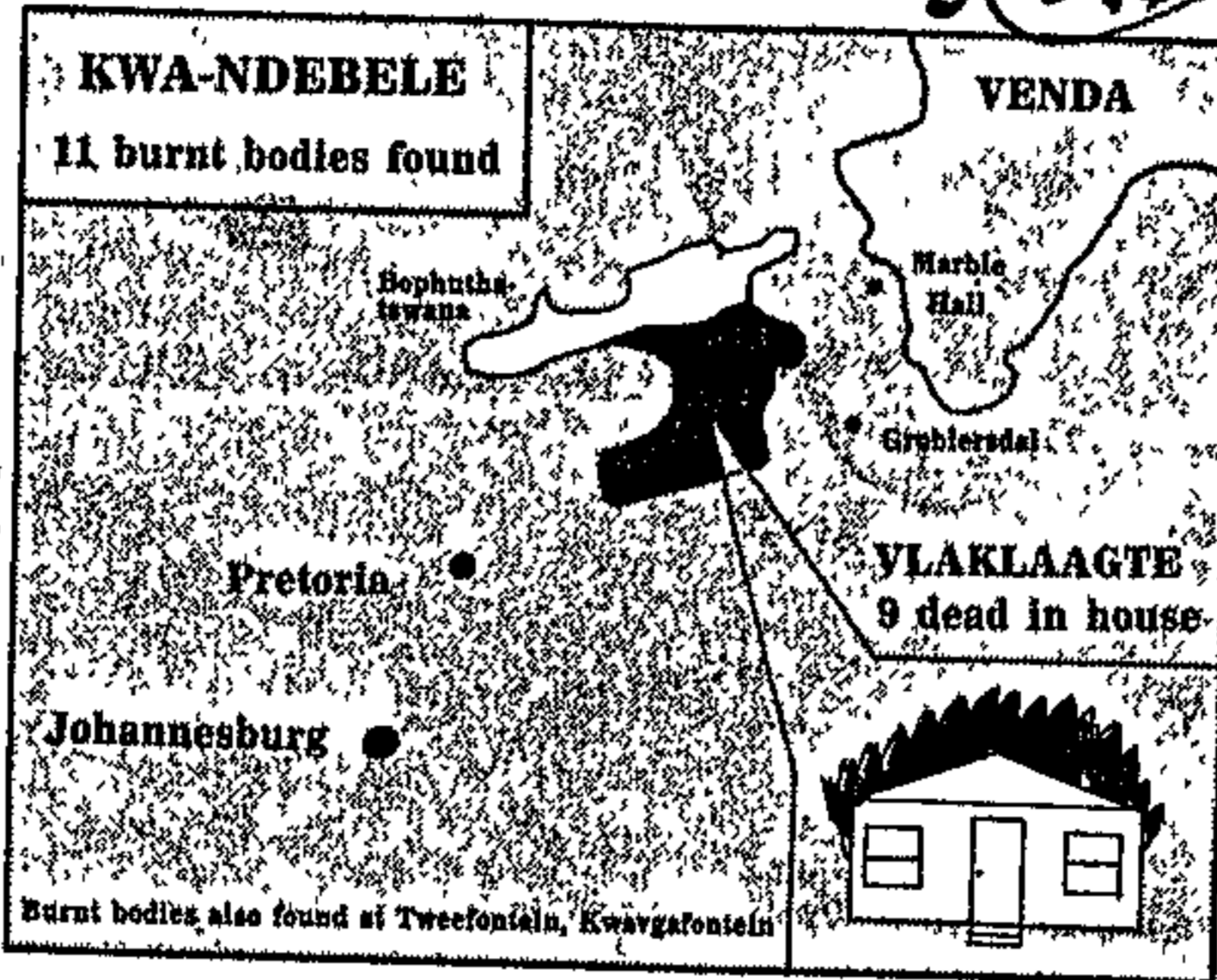
'Low'

In the latest unrest report on the 24-hour period until 6am yesterday, the bureau said that, although the number of unrest-related incidents "remain low", 12 people died in "black-on-black violence".

The bureau cancelled yesterday's press briefing in Pretoria.

According to the report, the burnt body of a black man was found by police at 9am at Kwaggafontein in KwaNdebele. He has not yet been identified.

At midnight the police found the bodies of nine black men in a partly burnt-down house in Vlaklaagte, KwaNdebele. It is believed that the men were shot with an AK-47 rifle. Their bodies and the house were then set alight.



Seventeen AK-47 shells were found at the scene. No further details are available at this stage and the police are investigating.

At Tweefontein in KwaNdebele, the police found the burnt body of a black man at 5pm. He was identified as Mr Janie Shabalala, 38.

In Umlazi near Durban, Mr Duminsani Ngidi, 30, of 830 AA-section was knifed to death by a group of about 10 blacks at 9.15pm. He was killed when he went outside to chase away the group after they had thrown a petrol bomb at his house.

Reacting to the latest violence in KwaNde-

bele, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on law and order, Mrs Helen Suzman, said yesterday that there had been "nothing but bloodshed and a rising death toll" since the government had decided late last year to incorporate the Moutse district into KwaNdebele.

"The latest incidents in KwaNdebele are proof that the government's announced intention to grant independence to KwaNdebele, incorporating Moutse and its 120 000 inhabitants into it in the process, should be shelved forthwith.

"There has been nothing but agonizing resent-

ment since the government announced its intention of incorporating Moutse into KwaNdebele and to continue with its plans to grant independence to that territory."

Mrs Suzman described the "whole KwaNdebele-Moutse affair" as a "crying shame" and said it "totally negates the government's stated intention of abandoning grand apartheid".

● The 26 500ha Moutse district, about 100km north-east of Pretoria, was excised from the predominantly Pedi-speaking homeland of Lebowa in 1980 and placed under the administration of the South African Development Trust before being incorporated into KwaNdebele on January 1 this year.

● Meanwhile in Durban defiant pupils of the Lamontville High School yesterday burned their identity cards recently introduced by the Department of Education as part of tight security provisions at black schools countrywide.

Pupils were issued with identity cards on Monday. After a two-day class boycott, pupils gathered at the school premises and set the cards alight.

Police arrived but did not enter the grounds.

S
1894
4110
180478197

surc
port
which
down
a win
busin

● Rep

TOTAL
88 St George
PHONE 24 12
Lower Bu
Cape To
PHONE 21 2

YMPU
7 M503
X
RICE
FEH
11

Three die in unrest

279

PRETORIA — A youth died and another was seriously injured when a security force patrol fired into a Soweto crowd of 150 people attacking it with stones and pangas, according to the Bureau for Information.

In its latest unrest report the bureau also reported two more neck-lace deaths — one in Port Elizabeth and the other in Kwanabele.

In PE the burnt body of Mr Mlungisi Mdaka, 26, was found in Soweto on July 16. He was allegedly forced out of his house, shot and then burnt to death with two tyres

Five youths and eight adults are being held in connection with the Kwanabele death while five arrests were made after the fatal shooting in Johannesburg. The youth has been identified as Mkhisi Dume, 16. Sapa

18/7/86 EVE. Post.

Bureau: most of the country calm

PRETORIA — One man died and one burnt body was found yesterday the Bureau for Information's unrest report for the 24 hour period up to 6 am reported.

"At 10h20 yesterday morning in Soweto, Johannesburg, a group of about 150 people attacked a five-man security force patrol with stones, pangas and other homemade weapons.

"In an attempt to disperse the attackers, the patrol fired teargas at the crowd. The patrol was forced to fire at the crowd. A black man, Mkhisi Dume, 16, died while another unidentified black man was seriously wounded. Five men were arrested.

"At Vlaklaagte, Kwandebele, the police found the burnt body of an unknown black man. Five youths and eight adults were arrested.

"We have also received information that the burnt body of Mr Mlungisi Mdaka, 26, was found by the police in Soweto, Port Elizabeth, at 16h00 on 16 July. Mr Mdaka was allegedly forced out of his house, shot and then burnt to death with two tyres.

"Analysis of the incidents for the period 10-17 July indicates that more than 50 per cent was of a minor nature. Damage decreased by 22 per cent compared to last week.

"Sixty four per cent of unrest-related incidents occurred in Soweto, the West Rand, the Eastern Province and Kwandebele, indicating that the relatively few incidents were mainly confined to the above areas and that a calm atmosphere is prevailing in the larger part of the country." Sapa

~~127~~ D 1019/7/85 (274)

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

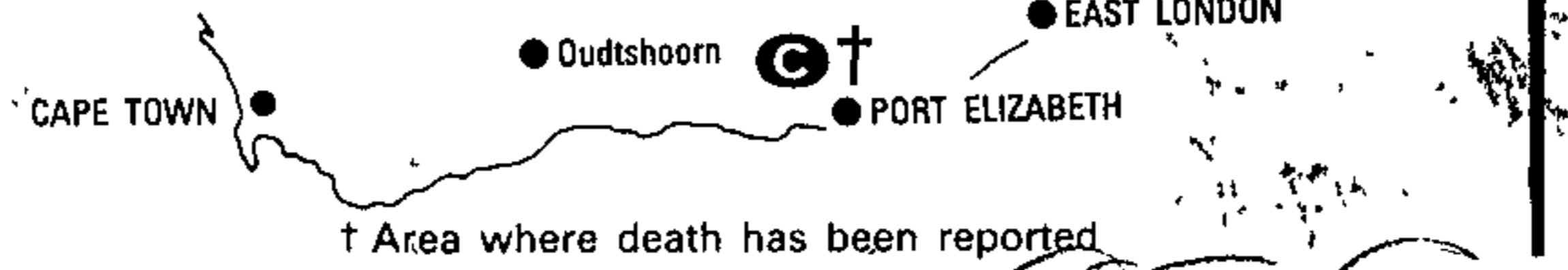
PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau for Information yesterday

① At Soweto a group of about 150 people attacked a five-man security force patrol with stones, pangas and other homemade weapons on Thursday morning. The patrol used teargas and then fired at the crowd killing Mr Mkhisi Dume, 16, and seriously wounding another man. He has not yet been identified. Five men were arrested.

② At Vlaklaagte (KwaNdebele) police found the burnt body of an unidentified man. Five youths and eight adults are being held in connection with the incident.

③ The burnt body of Mr Mlungisi Mdaka, 26, was found by police in Soweto on July 16. Mr Mdaka was allegedly forced out of his house, shot and then burnt to death with two tyres.

● The bureau's analysis of incidents from July 10-17 indicates that more than 50 percent were of a minor nature. Stone-throwing incidents accounted for about 35 percent of the total. Black-on-black violence led to the deaths of 29 people during the past week. Two people were killed by the security forces.



† Area where death has been reported

Six die in unrest at weekend

Pretoria Bureau

The Bureau for Information reported six deaths at the weekend.

So far 166 people have died in political violence since the national state of emergency was declared.

Two died in Zwide, Port Elizabeth.

● An unknown 19-year-old man was killed by security forces during a petrol-bomb attack.

● In Qu-Qu Street a mob petrol-bombed vehicles, security forces opened fire, and Mr. Wilson Jonas (35) died.

● In Walmer, a group stoned a police patrol. Police fired one round. An unknown man died.

● Security forces also fired on a mob stoning a councillor's house in Ringo, near Grahamstown. An unknown man was killed.

● A group attacked the home of a security force member in Kerrie Block, Dysseldorp. He fired two rounds and Mr. Saul Langeveldt (19) was killed.

● In Lamontville, Durban, a black woman died after a stoning attack.

white at the Royal Naval C
School at Torpoint. It is 1,67m
weighs 109kg and will be divid
about 2 000 portions.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

**Two deaths:
Unrest toll
rises to 168**

(276)
The Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Two people,
one of them a policeman, were
killed in unrest in the 24 hours
to 6am today, according to the
Bureau for Information.

A total of 168 people have
now died since the state of
emergency was declared on
June 12.

The bureau said that Consta-
ble Sam Baloyi, 38, a member
of the East Rand Murder and
Robbery Unit, died in Katle-
hong, Germiston at 1am today.

Constable Baloyi was travel-
ling in a police vehicle with
Miss Kalewa Romani when an-
other car approached them
from behind and flashed its
headlights.

Constable Baloyi slowed
down and shots were fired at
his vehicle from the other car,
fatally wounding the policeman
and injuring Miss Romani in
the leg.

The attackers fired more
shots before driving off. Ninety
AK-47 shells and an exploded-
hand grenade were found on
the scene.

The second death was that of
Mr Joseph Nkosi, 25, who was
found "necklaced" in Pienaars
Trust near Nelspruit at midday
yesterday. No other details are
available.

● See Page 2.

'Delays' cause deaths

COR Times 2/17/86

Staff Reporter

776

STUDIES indicated that many unrest deaths may have resulted from "prolonged" bleeding from gunshot-wounded lungs which pointed to a delay in treatment, Professor G J Knobel said in an article in the latest SA Medical Journal.

"Should factors such as fear of exposure and delays in transport from the scene of injury to a hospital prove to be important, serious attention must be paid to their prevention," Dr Knobel said.

He also recommended that alternative ammunition to lead pellets be considered, that automatic rifles not be used for routine riot control, and that medical staff in trauma units be taught about firearm types and the wounds they cause.

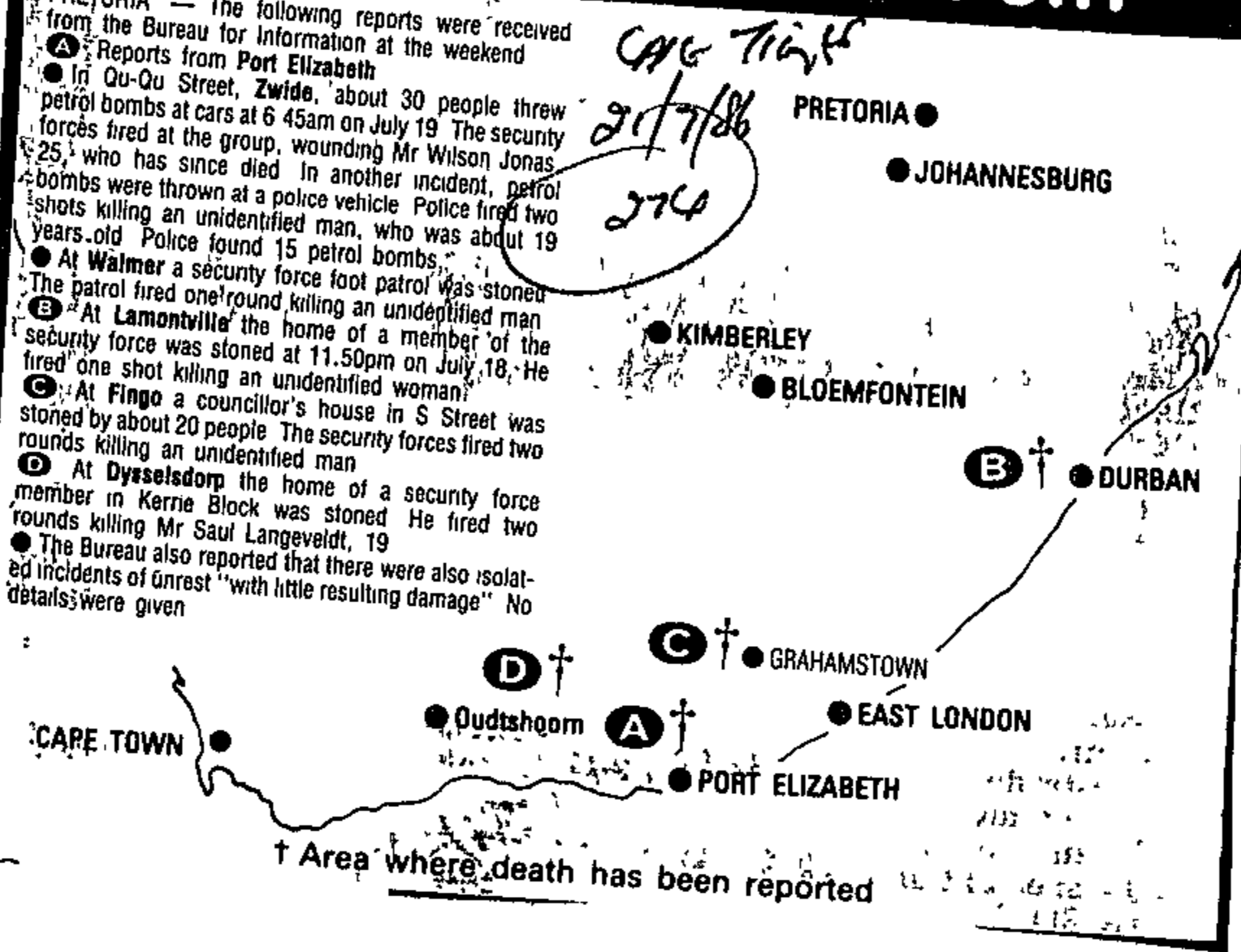
"A number of the latest Crossroads victims displayed round punctate skin wounds, at first glance indistinguishable from firearm entrance wounds.

"On careful dissection and radiographic screening, no bullets or pellets were found. A long metal nail was retrieved from one charred body, indicating that these injuries are inflicted by beating the victim with a nail-studded plank," Dr Knobel said.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following reports were received from the Bureau for information at the weekend

- Reports from Port Elizabeth
 - In Qu-Qu Street, Zwide, about 30 people threw petrol bombs at cars at 6 45am on July 19. The security forces fired at the group, wounding Mr Wilson Jonas 25, who has since died. In another incident, petrol bombs were thrown at a police vehicle. Police fired two shots killing an unidentified man, who was about 19 years old. Police found 15 petrol bombs.
 - At Walmer a security force foot patrol was stoned. The patrol fired one round, killing an unidentified man.
 - At Lamontville the home of a member of the security force was stoned at 11.50pm on July 18. He fired one shot killing an unidentified woman.
 - At Fingo a councillor's house in S Street was stoned by about 20 people. The security forces fired two rounds killing an unidentified man.
 - At Dysselsdorp the home of a security force member in Kerrie Block was stoned. He fired two rounds killing Mr Saul Langeveldt, 19.
- The Bureau also reported that there were also isolated incidents of unrest "with little resulting damage". No details were given.



Doctors and unrest

Staff Reporter

DOCTORS who withhold information concerning patients injured in unrest may border on becoming "accessories after the fact", Professor GJ Knobel says in the latest South African Medical Journal.

His article, "Medical Ethics during a Period of Unrest", was sparked off by an ongoing controversy in the British Medical Journal this year over actions of doctors in South Africa.

Allegations had been made that some doctors "colluded" in ill-treating opponents of apartheid and were easily persuaded by the government to "collaborate in covering up".

Professor Knobel quoted a British doctor, Dr R Gillon, who argued that the confidentiality of a patient did not always come first.

"It may be extremely difficult for a doctor to establish whether he is treating an innocent victim or protecting an established criminal," Professor Knobel says.

Emergency care and follow-up must not be jeopardized, he writes, but when it comes to the doctor's role in "prevention or investigation of crime", withholding information may "border on the offence of an accessory after the fact".

• A flood of overseas letters was pouring into the offices of the Medical Association of South Africa (Masa), Dr N C Lee said in an editorial.

Many of the writers were members of Amnesty International.

"It is flattering that the writers assume Masa has the manpower and resources to investigate every allegation of mistreatment which occurs in this country. Unfortunately it does not."

goalkeeper Trevor Daniels. Celtic beat Pirates 5-3 in an action-packed match at Hartleyvale yesterday.

Cape Times 21/7/86
6 die at weekend

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, six people died in unrest over the weekend. This brings the official unrest death toll to 159 in the past 39 days since the State of Emergency was declared on June 12.



Cape Times reports

NEWS reports and comment in the Cape Times, particularly concerning unrest, are subject to restrictions imposed by the emergency regulations. Reports on actions by the security forces now require official sanction.

Cape Times 21/7/86
Boesak in teargas attack

By CHRIS ERASMUS and RONNIE MORRIS

THE president of the World Alliance of Reformed Churches, Dr Alan Boesak, is considering laying charges after a teargas canister was lobbed into his car at a church service in Elsie's River yesterday.

The incident occurred as Dr Boesak left the Holy Trinity Catholic Church in Halt Road. Certain actions took place during the church service but these may not be reported in terms of the emergency regulations.

500 people

Speaking from his home after the incident, Dr Boesak said he had attended the service, which was led by Dr J C Adonis, along with four other ministers.

"There were about 500 people at the service, which was an inter-denominational service held in support of and solidarity with the fam-

ilies of detainees," said Dr Boesak.

"There were people from Atlantis, Worcester, Cape Town, Belhar and Elsie's River itself. I was not due to speak at the service, but I had been asked to lead the lighting of the candles."

About 4pm, as he was lighting the candles, Dr Boesak said he saw certain people approaching the church, some of whom entered it.

Dr Boesak continued to lead the congregation during these events. After about an hour-and-a-half, all the members of the congregation except three were able to leave the church and go home.

The three missing people are Gregory Flatt, aged 16, Ms Marlene Matthews, a worker at the Hanover Park Advice Office, and the church caretaker, Mr Mervyn Christians.

After the service Dr

◆◆◆◆
To page 2



ncil
st

Warning on treatment of unrest patients

(scribble)
274

Professor moots use of alternative ammunition

Dispatch Correspondent
CAPE TOWN — Doctors who withheld information concerning patients injured in unrest may "border on" becoming "accessories after the fact", Professor G. J. Knobel said in the latest South African Medical Journal.

His article, Medical Ethics during a Period of Unrest, was sparked off by an ongoing controversy in the British Medical Journal this year concerning the actions of doctors in South Africa.

Allegations had been made that some doctors "colluded" in ill-treating opponents of apartheid, and were easily persuaded by the government to "collaborate in covering up".

Professor Knobel quoted a British doctor, Dr R. Gillon, who argued that the confidentiality of a patient did not always come first.

"It may be extremely difficult for a doctor to establish whether he is treating an innocent victim or protecting an established criminal," Dr Knobel said.

Emergency care and follow up must not be jeopardised, he wrote, but when it came to the doctor's role in "prevention or investigation of crime", withholding information may "border on the offence of an accessory after the fact".

Professor Knobel said studies indicated that many unrest deaths may have resulted from "prolonged" bleeding from gunshot-wounded lungs which pointed to a delay in treatment.

"Should factors such as fear of exposure and delays in transport from the scene of injury to a hospital prove

to be important, serious attention must be paid to their prevention."

Dr Knobel also strongly recommended that alternative ammunition to replace lead pellets should be considered, "particularly for use during incidents involving children".

Other recommendations were that automatic repeat rifles should not be used for routine riot control, and that medical staff in trauma units should be taught about firearm types and the wounds they cause.

"A number of the latest Crossroads victims displayed round punctate skin wounds, at first glance indistinguishable from firearm entrance wounds.

"On careful dissection and radiographic screening, no bullets or pellets were found.

"A long metal nail was retrieved from one charred body, giving the clue to the fact that these injuries are inflicted by beating the victim with a nail-studded plank."

● A flood of overseas letters was pouring into the Medical Association of South Africa (MASA) offices, Dr N. C. Lee said in the magazine's editorial

"Many of the writers are members of Amnesty International, and the most likely explanation is that this organisation has asked its members to write to us.

"It is flattering that the writers assume MASA has the manpower and resources to investigate every allegation of mistreatment which occurs in this country.

"Unfortunately it does not."

Constable shot dead by attackers

PRETORIA — A policeman was killed early yesterday when a group of unknown attackers opened fire on the vehicle in which he was travelling, according to the Bureau for Information.

In its unrest report for the 24 hour period ending at 6 am yesterday, the bureau said Constable Sam Baloyi, 38, was killed in Katlehong near Germiston at 1 am while travelling in a police vehicle with a Miss Kalewa Romani.

"They were approached from behind by a car flashing its headlights.

"Constable Baloyi slowed down and shots were fired at the police vehicle from the approaching car, fatally injuring Constable Baloyi and hitting Miss Romani in the leg.

"The attackers fired more shots before speeding off.

"Ninety AK-47 shells as well as an exploded handgrenade were found on the scene," the report said.

The burnt body of a man, Mr Joseph Nkosi, 25, was found in Pietersrus near Nelspruit, on Sunday.

The bureau, in another statement, said the "situation" in the black community in George had stabilised to such an extent as result of the state of emergency, that the municipality was now able to assist families in the Lawaai squatter camp wanting to move to the new township of Sandkraal.

It said this had been "prevented by intimidators" before the emergency. — Sapa

969 ^{SMK}
unrest
deaths ⁽²⁷⁴⁾
this year, ^{22/1/86}

Pretoria Bureau

During the first six months of this year a total of 969 people died in unrest — already an increase on the 879 who died in the 12 months of 1985, according to a monitoring group.

The group, which says the South African Institute of Race Relations is one of its main sources, says in its latest newsletter that between January and June this year an average of 5,37 people died every day.

This was in stark contrast to the 2,46 people who died daily in 1985.

The monitoring group said it was estimated that around 3500 people had been detained between June 12 this year — the start of the latest emergency — and July 12.

This averaged out at 113 detentions a day.

The figure was 61 per cent up on the first four weeks of the 1985 emergency, when a total of 2,131 people had been detained — an average of 69 detentions a day.

ONE TRIP 22/7/66

274 Two die

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, there were two unrest deaths in the 24 hours to 6am yesterday, bringing the official toll to 161 since the emergency was declared on June 12.

Public 'well informed' on unrest — Minister

Nel rejects call to relax curbs

The Deputy Minister for Information, Mr Louis Nel, last night rejected what he termed the "bias" of the Media Council and said he regarded the council's statement calling for relaxation of the emergency media curbs as ill-considered.

He termed as unfounded the council's criticism of the Government and maintained that reporting and criticism of the full spectrum of South African political life continued.

In the Media Council state-

ment issued yesterday, the council's chairman, former Appeal Court Judge Mr L de V van Winsen, said the council appreciated the Government's predicament in coping with a dangerous internal situation, but "we believe steps taken against the media under emergency regulations are counter-productive."

"The emergency regulations and orders issued under them, place crippling restraints on reporting and comment about unrest and related events such as

strikes, boycotts and public debate on international sanctions

"By excluding journalists, from scenes of unrest except with official permission; by prohibiting all but official accounts of security force actions, by refusing to disclose names or numbers of people detained, by providing a wide-ranging definition of a 'subversive statement', by empowering the Minister of Law and Order to confiscate and suspend publication of newspapers, the Government is

denying access to information the public has a right to know."

Mr Nel said last night that current limitations on the media on the reporting of security matters "are necessary in the public interest and will be maintained for as long as the situation warrants it

"The extent to which the criticism is unfounded is borne out by the very fact that the Media Council can make an allegation that South Africans know less about certain events in their own country than people elsewhere.

"Perusal of any South African newspaper shows that reporting and criticism of the full spectrum of South African political life, continue.

"The Bureau for Information supplies detailed information, on a daily basis, of unrest-related incidents. The South African public is well informed on these issues and I reject the bias of the Media Council.

"I therefore regard the Media Council statement as ill-considered." — Sapa.

**'30 deaths
a week
in unrest**

Staff Reporter **276**

AN AVERAGE of 30 people a week have died since the declaration of the state of emergency, according to the Repression Monitoring Group's latest fact sheet.

It said that 158 people had died since the start of the emergency.

"The daily average of deaths remains about four a day."

According to the fact sheet a car lent to the group was set alight by arsonists in NY 137, Guguletu, last week.

"The car, being used by one of our field workers, was pushed out of the yard where it was parked and set alight. Our field worker had all her clothes burnt."

A group office worker has "disappeared". The fact sheet said she was involved in an incident near Salt River station on July 11.

● This report is restricted under emergency regulations.

Bureau: 2 men found burnt in PE area

DD 24/1/86
274

PRETORIA — The Bureau for Information announced the violent deaths of six people in their latest unrest report.

"In Veeplaas, Port Elizabeth, the police found the burnt body of an unknown man. The incident took place on the corner of Kantana and Veeplaas Roads.

"In Siyabushwa, KwaNdebele, the burnt body of Mr Roy Sikosana, 27, was found. Mr Sikosana was burnt to death with petrol."

Police found the bodies of two men in Waterval, KwaNdebele. "It is suspected that the men, who have not yet been identified, were burnt to death with petrol.

"At Bundu Inn, also in KwaNdebele, another two burnt bodies were found. The bodies, a man and woman, have not yet been identified."

Three women and two men were arrested in connection with the last incident.

● The bureau said that a death reported on

Saturday was, in fact, not unrest related.

"In Saturday's unrest report the bureau reported that a 19-year-old coloured man was shot dead at Dysselsdorp in the Eastern Cape when stones were allegedly thrown at the home of a member of the security forces earlier that day.

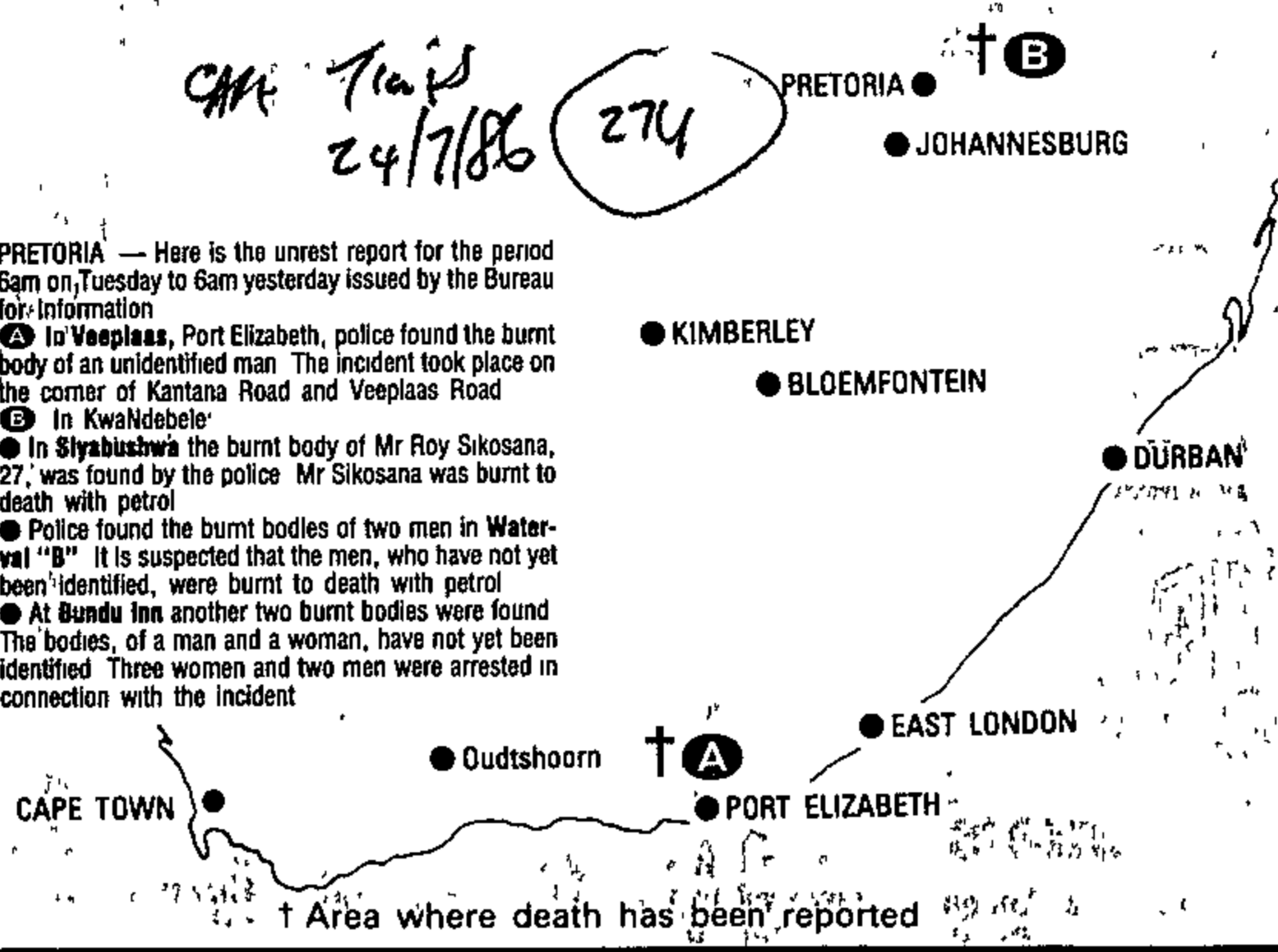
"The police investigations have since revealed that the incident was not unrest related and in fact took place outside a community centre after an argument." — Sapa

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

CAH *Tia's*
24/7/86 *274*

PRETORIA — Here is the unrest report for the period 6am on Tuesday to 6am yesterday issued by the Bureau for Information

- **A** In Veeplaas, Port Elizabeth, police found the burnt body of an unidentified man. The incident took place on the corner of Kantana Road and Veeplaas Road
- **B** In KwaNdebele
- In Sityabushwa the burnt body of Mr Roy Sikosana, 27, was found by the police. Mr Sikosana was burnt to death with petrol
- Police found the burnt bodies of two men in Waterval "B". It is suspected that the men, who have not yet been identified, were burnt to death with petrol
- At Bundu Inn another two burnt bodies were found. The bodies, of a man and a woman, have not yet been identified. Three women and two men were arrested in connection with the incident



1986

21/11/86

21
274

More unrest deaths this year than last

PRETORIA—Some 168 unrest-related deaths occurred in South Africa during the first six weeks of the state of emergency, Bureau for Information spokesman Dr Kobus Neethling said here yesterday.

The daily number of deaths was still higher than it was during 1985, he said.

Some 121 of the 168 deaths were due to black-on-black violence, Dr Neethling said.

During 1985 there were 800 unrest-related deaths, of which black-on-black violence accounted for 36,6%.

During the first five months of this year, that percentage grew to 58 and during the past six weeks 72% of unrest-related deaths were due to black-on-black violence, he said.

It appeared from an uncalibrated graph released by the bureau that there had been a slight decrease over the past five weeks in the number of unrest incidents.

Other graphs showed that there had been more injuries this week than last but that deaths had decreased by about a third, compared with the previous three weeks.

Attacks on security forces showed a steady rise over the past three weeks, however, and appeared to total about 45 this week.

Attacks predominantly entailed stone-throwing and petrol bombs.

There had been a significant drop in all the categories, however, when compared with the first week of the state of emergency.

The emergency was called on June 12.

Our Crime Reporter writes that a black woman burned to death when a Klippelaatdrif home at KwaNdebele was set alight on Wednesday night.

The Bureau for Information said no further details were available.

At Johnson Square in Soweto, Port Elizabeth, a group of about 15 blacks attacked security forces with petrol bombs and fired three shots at a patrol.

The security forces returned fire with five rounds from a shotgun and two unidentified black men were fatally wounded and another two were arrested.

It has been established that the explosion early yesterday morning at an electrical sub-station in the Dunohtar area was caused by a short circuit, the bureau said. — (Sapa)

Call 760 25 25/7/68 274

Three die in unrest

PRETORIA. — Three people were killed in the period 6am on Wednesday to 6am yesterday, according to the Bureau for Information.

It said a woman was burnt to death at 10.20pm on Wednesday when a group of people set fire to a house in Klipplaatdrif, KwaNdebele.

The bureau said that at Johnson Square in Soweto, Port Elizabeth, about 15 people attacked

the security forces with petrol bombs and fired three shots at a patrol. The security forces returned fire with five rounds from a shotgun and two unidentified men were killed while another two were arrested.

"It has been established that the explosion early this morning (yesterday) at an electrical sub-station in the Dunotlar area, was caused by a short circuit," the bureau added. — Sapa

relations

Chas. News 25/11/57

Unrest toll

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, three people died in unrest in the 24-hour period until 6am yesterday.

This brings the official unrest death toll to 170 since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

FUN M...
25/7/86 UNREST DEATH TOLL 274

The Bureau for Information reported 22 deaths attributable to political violence in the week to Tuesday, taking the official unrest death toll to 154 since the State of Emergency was declared on June 12. Half of the week's fatalities occurred in the soon-to-be "independent" KwaNdebele bantustan. On Monday a bulldozer detonated a landmine in the Soshanguve township near Pretoria. There were no casualties.

There is not yet any sign as to how government plans to respond to last week's Natal Supreme Court decision declaring five of the six definitions of a

"subversive statement" null and void due to vagueness. The court also decided that lawyers should not be barred from visiting their clients in detention.

The Metal and Allied Workers' Union (Mawu), which brought the application, has welcomed the judgment, although it expressed regret that the court was unable to find that the State of Emergency was itself unlawful. It also attacked the "commercial media," which, it says, have limited themselves to "mealy-mouthed and half-hearted protests . . . leaving it to Mawu, with its vastly smaller resources, to launch an effective challenge."

274
25/12/80
KWA NDEBELE
More calm but 168 die

DOMINIQUE GILBERT

THE Bureau for Information yesterday released a breakdown of unrest deaths since the state of emergency had been declared, saying that although the daily average was higher than last year, the country has experienced more calm.

According to the Bureau, 168 people had died since the emergency had been declared.

Most unrest incidents occurred in Soweto and the Eastern Cape.

Bureau statistician and spokesman Dr Kobus Neethling ascribed 121 of the deaths to black on black violence.

A breakdown of incidents included:

□ A total of 17 people had been killed in Soweto up to the end of the fifth week after the declaration of the emergency, 13 as a result of black-on-black violence

and four by security forces.

Soweto accounted for 15,4% of all incidents and 28,6% of all damage.

□ In the Eastern Cape a total of 24 people had been killed — 15 in black-on-black violence and nine by security forces. The area accounted for 19% of all incidents in the country and 20% of the damage.

□ Thirty-two people had died in "black-on-black" violence in KwaNdebele. The homeland also accounted for 7,8% of all incidents and 11% of the damage.

□ In the daily unrest report the bureau said two people had died and two arrested after a group of about 15 blacks had attacked security forces near Port Elizabeth.



...in-
...a single British
...education certificates.
...themselves.
...to encourage you
...to extend

Unionists held now total 321 — LMG

By Sheryl Raine

The number of individual trade unionists known to be detained under emergency regulations has risen from 269 last week to 321, says the Labour Monitoring Group (LMG).

In its latest report issued yesterday the LMG said the increase was only partly due to new detentions. Reports of previous detentions in outlying areas were only now reaching the LMG and were affecting totals.

"There is still no news of the en masse detentions reported some time ago," said the LMG.

These included 31 Food and Allied Workers' Union (Fawu) members detained after a funeral at Groblersdal, about 600 members of the SA Black Municipal and Allied Workers' Union detained in Tembisa, and 81 Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union (Ccawusa) members held in Rustenburg.

Altogether 2 700 trade unionists were known to have been detained at some time or another during the state of emergency.

The Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cosatu) is still most affected by detentions. At least 81 per cent of those being held are from Cosatu unions. At present Ccawusa is the worst affected with 52 individuals in detention, followed by the Metal and Allied Workers' Union (41) and Fawu (33).

The number of unionists released from detention under restrictive conditions remains the same and includes Mr Elijah Barayi, president of Cosatu.

Group says 190 go missing daily

By Jo-Anne Collinge

About 190 people across the country are reported missing — believed detained — each day, says the Community Research Group (CRG), a group of Wits University social scientists.

In the Johannesburg area alone, a conservative estimate of the daily number of fresh detentions currently stands at 20, the CRG reports.

It points out that detention has been much more intensely used during the present state of emergency than during last year's emergency. In the last emergency, which covered about seven months and two weeks, about 7 900 people were held at an average rate of about 1 000 per month.

During the present emergency, which is now six weeks old, the CRG has been able to identify 3 400 detainees, it says.

It adds that it has knowledge of thousands more people being taken into custody, presumably as emergency detainees, but cannot identify them.

Under the last emergency most detainees were released after the 14-day period of initial detention. This time "relatively few releases have come to our attention", the research body states.

Analysing the field of activity of some 700 identifiable detainees, the CRG says 74 percent are political and community workers, 23 percent are trade unionists and three percent are involved in other fields of activity, such as church work and journalism.

The CRG states that lawyers are considering action in relation to new forms of security force activity in the Johannesburg area. Details of this activity may not be released as the emergency regulations make it an offence for non-official sources to report on the actions of a member of the police, army or prison service.

Fewer incidents of unrest, says bureau

Pretoria Bureau

In the first five weeks of the national state of emergency South Africa was calmer than at any time in the preceding 18 months, statisticians for the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

Daily incidents of unrest were about 67 percent below those of the first months of the year, the bureau said.

But, at this stage, long-term predictions would be premature, said the bureau's director of research, Dr Kobus Neethling.

The number of deaths was also declining, from 31 in the fifth week to 20 in the last week which ended at 6 am yesterday.

Although the daily number of deaths was still higher than in 1985 — when about 800 people lost their lives in political violence — the incidence of "black-on-black" violence was increasing.

Last year, 36,6 percent of the deaths were caused by "black-on-black" violence. In the first five months of this year, the figure stood at 58 percent and had increased to 72 percent in the six weeks of the national state of emergency.

But unrest was confined to certain areas, with Soweto and the Eastern Cape accounting for almost 50 percent of the incidents during the first five weeks of the emergency.

kwaNdebele, the tiny homeland north of Pretoria where independence plans have caused violence which claimed at least 32 lives in the first five weeks of the emergency, accounted for 7,8 percent of countrywide unrest incidents.

CAPL TOWN
26/7/76

'Most peaceful' days in SA

Staff Reporter

WEDNESDAY and yesterday morning were the most peaceful days in South Africa since the state of emergency was declared on June 12, according to the Bureau for Information.

The BFI said in a statement yesterday that no deaths or injuries were reported between 6am on Wednesday and 6am yesterday.

A few incidents, of which more than 60 percent was stonethrowing, were reported.

The rand value of damage caused had been the lowest since the start of the state of emergency.

In the Eastern Province, only one incident — which caused damage of R80 — was reported.

Two incidents occurred in the Eastern Transvaal, resulting in R20 worth of damage.

In Soweto, four minor incidents — two stonethrowing incidents and two robberies — were reported.

This trend was also evident in the West Rand, where two incidents occurred.

Medics in dilemma

over unrest victims

By ALAN DUGGAN

A DOCTOR this week raised the agonising dilemma faced by many of South Africa's medical practitioners during periods of civil unrest — do they tell the police or not?

Writing in the latest issue of the South African Medical Journal, the doctor said the question was a difficult one because the instinctive desire to protect the patient had to be weighed against his possible criminal culpability.

The doctor — who was not identified — recalled terrorist incidents in which innocent civilians had been killed and maimed, and those in which black and white policemen had died while trying to maintain law and order.

Duty

"In order to maintain patient confidentiality," he said, "there is an instinctive and understandable reluctance on the part of hospital authorities and doctors to supply information to police investigating some of these serious incidents."

But there were also cases in which a doctor's duty to society might override the interests of his patient.

The doctor said it might be extremely difficult if not impossible for a doctor or health care worker to establish whether patients were innocent victims of unrest or established criminals.

One of the problems, he said, was the limited information available during a period of unrest.

Medical practitioners could — through their desire to maintain patient confidentiality — unwittingly find themselves protecting patients who had committed serious crimes under cover of the unrest.

'Necklaces' and shootings claim another eight lives

PRETORIA — The Bureau for Information reports that eight unrest deaths — seven in the Eastern Province and one on the West Rand — were reported yesterday.

The bureau said black-on-black violence caused five of the deaths.

In Kwazekela, Port Elizabeth, the burnt bodies of two unknown men were found by the police last night.

About an hour later the burnt bodies of another two unidentified men were found outside the Wolfson sports stadium.

In Tantsies, Grahamstown, a gunman fired a shot at a private vehicle, killing Mr Micky Mpeleto, 48.

Two people died near the soccer field in Regini, Adelaide, yesterday when a group of about 300 people attacked the security forces.

A member of the security forces, Sergeant Stewart Ndzweni, 30, died when one of the attackers fired a shot. The security forces returned fire and a man, Mr Dmezweni Mananga, 22, was killed.

In Sebokeng, Vereeniging, a group of people attacked the home of a councillor last night. In an attempt to disperse the attackers, the security forces fired a

round with a shotgun, fatally wounding a man. The man has not yet been identified.

Damage amounting to about a million rand was caused when a group of people set alight a factory in Bridgetown, Oudtshoorn. No further information was available.

The bureau commented that "such destruction of employment-generating facilities is an attempt by

radicals to utilise the resultant unemployment to disrupt the return to law and order, which is presently gaining momentum in the country. It cannot but cast very serious doubts on whether these groups have the best interests of the population at heart".

Unrest-related incidents in the rest of the country were limited, said the bureau.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

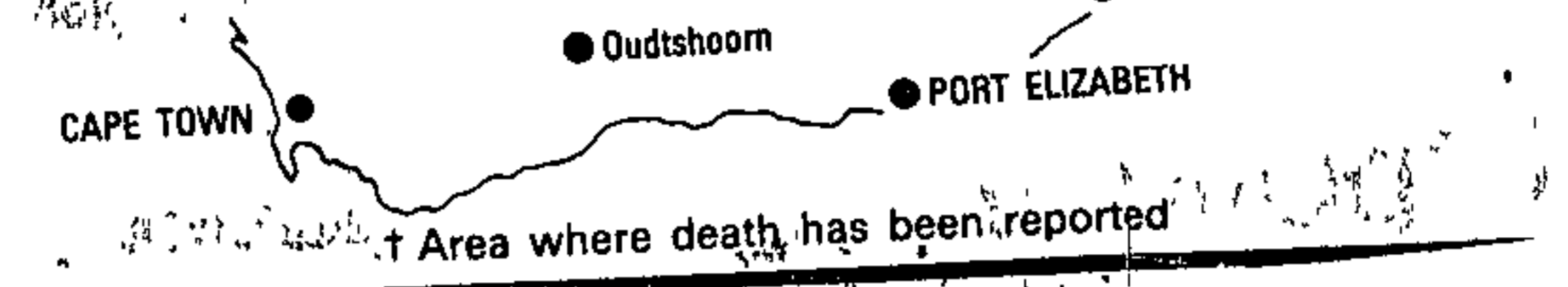
CA-710-B
28/7/66 574

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the period 6am on Saturday to 6am yesterday

(A) Two ANC terrorists were shot dead in a fierce gun-battle with security forces in Katlehong, near Germiston. One was a woman dressed in a man's clothing. Police took possession of a quantity of Russian-manufactured arms and ammunition.

(B) In Soweto three men were burned to death. Two men are being held in connection with one of the deaths. The identities of the dead men have not yet been established.

(C) Near Cradock a police foot-patrol was attacked with petrol bombs. Police fired two shotgun rounds at their assailants and two people were wounded, one seriously.



† Area where death has been reported

16 Soweto 27/7/86

28 Soweto 28/7/86



Mr PHILLIP Mahoko.

Taxi fares go down

THE Nancefield/Dube Taxi Owners' Association is to reduce fares on its Soweto routes by 10 cents from August 1.

But fares on routes between Soweto and the city will remain the same, Mr Phillip Mahoko, the association's chairman, said yesterday.

"We believe that this gesture will be welcomed by our passengers who are reeling from price rises of many commodities. We are aware that many people are unemployed and we thought we should meet them half way by decreasing our fares," he said.

According to Mr Mahoko, the city-Soweto fares remain unchanged because there are other associations which also operate between the two places. Consultations will have to take place with those associations if any decision is to be made, he said.

Mr Mahoko said his association has been allocated a taxi rank at the corner of Commissioner and Troye streets in the city. The rank has been operating for about three weeks now.

29/7/86

Unrest claims 8 more lives

BUS DAY

274

UNREST violence claimed eight lives on Sunday — seven in the Eastern Province and one in Transvaal, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

It described as limited the scale of unrest-related incidents in the rest of the country.

□ Police found the charred bodies of two men in Kwazekela, Port Elizabeth, at 6.20pm on Sunday. In a separate incident, two more burnt bodies were found outside the Wolfson Sport Stadium;

□ A gunman shot Security Force sergeant Stewart Ndzweni as a 300-strong crowd attacked police near a soccer field at Regini, Adelaide, on Sunday afternoon. Police returned fire and a man was killed in the fusillade;

HAMISH McINDOE and Sapa

□ Police fired a shotgun round to disperse a group attacking the home of a councillor in Sebokeng, Vereeniging, on Sunday night. A man was killed;

□ A gunman killed Micky Mpeno, 48, in his car at Tantjies, Grahamstown.

The bureau was unable to provide details on the estimated R1m damage caused by a group of people setting alight a factory in Bridgetown, Oudtshoorn.

A bureau spokesman said: "Such destruction of employment-generating facilities is an attempt by radicals to utilise the resultant unemployment to disrupt the return to law and order."

'8 MORE KILLED'

EIGHT people were killed — four of them burnt to death — in the Eastern Cape and on the West Rand yesterday, bringing to 181 the number of people killed in unrest since the declaration of the state of emergency six weeks ago, writes **MONK NKOMO**.

The Bureau for Information said the burnt bodies of four people were found by police in KwaZakhele, Port Elizabeth.

Mr Micky Mapeto (48), was killed when a man fired a shot at a private vehicle in Tantjies, Grahamstown.

A security force member, Sergeant Stewart Ndzweni (30), was shot dead when a group of about 300 people attacked security forces in Pegini in Adelaide.

The security forces returned fire and Mr Dwezèni Mānanaga (22), was killed, the bureau said.

The bureau also said a man was shot dead when a group of people attacked the house of a community councillor in Sebokeng, Vereeniging, on Sunday.

(Handwritten signatures and scribbles)

This project is to test whether a relationship exists between Wages and Employment of Blacks on the gold mines.

EMPLOYMENT - The number of blacks employed on the gold mines. Average of June each year. (no seasonal adjustments)

Indices = 1965
 Source: THE GOVERNMENT MINING ENGINEERING
 Department of MINERAL AND ENERGY
 AFFAIRS

WAGES - Salaries and Wages of blacks on the gold mines annually taken at the end of financial year; either at 28 February or 30 June

Rm
 Indices = 1985.

I took figures on Wages and Employment from 1965 - 1981 and made 1965 = 100 and then looked at percentage changes.

YEAR	% SAL AND WAGES	% CHANGE IN EMP.
1965	100.0	100.0
1966	102.4	98.2
1967	101.8	97.0
1968	105.6	98.4
1969	108.2	96.7
1970	117.6	98.8
1971	125.0	100.5
1972	141.0	96.2
1973	201.7	102.8
1974	301.0	96.0
1975	468.8	90.0
1976	584.7	94.9
1977	694.4	100.9
1978	831.8	103.0
1979	1010.1	106.8
1980	1295.7	110.5
1981	1631.4	112.8

SOURCE: CENTRAL STATISTICS
 This brings the official unrest death toll to 183 since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

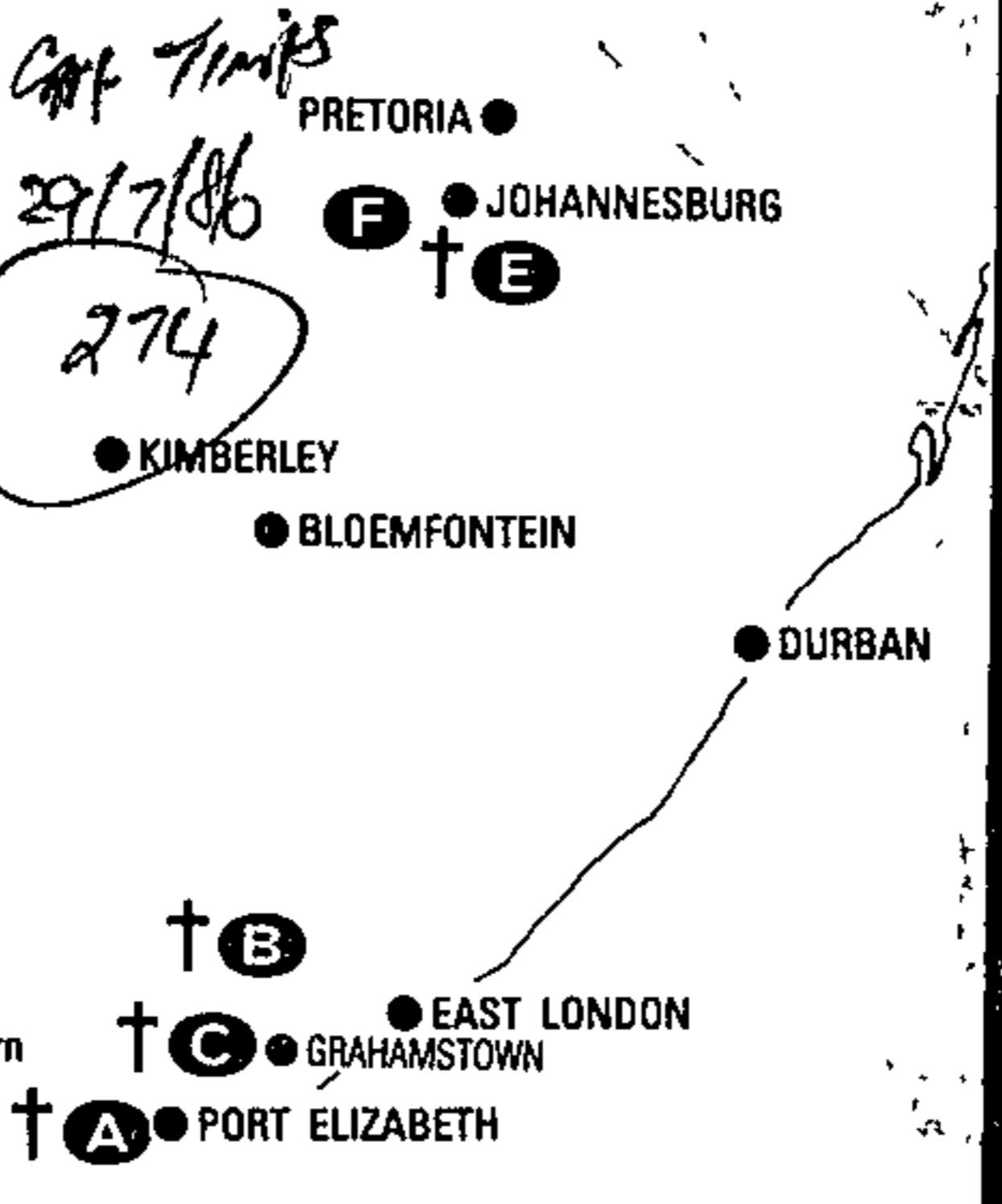
APR 7 1981 29/18
Eight die in unrest
 ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, eight people died in unrest in the 24-hour period until 6am yesterday.

982 Government Printer.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the period 6am on Sunday to 6am yesterday

- A** In **KwaZekhele** the burnt bodies of two unknown men were found by police. About an hour later the burnt bodies of another two unidentified men were found outside the Wolfson Sport Stadium
 - B** In **Regini** (Adelaide) two people died when a group of about 300 people attacked the security forces on Sunday afternoon. A member of the security forces, Sergeant Stewart Ndzweni, 30, died when one of the attackers fired a shot. The security forces returned fire and a man, Mr Dmezweni Mananga, 22, was killed
 - C** At **Tamjile** a gunman fired a shot at a private vehicle, killing Mr Micky Mpeno, 48
 - D** Damage of about a million rand was caused when a group of people set alight a factory in **Bridgeton** (Oudtshoorn)
 - E** In **Sebokong** (Vereeniging) a group of people attacked the private home of a councillor on Sunday night. Security forces fired a round with a shotgun, killing a man who has not yet been identified
 - F** In **Soweto**, two incidents of stone-throwing were reported
- In the Northern Transvaal there was one incident of stonethrowing while the Western Transvaal reported two incidents. On the West Rand, only three incidents were reported



† Area where death has been reported

Emergency halts citrus fruit imports by safety-minded Japanese

30/11/55 21:00 AM

274

~~SECRET~~

CITRUS exports to Japan — said to be worth R80m annually — have been halted because of the state of emergency.

The exports can only be effected if Japanese-appointed inspectors pass cargo before shipment. But the Japanese Government is refusing to allow inspectors to work in South Africa because it fears for their safety.

A spokesman for the Japanese Consul for Economic Affairs in Pretoria yesterday confirmed the decision and said his government was worried about the security situation.

MICK COLLINS

"It is the state of emergency they are anxious about."

Asked if he thought there was personal danger in SA, he said: "My government obviously reached its own decision."

The inspectors, whose presence was vital because of strict Japanese phytosanitary regulations, may return once the government was satisfied their safety could be guaranteed.

General manager of the Citrus Exchange Cameron McOnie confirmed that the embargo was costing millions of dollars in lost earnings.

He refused to be specific on the value of last year's export volumes, but industry sources estimated the trade to be worth R80m.

"Our sales to Japan at the moment are zero. One of the requirements before any fruit is exported there is that food fly sterilisation takes place a task supervised by Japanese inspectors."

"The process entails putting the fruit in cold storage for longer periods than is normal for exports to other countries."

Last year, citrus growers predicted a 16% increase in exports to Japan. Safari Services shipping, which then operated three sailings a month, has since added another vessel to its schedule to cope with expected demand.

Japan buys mainly marsh grapefruit and lemons from SA.

In response to a question on whether Far East markets would take up any

surplus in the event of US and European sanctions, McOnie said: "The East would be a much better market for us."

"Plans are being made, but it would be incautious of me to reveal them."

He said the Citrus Exchange had not received any complaints on the quality of fruit exported.

Other Far East countries, where import regulations are not as strict as those in Japan, are understood to be interested in taking up any surplus brought about by sanctions.

30/7/66

Three people burnt to death

THREE people were burnt to death and two others killed by security forces in separate incidents in the Eastern Province and Soweto during the period from 6am on Monday until the same time yesterday.

The Bureau for Information said Mr Sukumzi Dayi (28) and a man who has not yet been identified, were burnt to death in Kwazakhele. In another incident, a group of about 300 people "necklaced" Mr Godfrey Moloi (23) in Soweto.

Shot

Two people were shot dead by security forces in KwaZakhele and at the Hofmeyr township. Mr Mzwandile Mododo (20) was killed when security forces returned fire on a group of people who shot and wounded one of their members, it is claimed.

Mr Johnson Pise Matiso (18) was shot dead when a group of people stoned a police vehicle in Hofmeyr. Police fired three shots. Mr Matiso died instantly bringing to 186 the number of people killed in unrest since the declaration of the state of emergency on June 12.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

CAPE TOWN
30/7/86
276

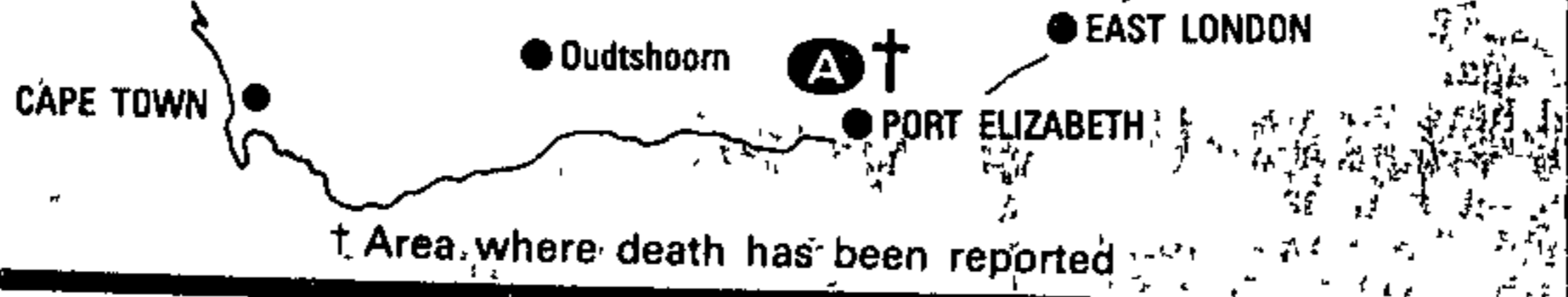
PRETORIA — The following unrest situation report was received from the Bureau for Information in Pretoria for the period 6am on Monday to 6am yesterday

(A) In KwaZulu Mr Sukumsi Dayi, 28, and an unidentified man were burnt to death in separate incidents. In a third incident, gunmen fired at a patrol wounding a member of the security forces. The patrol returned fire, killing Mr Mzwandile Mododo, 20

(B) In Soweto a group of about 300 people burnt Mr Godfrey Moloi, 23, to death with tyres

(C) In Hofmeyr township a group of people stoned an SAP vehicle at 5.50pm. The police returned fire with three shots from a shotgun, killing Johnson Pise Matiso, 18.

● The majority of incidents were stonings and of a minor nature. Most incidents occurred in Soweto and the Eastern Province. The Western Province and the West Rand each reported one stoning. Two and one incidents respectively occurred in the East Rand and the South-Western Districts.



30/11/50 B.L. > DWY.

274

~~SECRET~~

"THE VITAL VIEWPOINT"

Emergency halts citrus fruit imports by safety-minded Japanese

CITRUS exports to Japan — said to be worth R80m annually — have been halted because of the state of emergency. The exports can only be effected if Japanese-appointed inspectors pass cargo before shipment. But the Japanese government is refusing to allow inspectors to work in South Africa because it fears for their safety.

A spokesman for the Japanese Consul for Economic Affairs in Pretoria yesterday confirmed the decision and said his government was worried about the security situation.

MICK COLLINS

General manager of the Citrus Exchange Cameron McOme confirmed that the embargo was costing millions of dollars in lost earnings. He refused to be specific on the value of last year's export volumes, but industry sources estimated the trade to be worth R80m.

"The process entails putting the fruit in cold storage for longer periods than is normal for exports to other countries." Last year, citrus growers predicted a 16% increase in exports to Japan. Safari Services shipping, which then operated three sailings a month, has since added another vessel to its schedule to cope with expected demand.

Japan buys mainly marsh grapefruit and lemons from SA. In response to a question on whether Far East markets would take up any surplus in the event of US and European sanctions, McOme said: "The East would be a much better market for us. Plans are being made, but it would be incautious of me to reveal them."

He said the Citrus Exchange had not received any complaints on the quality of fruit exported.

Other Far East countries, where import regulations are not as strict as those in Japan, are understood to be interested in taking up any surplus brought about by sanctions.

The inspectors, whose presence was vital because of strict Japanese phytosanitary regulations, may return once the government was satisfied their safety could be guaranteed.

"Our sales to Japan at the moment are zero. One of the requirements before any fruit is exported there is that food fly sterilisation takes place — a task supervised by Japanese inspectors."

Unit which extended to hospitals.

Car bomb kills KwaNdebele minister 7 die in Umtata raid

29916 Tim FS
31/7/86

Own Correspondent

Three policemen and four civilians were killed in an attack on the Umtata police station on Tuesday night by men armed with AK47 rifles and hand-grenades.

UMTATA. — Three policemen and four civilians were killed in an attack on the Umtata police station on Tuesday night by men armed with AK47 rifles and hand-grenades.

And in KwaNdebele, the Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Piet Ntuli, was killed on Tuesday evening when his car exploded while he was travelling in the homeland's capital of Siyabuswa.

The Bureau for Information yesterday said it had no idea what type of explosive had been used or who was responsible.

In a third incident, a leading member of the KaNgwane Government, Mr Zebulun Kunene, 45, was shot dead outside his KaNyamazane home.

The Commissioner of Transkei Police, General R S Mantanga, said in a statement yesterday that the Umtata raid took place about 9.30pm on Tuesday.

One of the policemen was shot while driving a police vehicle near a hotel across the road from the charge office, he said. Seven policemen and two civilians were injured in the attack.

Witness accounts

He said witnesses had reported seeing three people with firearms. One of the people was at the police vehicle.

"From the evidence pieced together by the police, it is obvious the attack was well-planned and timed to coincide with the changeover of men going out and those reporting for duty at the police station," General Mantanga said.

"The police are following certain clues and are tracking down the attackers. Otherwise the situation is under control."

He said some of the hand-grenades used in the attack had failed to explode.

Yesterday police and soldiers cordoned off the road leading to Umtata's central business district. The charge office, situated in Umtata, was still washed with blood off floors, walls and doors in the charge office and sorting through blood-stained documents. Walls outside the office were pock-marked with bullet holes. A metal cabinet and wooden counter in the office were also bullet-ridden and windows were shattered.

A witness, who pretended he was dead during the attack, said the sound of machineguns had been deafening. He had lain between bodies on the floor as the attackers rushed into the office, he thought they were "police recruits".

Another witness, who watched from a nearby hotel room, said he saw a "blue flare-like rocket" being shot into the station and a "rocket-like flare" being shot over a take-away outlet. After the shooting, he saw a "big truck" drive off without its lights on.

Residents celebrate

Mr Kunene was the chairman of the KaNgwane Public Service Commission and director of the Economic Development Corporation.

After the car bomb death of Mr Ntuli, residents of Siyabuswa took to the streets on Tuesday night and again yesterday, singing freedom songs and chanting political slogans to celebrate.

The township's streets were littered with rubbish thrown mainly by other rubbish thrashed women and children also danced and whistled on hearing of Mr Ntuli's death.

The Bureau for Information meanwhile reports that a group of about 20 blacks on Tuesday night in Soweto on Tuesday afternoon Security forces fired three rounds at the attackers, killing a 25-year-old man.

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D



It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

It was "welcome" from Anti-Cruelty League, D (left to right) Siyoli, D

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

*Cape Times
1/8/86*

274

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the 24 hours to 6am yesterday

A In Siyabuswa, KwaNdebele, a group of about 200 people stoned "Ntuli's Bar Lounge" in Kwapashla on Wednesday afternoon. The owner fired at the attackers, killing Mr Simon Mlotshwa, 23

B On Wednesday morning the police found the burnt body of an unidentified man on a soccer field next to 20th Lane in Langa, Uitenhage

CAPE TOWN ● Qudtshoorn ● EAST LONDON
● Uitenhage ● PORT ELIZABETH

PRETORIA ● † **A**
● JOHANNESBURG

● KIMBERLEY
● BLOEMFONTEIN

● DURBAN

† Area where death has been reported

22 die violently in unrest

Weekend Post Reporter
 TWENTY-TWO people died violently as a result of unrest this week, according to daily situation reports issued by the Bureau for Information.

Of these, 14 died in the Eastern Cape — most of them "necklace" victims.

Not mentioned by the bureau were deaths in independent Transkei. Seven people died in an attack on an Umtata police station on Tuesday.

Most of the SA deaths were as a result of black-on-black violence.

The high figure for the Eastern Cape indicates that township violence is still rampant. Last weekend renewed fighting broke out between various political groups after an uneasy truce.

Township "sources" claimed that as many as 12 people died in flare-ups in PE last weekend.

Some of the victims

were taken away in a minibus and never seen again.

Relatives fear that these missing people received the "necklace" — tyres placed over a person's head, pinning the arms and legs. The person is then doused with petrol and set alight.

A group which was cited by township sources as being responsible for some of the violence is known as the "A-Team".

Township residents, who did not want to be named, claimed that the United Democratic Front had lost township control because of the detention of large numbers of street committee members and commanders.

They claimed that criminal elements had hijacked the organisation and that *kwedim* (youths) were now in control and doing what they liked.

Adding to the confusion

was the in-fighting within various groups. There were cases where people had mistakenly taken refuge with a particular group, thinking they were friends, only to find they were hostile.

Monday's unrest report listed eight deaths, seven in the Eastern Province and one on the West Rand.

The bureau said black-on-black violence was responsible for five deaths.

Damage of about R1 million was caused when a group of people set fire to a factory in Bridgetown, Oudtshoorn.

Tuesday's unrest report listed five people dying in unrest incidents. The deaths were in PE's Kwazakele, Soweto in Johannesburg and Hofmeyr.

In Kwazakele Mr Sukumsi Dayi, 28, and another unidentified man were burnt to death in two separate incidents.

In Soweto a man died a

necklace death at the hands of 300 people.

In Kwazakele Mr Mzwandile Mododo, 20, was shot dead in an incident in which gunmen fired at a security force patrol, wounding one man. The fire was returned, killing Mr Mododo.

In Hofmeyr a man was killed when police fired three rounds with a shotgun at a group which had stoned a police vehicle.

Wednesday's unrest wrap-up reported the death of a 25-year-old man in Soweto, Johannesburg, when security fired three rounds at a group of about 20 who had set alight a private home.

It also reported the death of Kwandebele's Minister of Home Affairs, Mr Piet Ntuli, on Tuesday night when his car exploded while travelling in Siyabuswa.

In Kanyamazane a leading member of the

Kangwane Government, Mr Zebulon Kunene, 45, was shot dead.

Thursday's unrest report listed two unrest-related deaths.

The burnt body of an unidentified man was found on a soccer field in Langa, Uitenhage.

A man died in Siyabuswa, Kwandebele, when the owner of a bar lounge opened fire on a crowd of about 200 stone-throwers.

Friday's unrest report listed three black-on-black deaths in the Eastern Cape.

In Kwazakele the burnt bodies of two men were found by security forces in an outside toilet of the Full Gospel Church. The burnt body of a man was found in Walmer.

Today the bureau confirmed the death in Soweto, Johannesburg on Wednesday of Const M Chokoe, shot while a truck was being offloaded.

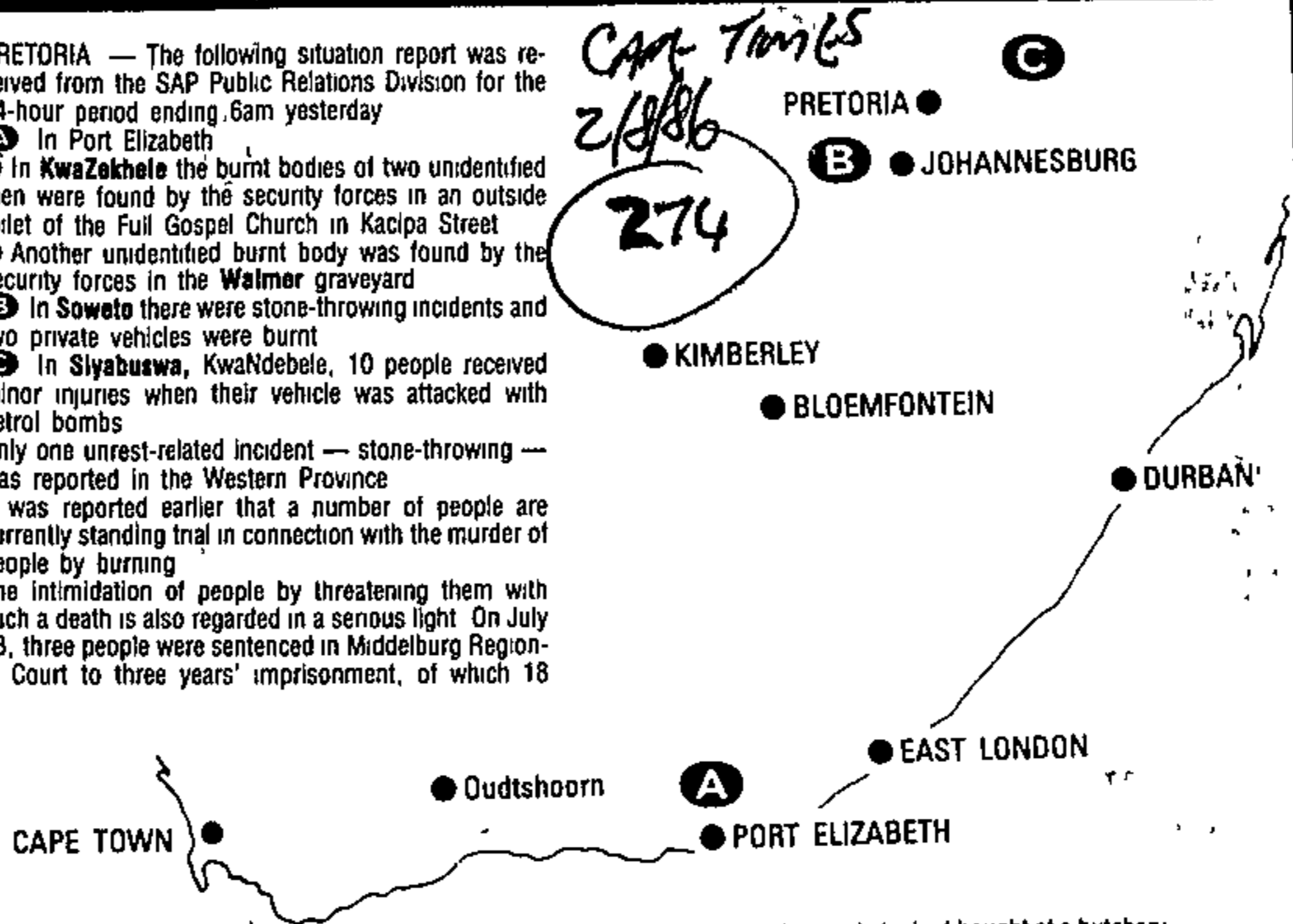
2/1/86
 W/1/86
 1/1/86
 1/1/86

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the SAP Public Relations Division for the 24-hour period ending 6am yesterday

- In **KwaZakhele** the burnt bodies of two unidentified men were found by the security forces in an outside toilet of the Full Gospel Church in Kacipa Street
 - Another unidentified burnt body was found by the security forces in the **Walmer** graveyard
 - In **Soweto** there were stone-throwing incidents and two private vehicles were burnt
 - In **Siyabuswa**, KwaNdebele, 10 people received minor injuries when their vehicle was attacked with petrol bombs
- Only one unrest-related incident — stone-throwing — was reported in the Western Province
- It was reported earlier that a number of people are currently standing trial in connection with the murder of people by burning
- The intimidation of people by threatening them with such a death is also regarded in a serious light On July 23, three people were sentenced in Middelburg Regional Court to three years' imprisonment, of which 18

Camp Tumbes
2/8/86
274



months were suspended for four years, for the intimidation of a black woman in Steynsburg last November

They had thrown the meat she had bought at a butchery on the ground and threatened to burn her to death

† Area where death has been reported

offer was taken

He suggested that "work-

rious problem," Mr Kriel said.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following situation report was received from the SAP Public Relations Division for the period between 6am on Friday and 6am yesterday

A On the West Rand four cases of intimidation of schoolchildren were reported, two each respectively in Sebokeng and Evaton (Vereeniging).

B On the East Rand:

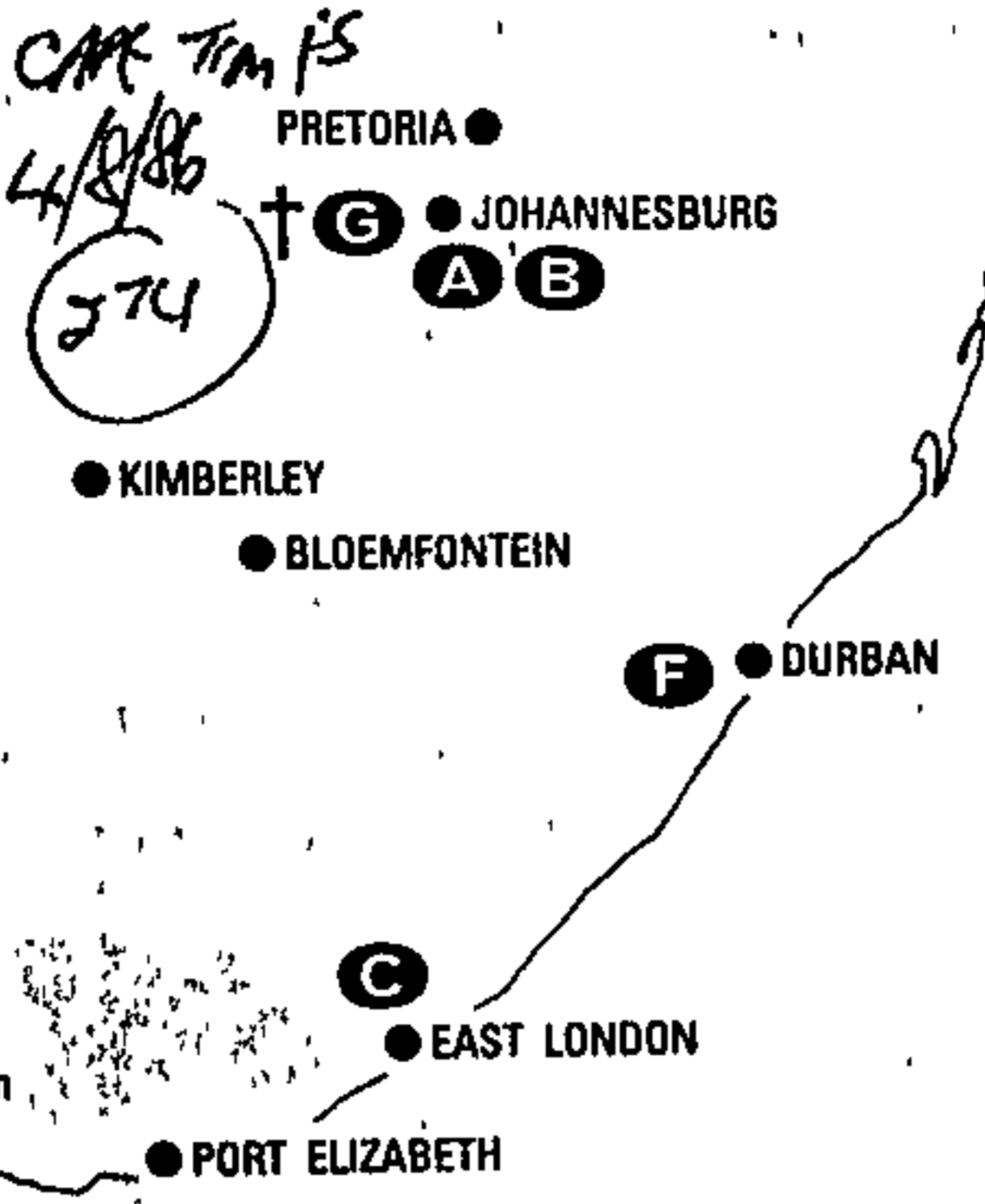
C In Siyatamba (Balfour) two members of the security forces, reacting to a telephone call, investigated a complaint of a firearm being brandished at a private house. On arrival they were shot at and seriously wounded. Both are in satisfactory condition.

D In Bobbelong (Vanderbijlpark) a delivery vehicle was stoned by a group and security forces arrested four men.

E In Tembisa two men and two women were arrested after an incident of stone-throwing.

F In KwaZakhele (Port Elizabeth) a private home was set alight. In another incident three men tried to set a private home alight but failed.

G At Zwolotamba (Worcester) a group of blacks attacked a security force vehicle with stones. Countering the attack, the security forces used tearsmoke and buckshot. One man was slightly injured and three men were arrested.



E In Laega (Cape Town) a group of approximately 30 people set a private vehicle alight, causing extensive damage to the vehicle. One person was arrested.

F The bomb which damaged the Lakeside Post Office near Mulzenberg on Saturday has been identified as a limpet mine. Relatively little damage was caused and only the postmaster's finger was cut.

G In Umhlatzi (Durban) two people spilled petrol in a

bus and set it alight. A man was injured in the incident. Damage to the bus was fairly extensive.

H The death on July 31 of Constable Michael Chokoe, 30, of the South African Police as a result of injuries received when he was shot by two unidentified men in Soweto on 30 July has been confirmed. The bomb blast in the Atlantic Meat Market in Walvis Bay on Saturday morning took the lives of five people and injured 24, four seriously.

† Area where death has been reported

FASHION... GULON... FILM

6
6
6
8
8
9
9
10
10
10
11
11
11
5
5
5
6
6
6
7
7
8
8
8
9
9
9
9
9

Apart from
2 bombings,
weekend
'was quiet'

By Kym Hamilton,
Pretoria Bureau

There were two bomb blasts at the weekend and one of the explosions has killed five people, said the Bureau for Information.

A Soweto policeman, Constable Michael Chokle (30), was reported to have died on Thursday from gunshot wounds he sustained while escorting a furniture delivery truck in the township, said the bureau.

So far, 207 people have died in political violence in the 10-week-old state of emergency.

Otherwise, the bureau claimed the weekend was quiet with few unrest-related incidents. Those that occurred consisted mainly of stone-throwing and a number of incidents of intimidation of children wanting to attend school, arson and damage to property.

The weekend's first bomb exploded outside the Lakeside Post Office near Mulzenberg about 15 minutes before it was due to open on Saturday.

A few hours later a bag containing explosives ripped through Saturday morning shoppers in Walvis Bay, killing five.

The bureau said a limpet mine was put in a rubbish bin attached to a stop sign in front of the Lakeside Post Office. The only injury reported was a cut to the finger of the postmaster. Relatively little damage was caused, said the bureau.

However, a bag containing about 200 to 600 g of explosives destroyed the Atlantic Meat Market in Walvis Bay at 10.45 am on Saturday.

Five people died and 23 were injured, many of them seriously.

In other incidents of unrest reported by the bureau, two members of the security forces were seriously wounded while investigating a complaint at a private home in Siyatamba near Balfour on the East Rand.

As the two men arrived at the house, they were fired on by unknown attackers from the opposite side of the street. Both men are in a satisfactory condition.

A man was injured in Umlazi, Durban on Saturday during an attempt to set a bus on fire.

In kwaZakhele, Port Elizabeth, two arson incidents were reported. A private home was badly damaged, but the second attack failed.

In Bobhelong, Vanderbiljpark, four men were arrested for stoning a delivery van on Saturday morning. One man was injured and three arrested when a mob attacked a security force patrol in Zwellentema, Worcester, about 7.25 pm on Saturday.

On Friday, four cases of intimidation of schoolchildren were reported, two each in Sebokeng and Evaton, both near Vereeniging.

In Langa, Cape Town, one person was arrested for setting a vehicle alight and on the East Rand, two men and two women were arrested for throwing stones.

Walvis Bay blast: no claims yet from killers

The Star's Africa News Service

WINDHOEK — There was still no indication today of who planted the bomb in Walvis Bay on Saturday which killed five people

Police said about half a kilogram of explosive was hidden in a shopping bag full of meat and its detonation badly damaged a butchery in the town's main street

Dead named

Experts, who believed the bomb was of communist origin, refused to speculate on who planted it

Finance Minister Mr Dirk Mudge accused Swapo, but local newspapers said the feeling in Walvis Bay was that the bomb

The Bureau for Information in Pretoria has released the names of the five people killed in the Walvis Bay bomb blast.

The dead are Mrs Denise Beets, Mr Alpheus Shitenga, Mr M Rodkin, Mrs H Rodkin and Mrs M Matsius. — Sapa.

was part of the ANC offensive against South Africa, conducted in concert with Swapo

Mr Mudge said the Namibian Government would be keeping a close watch on the internal wing of Swapo to ensure it did not abuse its rights to conduct free meetings

He said he was aware that the organisation's leaders were trying to incite more militant action in Namibia but there were indications that most Swapo supporters preferred peace.

Whole town stunned

The explosion shook the small fishing port during Saturday morning shopping and is understood to be the most serious incident of violence in the small desert enclave

At least 23 people were admitted to hospital. Four of them are believed to be in a serious condition

Reports said the whole town was stunned by the blast and a number of adults and children were treated for shock

The Atlantic Butchery was devastated and about R250 000 damage caused

Ambulances from Swakopmund, about 35 km north of Walvis Bay, were called to help take the injured to hospital and at least one private plane helped to take the more seriously hurt to hospital in Windhoek

An army cordon was put around the area and road blocks set up on streets leading out of town

Namibian reporters were referred to the South African Bureau for Information in Pretoria for the official communique on the incident.

Petrol station blasted

WINDHOEK — A fireman was injured over the weekend when an explosion wrecked a petrol station in the northern Namibian town of Okatana

The SWABC reported that the fire destroyed three petrol pumps. It was not known what caused the explosion

Firemen put out the blaze before it reached the large underground petrol storage tanks

In 1984, Okatana was in the news when two American diplomats, Lieutenant-Colonel Ken Crabtree and Mr Dennis Keogh, were killed in a blast at a petrol station

Police later blamed Swapo for planting the device — The Star's Africa News Service



74 Unrest: July 'more calm'

BLOEMFONTEIN. — Data for July showed that last month was "more calm" than many preceding months, the research director at the Bureau for Information, Dr Kobus Neethling, said yesterday.

seven-week period of the emergency is viewed within the context of the 23-month period of the unrest, we are looking at a relatively short period. "Although the trends are meaningful, an accurate long-term prediction is still premature," he said.

He said that "when the

5/8/86 2450AT (274)

Bureau reports quietest day

SA EXPERIENCED a virtually unrest-free day yesterday — the quietest since the beginning of the year — according to the Bureau for Information.

It said although unrest still occurred in some areas of the country, there were clear indications the aim of the state of emergency to restore peace and stability countrywide was being achieved.

No deaths were reported, one person was injured and minimal damage

Business Day Reporter

was caused.

"In the Eastern Province, an area plagued by unrest during the past two years, no incidents occurred.

"In Soweto, another focal point of unrest, only four incidents were reported.

"There were two stone-throwing incidents on the East Rand, and in the Western Province only two incidents were reported."

Youths **YOUTHS held over schoolboys' murder**

JOHANNESBURG. — Six youths aged 17 to 20 have been arrested in connection with an incident in Soweto on Friday night in which three schoolboys were killed and three badly injured, Brigadier J J Beeslaar, divisional CID officer for Soweto, said yesterday.

The victims, inseparable friends, were all pupils at Emadwaleni High School in Orlando West.

They were Vuyani Edwin Nkomo, 17, of Orlando East, Msilane Ronwell Sishanga, 16, and Mbulelo Mabena, 15, of Orlando West.

Those in Baragwanath Hospital are Oscar Mlangeni, 19, Sekano Avonley Kgasi, 17, and Simon

Morris, 18, both from Orlando West

Mrs Byiswa Mabena, Mbulelo's mother, said the youths were walking in Orlando East when two cars stopped alongside them. The doors were flung open and several men with firearms got out and started assaulting the six

They then forced them into the boots of the cars and sped off.

"We were told by one of the survivors that they were taken to a house in Orlando West where they were severely assaulted and tortured. The men drove round the township before taking them to open veld in Chiawelo at nightfall, where they were shot."

— Sapa

Bureau reports no deaths

PRETORIA. — No deaths or serious injuries were reported by the Bureau for Information in its situation report for the period 6am on Monday to 6am yesterday.

"For the second day running the country experienced virtually no unrest. No deaths or serious injuries were reported. More than two-thirds of the few incidents that did occur consisted of stonethrowing. The damage resulting from these incidents was minimal," it said.

Significantly

The bureau said the number of people involved in unrest incidents had dropped significantly.

"In the only incident in the Western Province, three people threw stones at a vehicle, causing R300 damage. (Monday) was also the first day since the start of the state of emergency that no incidents were reported in KwaNdebele.

"The security forces appreciate the support of the public in their aim to restore calm and order in all areas..." — Sapa

C/ Co I c s Co t c s Na v a tl Pre tl a w V n s Tra ci w rt w bl ar be to to we ov

7/8/86

MR

Teargas 'can cause cancer'

274

283

Science Reporter

The type of teargas used by the South African Police in riots may eventually cause cancer, according to West German toxicologists.

Dr Max Daunderer, head of the Munich Toxicology Centre, has told a parliamentary inquiry by the Bavaria State Assembly that CS teargas, which is also used by the South African Police, is "more likely than not" to prove to be a cause of skin cancer.

He gave evidence on 42 victims of teargassing who were seriously ill after police battled anti-nuclear demonstrators at the proposed Wackersdorf nuclear reprocessing plant this year.

The victims had swollen joints, red patches and blisters, plus first and second-degree burns.

One victim had a clot in the lung and two suffered acute bronchitis.

Cap. T. 18 7/15
**Two men
burn to death**

PRETORIA. — In the first serious incident of unrest this week, two men were burnt to death, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

In Sebokeng, Vereeniging, the body of an unidentified man who had been shot and then burnt to death was found at Residensia railway station.

In Zwide, Port Elizabeth, Mr Penrose Ngwayu, 30, was burnt to death in Mbilana Street behind the Masibambani School. — Sapa

Unrest briefing cancelled

Pretoria Bureau 2.74

The Bureau for Information yesterday cancelled a Press briefing because it said not enough unrest information was available to warrant holding it.

The briefing, scheduled for 3 pm yesterday, would have been the first in over a week.

However, the bureau cancelled it "due to unforeseen circumstances".

A spokesman said bureau chief Mr Dave Steward felt there was not enough unrest information to make a Press conference worthwhile.

The bureau's latest report, for the 24-hour period ending at 6 am yesterday, detailed two more "necklace" deaths:

- In Sebokeng, Vereeniging, the burnt body of an unknown man was found on Tuesday at the Residensia railway station

- In Zwide, Port Elizabeth, Mr Penros Ngwayu (30) was found burnt to death.

Since the start of the emergency, 209 people have died in political violence

BUSDAY

Privatisation 'may combat alienation'

274 8/8/86

POLITICAL and economic dynamics of privatisation could prove decisive in overcoming the alienation blacks feel from private enterprise, says Auditor-General Joop de Loor.

He told the SA Property Owners' Association (Sapoa) convention in Johannesburg yesterday that, while privatisation should not be seen as a panacea for the country's economic difficulties, it would, nevertheless, help to provide some answers to three chronic problems.

These were: the rapidly growing demand for socio-economic services; the provision of infrastructure for the private sector; and the fact that people inevitably blamed the political system if government-provided services were inadequate.

Most blacks were cynical about private enterprise because they felt excluded from it, said De Loor.

JANE STRACHAN

He added that privatisation could help overcome this.

He suggested that, in the event of privatisation, assets for sale should be slightly underpriced to create enthusiasm among investors and employers. If small investors, employees and employers got preference in share or ownership participation, general political support would follow.

Share appreciation on a minority interest retained by the State would more than offset the discount.

□ An announcement will soon be made on regulations which will permit overseas investors to use the financial rand to buy property in SA, said De Loor.

One precondition could be that such investments promote economic activity in the country.

Hitting at the system

8/1/76
SUNDAY
ATTACKS on township buildings have highlighted the denial of equal opportunity to blacks with regard to property rights, says KaNgwane Chief Minister Enos Mabuza.

He told the annual convention of the South African Property Owners' Association (Sapoa) in Johannesburg yesterday that SA was now reaping the fruit of this denial.

"Township shopping complexes and administration buildings have been attacked and destroyed because they are seen as part of the system."

Had blacks been allowed to own land and develop property, both in urban and homeland areas, he said, the chances of being attacked during unrest would have been remote.

Referring to the township campaigns to halt rent payment, Ma-

Business Day Reporters
zuba said: "The simple solution to this shoddy mess is property ownership."

He called on government to embark on a programme to sell houses and land to occupants at a nominal price.

In a workshop on development opportunities in black areas, it has become clear that white property developers are not welcome in black areas. This is a major obstacle in the way of black market development.

One reason for the attitude was that blacks had always been so restricted to where they could do business while whites had far wider opportunities, said a panel member.

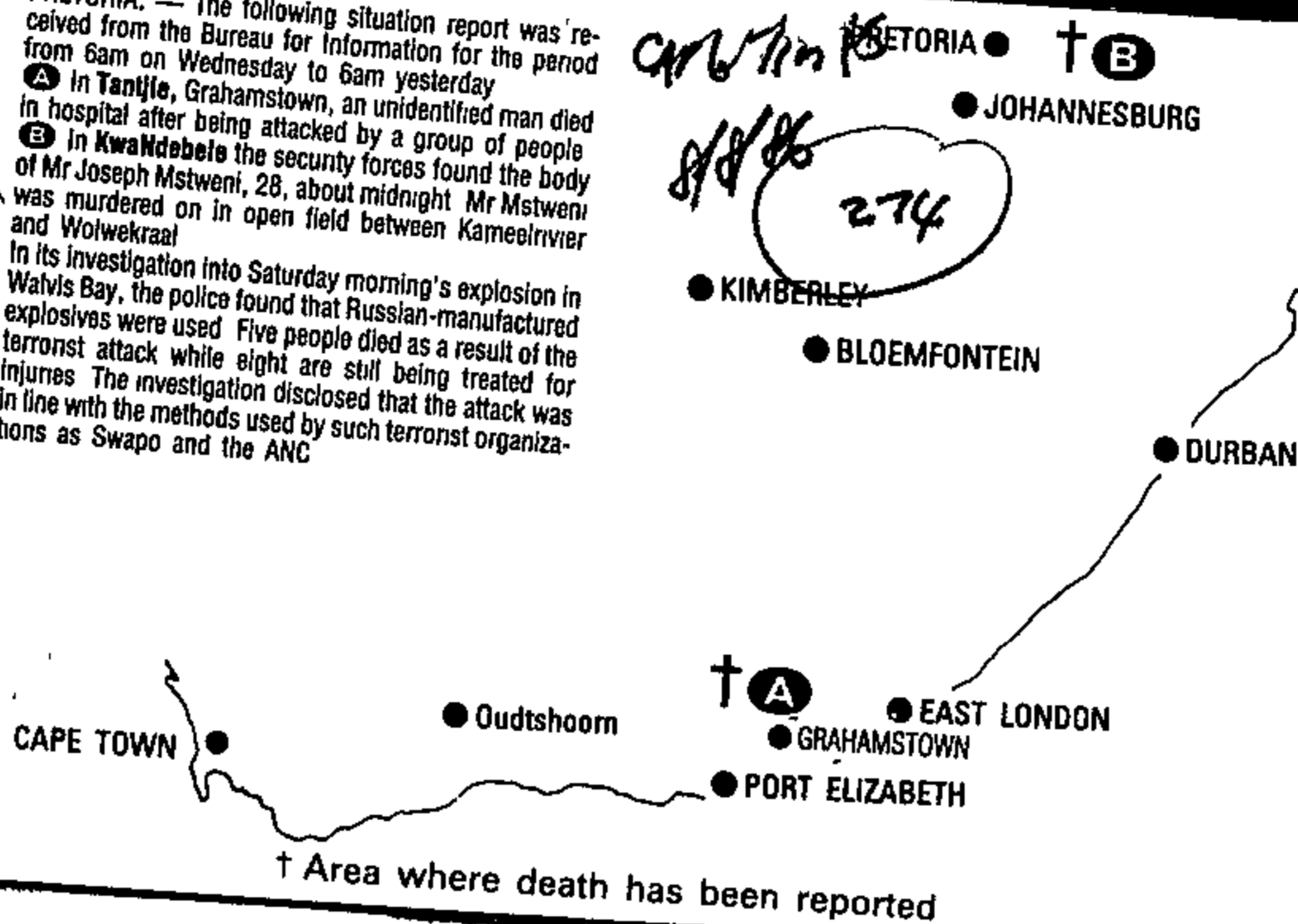
UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA. — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the period from 6am on Wednesday to 6am yesterday

A In Tati, Grahamstown, an unidentified man died in hospital after being attacked by a group of people

B In KwaNdebele the security forces found the body of Mr Joseph Mstweni, 28, about midnight. Mr Mstweni was murdered on in open field between Kameelrivier and Woiwekraal

In its investigation into Saturday morning's explosion in Wafvis Bay, the police found that Russian-manufactured explosives were used. Five people died as a result of the terrorist attack while eight are still being treated for injuries. The investigation disclosed that the attack was in line with the methods used by such terrorist organizations as Swapo and the ANC.



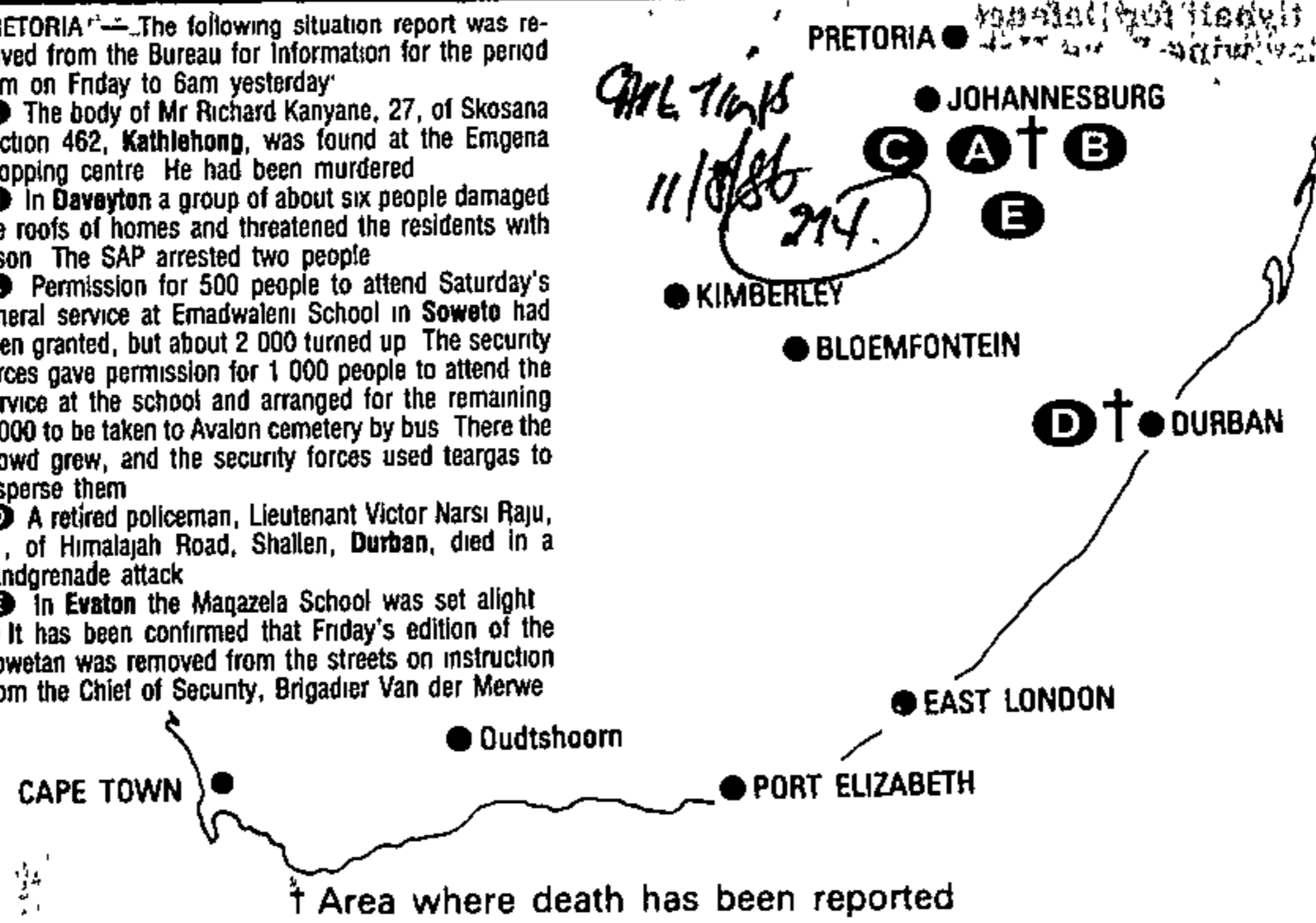
CHL 110K 9/18/62
2 die in unrest

According to the Bureau for Information, two people died in unrest incidents in the 24-hour period till 6am yesterday, bringing the official unrest death toll to 207 since June 12.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the period 6pm on Friday to 6am yesterday

- Ⓐ The body of Mr Richard Kanyane, 27, of Skosana Section 462, Kathlehong, was found at the Emgena shopping centre. He had been murdered.
- Ⓑ In Davyton a group of about six people damaged the roofs of homes and threatened the residents with arson. The SAP arrested two people.
- Ⓒ Permission for 500 people to attend Saturday's funeral service at Emadwaleni School in Soweto had been granted, but about 2 000 turned up. The security forces gave permission for 1 000 people to attend the service at the school and arranged for the remaining 1 000 to be taken to Avalon cemetery by bus. There the crowd grew, and the security forces used teargas to disperse them.
- Ⓓ A retired policeman, Lieutenant Victor Narsi Raju, 61, of Himalajah Road, Shaleni, Durban, died in a handgrenade attack.
- Ⓔ In Evaton the Maqazela School was set alight.
- It has been confirmed that Friday's edition of the Sowetan was removed from the streets on instruction from the Chief of Security, Brigadier Van der Merwe.



11/8/86 STA

Two die in incidents of unrest at weekend

By Sue Leeman,
Pretoria Bureau

Two people, one of them a retired policeman, died in unrest at the weekend, according to the Bureau for Information.

Lieutenant Victor Narsi Raju (61) of Himalaya Road, Shallen, Durban, died in a hand grenade attack on his home in the early hours on Saturday, the bureau said.

Yesterday, the burnt and mutilated body of Mr Richard Kanyane (27) of Skosana Section 462 in Katlehong, Germiston, was found at a shopping centre.

There were several serious incidents of unrest over the weekend.

● Police used tear gas to disperse mourners at Avalon cemetery on Saturday.

Five hundred people had been given permission to attend a funeral service at a nearby school, but about 2 000 turned up.

Security forces then gave permission for 1 000 people to attend the service and arranged for the remaining 1 000 to be taken to the cemetery by bus.

There, the bureau said, the crowd grew to 2 000 and police fired tear smoke. There were no arrests, injuries or damage.

● In Daveyton, a group damaged the roofs of homes, and threatened residents with arson. Two people were arrested, one of whom is under 18.

● In Evaton, the Maqazela School was set on fire.

More than 200 people have been killed in political violence since the state of emergency was declared on June 12.

3 254 SAP vehicles damaged in unrest

PRETORIA — A total of 3 254 police vehicles were damaged or destroyed in unrest incidents between September, 1984, and last month, a Bureau for Information spokesman said yesterday.

Mr David Venter said the homes of 937 SAP members were damaged or destroyed during this

period, which also saw the loss of 8 773 delivery vehicles, 6 850 buses, 1 272 schools, 985 business premises and 3 920 private homes.

However, the state of emergency, imposed on June 12, had brought stability to many areas, bureau spokesman Dr Kobus Neethling said.

The emergency had "saved many lives and prevented the destruction of property, as unrest was reaching a very dangerous level", he said.

"It would be naive to believe this escalatory trend would not have continued."

Graphs showed there had been a gradual down-

ward trend in the number of unrest incidents since the imposition of the state of emergency, but the bureau would not release figures due to "certain restraints"

Some 65 people died in unrest over the past four weeks — a third lower than the average daily figure for the first five

months of the year.

Another 76 people had been injured over the past four weeks — a quarter of the average daily number earlier this year.

While there were 2 500 attacks on security forces from January to May — nearly 17 a day — attacks had declined by 70% during the past four weeks.

(Handwritten notes)
due to 12/8/86 (274)

Cape Times 12/8/86

3 die in 'quietest' weekend

PRETORIA. — The bodies of three people were found in the Eastern Cape yesterday, but the weekend was the "quietest" for two years, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

The bureau said in its report for the 24 hours to 6am yesterday: "Incidents of unrest in the country, this weekend declined to its lowest level in the past two years. In the 24 hours till 6 o'clock (yesterday) morning only a few incidents were reported countrywide."

The bodies of the three men, who "died in violence among blacks", were found by security forces at 9am yesterday in Centreton, Hankey, in the Eastern Cape.

A bureau spokesman, Mr David Venter, said 937 SAP members' homes were seriously damaged or destroyed and 3 254 police vehicles were seriously damaged from September 1984 to July this year.

During the same period, unrest resulted in the loss of 8 773 delivery vehicles, 6 850 buses, 1 272 schools, 985 business premises and 3 920 private homes.

Some 65 people died in unrest and 76 were injured in the past four weeks — between a third and a quarter less than were killed or injured in first five months of the year.

There were more than 2 500 attacks on the security forces from January to May, but attacks had declined by 70 per cent during the past four weeks.

Some 228 people had been necklaced this year before the emergency was called while 40 had been necklaced since June 12, Mr Venter said.

— Sapa

Cop slain: 23 in court

By MZIKAYISE

274 EDOM

TWENTY-THREE

people, including a 13-year-old boy, yesterday made a brief appearance in the Benoni Magistrate Court on a charge of murder, following the death of a policeman.

Sowetan 12/8/88

Their appearance follows the death of Mr Edward Nkulu, a policeman, who was attacked and set alight with a tyre during unrest in Wattville, Benoni, on May 1 — May Day — this year. He died on the spot.

They appeared before Miss M Augustyn and have all pleaded not guilty.

The case was postponed to September 18. All were represented by Advocate Ismail Husain.

All except two of the accused are out on R500 bail each. The 13-year-old is in his parents' custody.

The bail of one of the accused, Mrs Josephine Moloi, has been estreated as she failed to appear in court the last time.

She was remanded in custody. All those out on bail have to report to their nearest police station every day until the case is over.

'OUR CAR WAS BLOWN UP'

By MONK NKOMO

FOUR of the seven accused in the Duduza terrorism trial told a doctor that the injuries they sustained allegedly after handgrenade attacks on the homes of councillors and policemen were caused when the car they were travelling in exploded, the Pretoria Supreme Court heard yesterday.

Mr Joseph Titus Mazibuko (18), Mr John Mlangeni (21), Mr Samuel Lekatsa (19), Mr Humphrey Tshabalala (19), Mr Johannes Veli Mazibuko (18), all of Duduza, Nigel, and Mr Hosea Lengosane (20)

Duduza terror trial

and Mr Cedric Dladla (19), of Tsakane appeared before Mr Justice Stafford and two assessors.

They are facing charges of terrorism, five alternative counts of attempted murder, two of malicious damage to property and a count of unlawful possession of handgrenades and a bomb.

All seven yesterday pleaded not guilty to all charges.

The State alleges they "conspired to commit premeditated acts of terror and sabotage at pre-determined targets in Duduza, Tsakane and KwaThema, Springs at midnight during June 25 and 26 last year."

Dr Lucas van der Berg, told the court that four of the accused, Mr Tshabalala, Mr Veli Mazibuko, Mr Lekatsa and Mr Lengosane, were brought to the Polak Hospital in Springs on

the morning of June 26.

They had sustained shrapnel wounds. Three of them had some of their fingers amputated and their eardrums were perforated.

Dr van den Berg said he asked them what had happened and they replied that somebody had thrown "something" into the car they were travelling in, and "it had exploded".

Although in pain, they were not hysterical or in a state of shock, the doctor said.

CAPG File 13/888 (14)

Burnt body found at PE

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information reported the discovery on Monday of the burnt body of a 27-year-old man in Soweto, Port Elizabeth, in its situation report for the 24 hours to 6am yesterday.

But the bureau said it had been confirmed that the murder of Mr Fuzile Lupuwana, of Grattan Street, New Brighton, was not unrest-related and police investigations were continuing.

The bureau also reported that Mrs Maria Hlatshwayo of Washee Street, Daveyton, who was earlier reported by the bureau to have died yesterday in hospital of burns received on July 16, is still alive.

The bureau will issue a statement today. — Sapa

~~OM 1300E 274~~

Unrest toll

According to the Bureau for Information, one person died in an unrest incident in the 24-hour period to 6am yesterday, bringing the official toll since June 12 to 213.

6470 11/25 14/86 (770)

2 reported killed in unrest

PRETORIA. — Two people died in unrest in the 24 hours up to 6am yesterday, the Bureau for Information said yesterday.

Mrs Flora Makwe, 54, of Tladi, Soweto, was burnt to death with tyres in Soweto, the bureau said.

In Vlakfontein, KwaNdebele, a group of about 10 people poured petrol over a black man and set him alight. A private security guard fired five shots at the attackers, fatally wounding Jan Mahlangu, 18.

The unidentified victim suffered serious injuries.

The bureau expressed its regret at the undue distress caused to Mrs Maria Hlatswayo and her family by the situation report issued on Tuesday.

The person who died in hospital on 11 August as a result of injuries sustained on July 16, 1986, was Gladis Motoloung, 17, of 14 071 Ndlove Street, Daveyton, not Mrs Hlatswayo, the bureau said. — Sapa

congress, page 7

Unrest toll

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, two people died in unrest incidents in the 24-hour period until 6 am yesterday. The official toll is now 215 since the state of emergency was imposed on June 12.

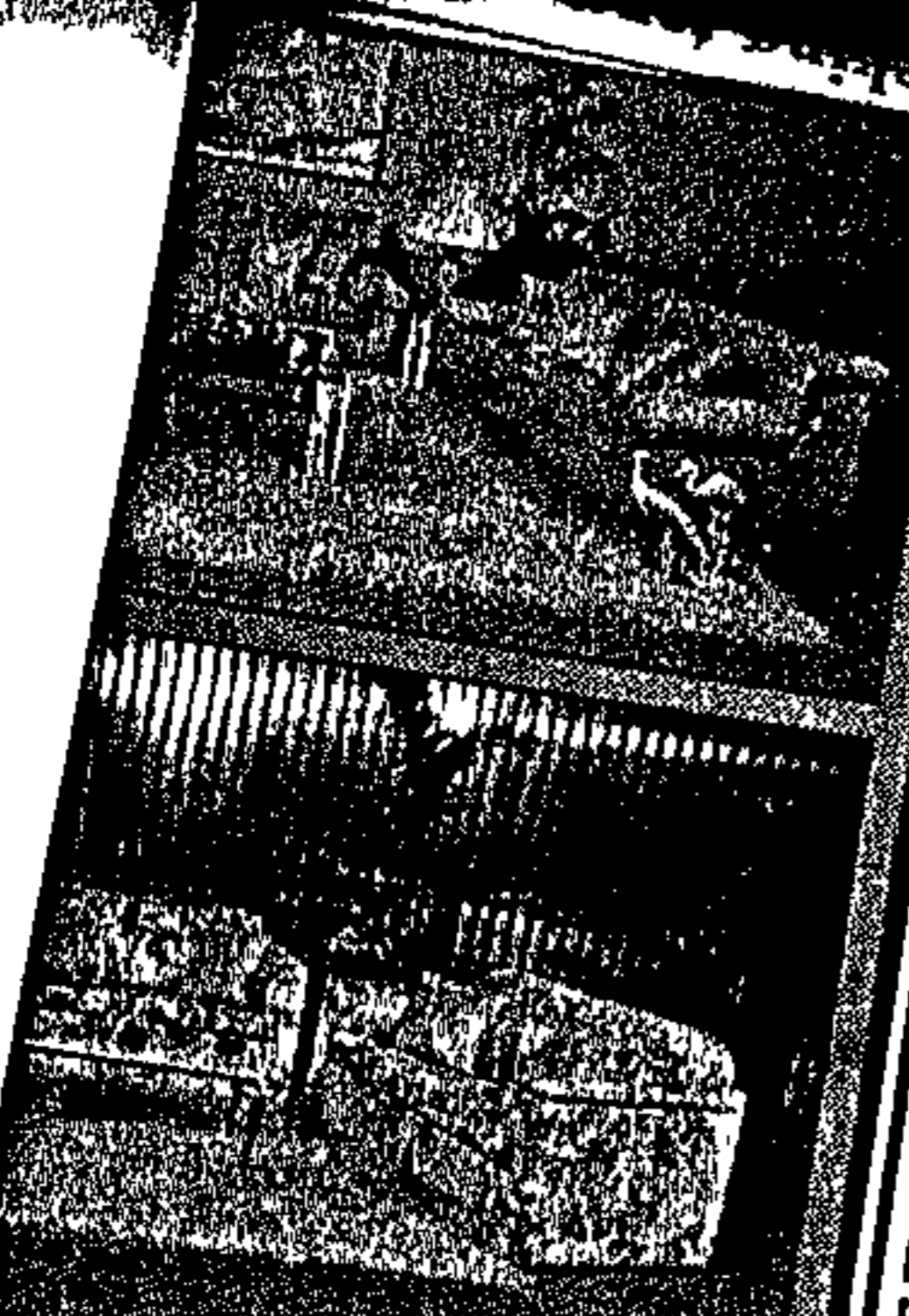
BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close)	\$385,25
Rand	\$0,3820/30
FT Index (close)		1261,00
BD 100	1406,90
Dow Jones	1844,49

INSIDE

FACTORY SHOWROOM

PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT TO VIEW
07 487 1223
SHOWROOM Phone (051) 7-9054/5
SHOWROOM Phone (011) 786-4216



Unrest lessens but on the 'up' in kwaNdebele

By Kym Hamilton,
Pretoria Bureau

While unrest in most parts of the country has abated to some degree since the declaration of the state of emergency on June 12, conflict in the soon-to-be independent homeland of kwaNdebele continues to rise.

A team from the re-

search unit of the Bureau for Information at yesterday's Press briefing in Pretoria sketched an overview of the unrest situation.

The worst hit areas during the third week were Soweto, accounting for 24,2 percent of the violence, the Eastern Cape 22,3 percent, the

East Rand 11,8 percent and kwaNdebele with 9 percent.

Unrest in the strife-torn homeland showed a steady increase since June 12.

In the first week of the emergency the area accounted for 6,5 percent of incidents around the country. This jumped to

8,1 percent in the second week and last week it stood at 9 percent.

But the total number of unrest incidents in the third week of the emergency was down and this trend seemed to indicate much greater control and stability throughout the country compared to the situation prior to the declaration of the emergency, said Dr Kobus Neethling, director of the research unit.

Compared to April, the average daily number of incidents had decreased by 61 percent and by 65 percent compared to May, he said.

The number of deaths, however, increased in the third week to an average of 4,3 a day compared to 2 a day in the second week.

In the first seven days of the emergency there was an average of 7,3 deaths a day. In May, the average was 5,1 deaths a day.

Dr Neethling added that 67 percent of the total number of people killed during the state of emergency died as a result of "black-on-black" violence. This figure stood at 64 percent in April and 73 percent in May.

application considered unsuitable. would operate.

IRI
DAYS
S!
ings
ghton

Nine burnt bodies found in house in Kwandebele

274
EVE Post
14/7/86

PRETORIA — Twelve people died in unrest incidents between 6am yesterday and 6am today, the Bureau of Information announced this afternoon.
At midnight last night police found the bodies of nine men in a partially burnt-down house in Vlaklaagte, Kwandebele. It is believed that the men were first shot, and then set alight.

Seventeen AK-47 shells were found on the scene. No further details were available. The police are investigating.
At Kwaggafontein in Kwandebele, the burnt body of a man was found by the police at 9am yesterday. The man has not yet been identified.
Police found the burnt body of a man at 5pm yesterday at Tweefontein,

Kwandebele. He was later identified as Mr Janie Shabalala, 38.
In Umlazi, near Durban, Mr Duminsani Ngidi, 30, of House 830, AA-Section, was knifed to death by a mob of about 10 at 9.15 last night. Mr Ngidi was killed when he went outside to chase away the group, after they had thrown a petrol bomb at his house.

LONDON
2 607 h
of land
laid by
Minist
Arr
millio
gramr
detect

11
MANI
were
missi
would
"Th
relea
ranso

... of Houghton.

274 (274) Fin Mail 15/8/86

STATE OF EMERGENCY — 2

Abating unrest

The Bureau for Information this week produced statistics to show that the level of "unrest" in the country is gradually declining.

Before the State of Emergency was imposed, political unrest was reaching "very dangerous levels" observed the bureau, which is the only publishable source of information on these matters.

Evidence of that pre-emergency turmoil is contained in the bureau's statistics. They cover incidents since the current cycle of political conflict began in September 1984, to the imposition of the emergency regulations on June 12 this year.

The statistics of violence include the "loss" of some 1 272 schools; 985 business premises; 3 920 private homes; 8 773 delivery vehicles; and 6 850 buses. A total of 3 254 police vehicles as well as 937 SA Police members' homes were seriously damaged or destroyed.

It would be "totally naive" to believe that this escalatory trend would not have continued, said a bureau spokesman. The State of Emergency, however, has brought stability to many areas, saving many lives and preventing the destruction of more property, claimed the bureau.

Some 65 people died in unrest during the

past four weeks — a third lower than the average daily figure for the first five months of the year, it added.

While there were more than 2 500 attacks on the security forces from January to May — nearly 17 a day — attacks had declined by 70% during the past four weeks.

About 228 people had been necklaced this year before the emergency was called; since June 12, however, only 40 had been necklaced, said bureau researcher David Venter.

In the week to August 7, the eighth week of the State of Emergency, 12 people died in incidents of political violence compared with 19 the previous week. The number of people injured, however, rose from 16 to 61, said the bureau.

The Soweto police division reported the highest number of unrest incidents during the eighth week, followed by the Witwatersrand and the eastern Province.

Attacks on security forces decreased from 46 to 25 from the seventh to eighth week; incidents of damage to property, estimated to be around R1,5m, decreased as well.

Since the inception of the State of Emergency, 20,6% of unrest incidents occurred in the eastern Cape; 20,1% on the Witwatersrand; and 17,5% in Soweto. Some 7,7% of the incidents occurred in KwaNdebele; 9,6% in the Transvaal; and 9,1% in the western Cape and Boland.

Since June 12, stone throwing comprised 29,5% of unrest incidents; petrol bomb at-

tacks 23,3%; arson 13,3%; "gatherings" 6,8%; "other" incidents 21,4%; and "robbery" 5,6% of incidents.

According to the bureau, some 70,9% of those killed were killed by black agitators, while 26,6% were killed by security force action. Black agitators caused 60,9% of injuries while security forces were responsible for 22,9%.

Attacks on the security forces were mainly carried out through stone throwing and petrol bomb attacks. Shooting incidents accounted for just under 10%.

The Progressive Federal Party's (PFP) bureau for missing persons estimates that the number of people in detention is probably considerably underestimated and could be as high as 12 000. The number of people known to have been detained since June 12 is 5 900 according to the PFP bureau.

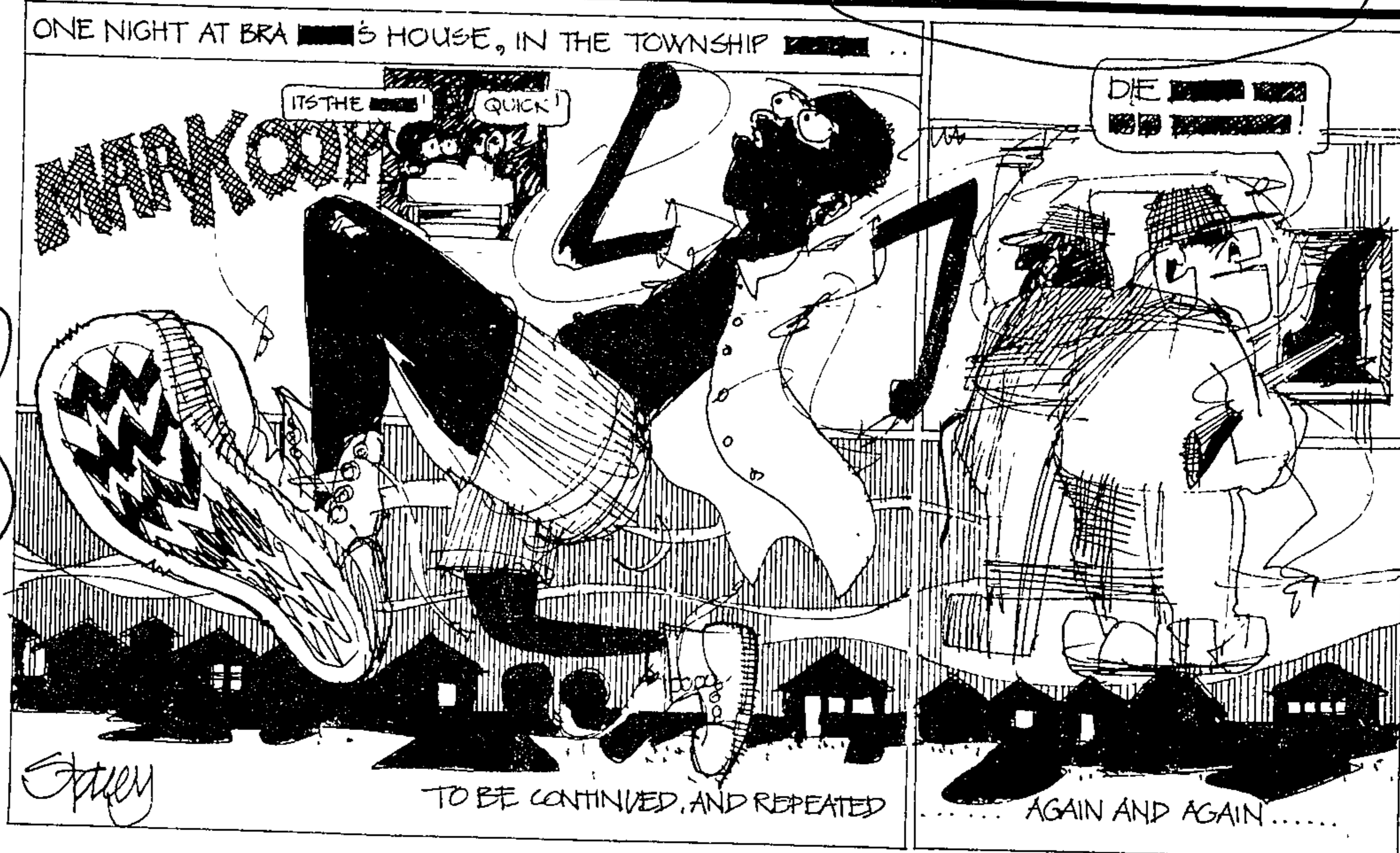
One suggestion that the number in detention far exceeds the known number, comes from figures released by the National Institute for Crime Prevention and Rehabilitation of Offenders, to the Judge President of the Free State. They confirm that 480 people are being held in the Free State. This is over 100% higher than the number of detainees in the Free State known to the PFP.

In other areas, such as the Border, it was "almost impossible" to monitor the scope of detentions where the number detained could be between 800 and 900, instead of the known 264 people. ■

Life on the run

Drawing: JEFF STACEY

For hundreds of people, the State of Emergency has meant a twilight existence of perpetual hiding — a night here, the next night elsewhere; a borrowed car, a disguised appearance. Former journalist GAVIN EVANS, now a senior member of the ECC, provides some glimpses of his own experiences as a reluctant runaway



An obscene phone call at midnight on June 12 started the State of Emergency for me.

My flatmate and I had been receiving a constant flow of mysterious, abusive and sometimes threatening late night calls for the previous month — ever since my return from the United States, where I had represented the End Conscription Campaign as part of a United Nations-sponsored visit.

But this call was more ominous than usual. The voice ended its string of obscenities on a slightly mocking note: "I'll be seeing you a bit later tonight, hey?"

The first inkling of the possible significance of this remark came 30 minutes later when a friend phoned to say her husband had been detained. It was becoming clear that the expected crackdown was upon us. But, being engrossed in legal studies, I was reluctant to move.

At 1am the phone rang again. This time it was a friend from Cape Town, telling us that a large contingent of soldiers and Security Policemen had just departed with my brother, Michael, in tow. He had been informed that he was being held under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act.

It was then that my flatmate and I resolved to forego the promised early morning banana egg nog and pack our bags. Within 10 minutes we were out of Yeoville and in our places of temporary refuge. My flatmate was detained at work the next morning and was held in solitary confinement for two weeks before being released.

I managed to avoid detention, but only just. I had had the rather absurd idea that Sunday afternoon was a time

of rest — even for the Special Branch. It was the fourth day of the Emergency and my temporary supply of underpants had reached its end. So I took a chance and gave myself 15 minutes to replenish supplies — being careful to lock and bolt the door behind me.

But as I was about to leave a contact from New York phoned to find out how things were faring. I had too much to say and spoke for too long.

Seconds after I replaced the receiver

The flat is on the second floor. Once before I had been locked in but the jump seemed far too long. This time things were different ...

I heard that unmistakable knock (It's funny how the Branch always insist on having a go at bashing out the hinges, even on a Sunday afternoon. A quiet, friendly tap would be far more likely to elicit the desired response — after which there's ample time for saying boo).

Anyway there was no ambiguity about this knock. And when it was accompanied by a rattling of the window panes nearest the door and the sound of an apparent attempt at forcing the burglar bars, it was clearly time to unfreeze.

The flat is on the second floor and the window opposite the front door faces Louis Botha Avenue. Once before I had been locked in but then the jump seemed far too long to contemplate. Clearly this time things

were different.

The visitors had already taken my flatmate, so there was no question who they were after this time. During the last Emergency I was held for only 13 days. This time I knew it would be a far, far longer haul. So if it was to be a case of "nussen die duwel en die diep blou see", then the only choice was to dive and be damned. Any doubt was dispelled with the first whiff of teargas seeping through the passageway.

As it happened I had a safe landing. Then, having removed my shoes before jumping in the hope of not being heard, I sprinted barefooted through the Louis Botha Avenue traffic, only to find that every possible safe house in Yeoville, Berea and Bellevue had been vacated by their panic- and Emergency-sticken occupants. When I eventually found an occupied home I only had time to try on an undersized pair of ballet shoes before a frantic voice gasped: "It's Whitecross" (a Security Policeman), and I was over the back wall — and over the next two neighbours' back walls — and on to safety. It seems a friend had been followed to my place of refuge. Later that night her flat was also teargassed.

Since then my flatmate and several ECC members released from detention said they had been interrogated about me and my overseas trip. The question of consorting with foreigners has always been guaranteed to raise Nationalist eyebrows, so the spurt of interest was not unexpected.

But my sense of well-being was not helped along when I learnt that a well-armed group of policemen had asked my landlord where I was; or when I discovered that at least two of my neighbours had been approached to inform on my movements, or when I

discovered that my motorbike, which had been parked near the flat, had been vandalised.

Anyway, by that stage I was many kilometres from Yeoville; first in the northern suburbs, then in the south and then right out of Johannesburg.

Like hundreds, perhaps thousands, of others, my hair, dress and general appearance have had to undergo drastic changes. I am also on my sixth safe vehicle and my 11th safe house. These precautions have helped take

I showed a doctor the rash. 'Nerves', he said. 'Do you have anything to be nervous about?'. 'No ... only exams'.

me through four roadblocks and past several familiar security policemen. In essence they have allowed me to remain active without jeopardising the safety of those I work with.

Being "in hiding" in the "white" areas has its advantages. There's ample space to keep off the hook as long as you bear in mind that, unlike those in hiding in the townships, the waters you're swimming in are not essentially friendly. You can't afford to be seduced by the high hedges,

rolling lawns and swimming pools and you need to remember that there are thousands of others throughout the country in a similar position.

In a strange kind of way this type of existence gives a white South African

a slight inkling of the way of life led by millions of South Africans who are refugees in the land of their birth; like the seven million "homeland citizens" not affected by PW Botha's "scrapping" of the pass laws.

What can be said for sure is that being on the run keeps you on edge. The feeling of being hunted down even though you've broken no law is not a comforting one. (Like when I went to the doctor with a rash on my arm. "Nerves," he said "Do you have anything to be tense about?" "No ... only exams.")

But after a while it becomes the norm. And at that point the edginess transforms itself into the edge of anger. Anger at not being able to go home, at having to abandon employment and studies, at having a social life which, by necessity, becomes synonymous with a political life, at not being able to move freely. But most of all the anger is directed at the system which forces this kind of life on you, and on millions of others. So you become more focused. Every thought becomes a political thought and political thoughts become increasingly directed. They can't afford to be otherwise.

The effect of this on an individual might be severe, of course. On a political movement it's more ambiguous. In ECC, for example, as in hundreds of other organisations, very few of those involved have withdrawn, despite the severity of the clampdown.

I can't help thinking that in the long run — perhaps even in the short run — this will be the real fruit of the State of Emergency: a stronger, more dedicated, more resolute anti-apartheid activist. We certainly saw this after the last Emergency.

APARTHEID BAROMETER

STATE OF EMERGENCY DETENTIONS

THE government has refused to release the numbers or names of people detained under Emergency regulations. The Progressive Federal party Missing Persons Bureau reported on Monday that they had the names of 5 900 people who have been detained under Emergency regulations, but they estimate the real number to be around 12 000.

The Detainees Parents Support Committee have a list of 4 145 names, but estimated that a total of between 10 000 and 15 000 people had been held under the Emergency regulations.

Figures which have recently been released include a total of 152 detainees from Grahamstown (as of August 10), of whom only two have been released, and 48 detainees from the End Conscription Campaign (August 1), of whom 35 have been released.

According to the Labour Monitoring Group (LMG), at least 344 elected leaders and officials of trade unions were known to be in detention at the beginning of this week. Cumulatively, some 2 735 unionists have been detained at some time during the Emergency.

DETENTIONS BY ORGANISATION

	PWV	Tvl country	E-Cape	N-Cape	W-Cape	Natal	OFS	Unknown	Total
Students/scholars/teachers	191	54	54	25	31	87	50	4	504
Unionists/workers	101	40	30	15	19	42	44	44	335
Community/Political	225	110	263	30	38	83	43	5	805
Clergy/churchworkers	25	19	19	5	0	13	1	3	96
Media	2	0	8	0	5	0	0	0	15
Other/Unknown	402	221	895	66	446	84	133	41	2 208
TOTAL	967	487	1 908	141	535	311	204	102	4 145

Figures supplied by the Detainees Parents Support Committee

Of these, 79 percent are from the Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cosatu). Worst affected Cosatu affiliates are Fawu (45), Ccawusa (42) and Mawu (40).

Thirteen percent of detained unionists are from the Congress of SA Trade Unions (Cusa). Their worst-hit affiliates are Sacwu (20) and FBWU (13).

UNREST DEATHS

ACCORDING to figures released by the government's Bureau for Information, by 6am on Tuesday morning a total of 221 people had been killed in political violence since the Emergency was declared.

According to David Venter, deputy director of the Bureau's research unit, between January and May this year 504 people died and 1 559 were injured in more than 10 000 incidents of unrest.

According to the South African Institute of Race Relations a total of 754 people died in political violence between January and May.

Mr Venter said that 20,1 percent of unrest occurred in the Witwatersrand, 20,6 percent in the Eastern Cape, 17,5 percent in Soweto and 7,7 percent in KwaNdebele. He added that since September 1984, 985 businesses had been seriously damaged or destroyed as well as 26 clinics, 46 churches, 1 272 schools, 60 community halls, 3 920 private homes, 937 police homes, 8 773 delivery vehicles, 3 254 police vehicles and 6 815 buses.

POLICE EXPANSION

BY 1987 the government aims to increase the size of the police force from a ratio of 1,7 to one of 2,9 per 1 000 South Africans. The goal was to have 87 000 policemen and a further 7 000 railway policemen, bringing the total police force to 94 000.

In November 1984 the SADF had a full-time force of 83 400 men and women. The proposed SAP increase would beef up the Security Forces to a total of at least 177 000 men and women.

HANGINGS

ON August 6, Gilbert Letsoalo, a convicted murderer and rapist, became the 68th person to be hanged this year. Last year 137 people were hanged, the highest number since at least 1969. Letsoalo was the 1 522nd person to be hanged in South Africa since January 1969.

PRISONER OF CONSCIENCE

MIKE LOEWE, 27, a Port Elizabeth journalist and End Conscription Campaign member, has been held in detention under the Emergency regulations for nearly nine weeks. He was detained, with four other ECC members at a meeting with church and business leaders on June 15.

Loewe runs an independent news agency in Port Elizabeth and is a regular contributor to the Weekly Mail, the New Nation and several major overseas papers. He has previously worked for the Evening Post, the Eastern Province Herald, the Sunday Express and the Argus.

Before completing his military service, Loewe, who grew up in East London, was a Border surfing champion. While at Rhodes University, where he studied journalism, he was a member of the SRC. He completed his degree at UCT where in 1982 he edited Varsity Newspaper. After arriving in Port Elizabeth two years ago he became active in ECC.

According to Loewe's family, since being detained he has received psychiatric treatment as a result of spending a month in solitary confinement. He was also admitted to hospital suffering from a severe asthma attack.

BANNED BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND OBJECTS

Two Dogs and Freedom (Ravan Press, Braamfontein); The She Complete Guide to Sex and Loving (Dr David Delvin); Lovehead (Jackie Collins); 1986 June 16th Ten Years Later the Struggle Continues (WECTU, Cape Town); We March to Freedom - poster (Not stated); Cape Youth Congress June 16 - Youth Day (Cape Youth Congress, Cape Town); Namibia (Alfred Babing and Hans-Dieter Brauer); Stag Vol 5 No 9 August 1986 (Viclen Promotions, Turffontein); Prank Vol 1 No 124 (Sonskyn Uitgewers (Pty) Ltd Jeppe Johannesburg).

Unbanned: Rationality and Irrationality in Economics (Maurice Godeller); Racial Geography: Alternative Viewpoints on Contemporary Social Issues (Richard Peet); Black Fire! (Michael Raeburn - unbanned for possession and distribution); Lenin: A Biography (David Shub).

Grenade blasts police station in Pietermaritzburg

Mercury Reporter

A SHARP increase in unrest on Wednesday resulted in damage estimated at hundreds of thousands of rands, as well as two deaths, says the Bureau for Information in Pretoria.

A police station outside Pietermaritzburg was rocked by a grenade explosion while 11 vehicles and two private homes were set alight in Soweto.

The bureau had not received reports of any deaths as a result of the violence in Soweto and no reasons for the outburst were given.

According to the bureau, the hand grenade hurled into the police station at Sobantu township near Pietermaritzburg caused slight damage, injuring a policeman.

In KwaNdebele, security forces killed an unidentified man who allegedly helped eight other men in 'necklacing' a woman outside her home in Kwaggafontein.

The security forces arrested the eight alleged attackers, the bureau said.

The bureau said that, on average, the security forces were petrol-bombed, stoned, or fired on by township residents about seven times a day.

In the eight-week period of the state of emergency, security force patrols had been attacked 420 times — 180 times in the first seven days.

PRETORIA — A woman was "necklaced" in KwaNdebele and one of her alleged attackers was shot dead by security forces during sharply increased unrest.

The Bureau for Information's latest unrest report identified the woman as Mrs Selina Thabete, 65, of Kwagga-fontein

The report said a group of nine attacked her in front of her house on Wednesday morning and "burnt her to death with tyres."

Security forces "fired three shots, fatally

(274) DD 15/8/86

Woman dies as unrest increases

wounding an unidentified man. Eight men were arrested"

The report said there had been a "sharp increase" in the number of unrest-related incidents on Wednesday, with more than half the violence occurring in Soweto.

"Stone throwing and arson accounted for the majority of these inci-

dents."

In Katlehong, on the East Rand, groups of people "set a delivery vehicle and four trucks alight in separate incidents."

"These incidents also considerably pushed up the total of damage caused countrywide."

In the rest of the country incidents were "of an

isolated nature and in line with the general trend of the past few weeks," the bureau said.

A handgrenade was hurled into a temporary police station at Sobantu township near Pietermaritzburg this week, injuring a policeman and causing slight damage.

A spokesman for the bureau confirmed the incident, saying the grenade was Soviet-made. A policeman suffered minor cuts in the explosion.

No arrests have been made. — Sapa

More unrest deaths in E Cape

Weekend Post Reporter

FIFTEEN people died in unrest-related incidents in South Africa in the past week — four of them in the Eastern Cape — according to daily situation reports issued by the Bureau for Information.

Today's bureau announcement said four people had been killed since yesterday morning.

A man and a woman were burnt to death with tyres in Tembisa, on the East Rand, last night.

In Kwamashu, near Durban, about 20 people set a house on fire, stabbed the owner, and threw him into the burning house.

The bureau said an unidentified man was burnt to death in a house in Khutsong in the Western Transvaal.

Bureau reports earlier in the week said the bodies of three unidentified men were found in Centreton, Hankey, on Sunday — the day, said the bureau, when incidents declined to the lowest level in two years.

Mrs Maria Hlatwayo died in hospital on Monday of

burns she received on July 16 in Daveyton.

The burnt body of Mr Fuzile Lupuwana, 27, of New Brighton, was found in Soweto, Port Elizabeth.

A Johannesburg woman was burnt to death in Soweto on Tuesday night after an attack by about 50 people.

In Kwandebele, a security guard shot dead a youth who was allegedly part of a crowd attacking a man.

In Vlakfontein, Kwandebele, Jan Mahlangu, 18, was shot dead during a petrol attack.

A woman was burnt to death in Kwandebele and one of her alleged attackers was shot dead by security forces in sharply increased unrest on Wednesday.

An unidentified man was fatally wounded.

Thursday's unrest wrap-up said there was a sharp increase in the number of unrest-related incidents the previous day, with more than half the violence occurring in Soweto, Johannesburg.

On Thursday night security forces found the burnt body of an unidentified man in Rockville, Soweto.

W/E Post 16/8/81 230

Policeman, wife hurt in attack

Mercury Reporter

A POLICEMAN and his wife were slightly injured in a hand grenade attack on their home in Umlazi, Durban, at the weekend.

The Bureau for Information said the attack on Saturday

night caused slight damage to the home.

Meanwhile, the Umlazi attorney, Mr Kwenza Mlaba, who was shot six times on Friday morning, is in a stable condition at King Edward VIII Hospital. A hospital spokesman said last night Mr Mlaba's condition was improving.

Mr Mlaba, a member of the UDF, was shot in the back by unknown men at his home at 1 30 am.

His wife, Dolly Mlaba, said their house was attacked by a group of unknown men — shots were fired into her daughter's room, their cars set alight and their lounge petrol bombed.

'After curtains in the lounge burned down, the attackers had a clear view inside the house and Kwenza was hit six times in the back by small arms fire,' she said.

Four children were admitted to hospital with burns and a fifth was treated and discharged following a petrol bomb attack at the home of a KwaMakhutha teacher, Mrs Duduzile Mkhize, last week.

There were few unrest incidents at the weekend and violence was limited to only a few areas of the country, the bureau said.

Thousands of children boycotting classes in protest against the security measures enforced by the Government in black schools have been blamed for much of the unspecified unrest by the Bureau for Information.

18/8/86

Seven killed in violence

DD 274

PRETORIA — The Bureau for Information reported yesterday that three people had been killed during the period from 6 am on Saturday to 6 am yesterday.

Four people died on Friday night.

In Sebokeng near Vereeniging, Mr Jacob Mapiasi died on Saturday night when the security forces fired in self defence at a group of stone throwers.

In Kwazakele, Port Elizabeth, the security forces arrived at the scene of an attempted murder when a group tried to burn a man to death.

"The security forces saved the victim and fired at the attackers fatally wounding an unknown black man. Five of the attackers were ar-

rested and will face charges."

In Soweto, an unknown man died when a group set the vehicle he was in alight. Another man was injured.

In Umlazi, Durban, a hand grenade attack on Saturday night on the private home of a security force member resulted in slight damage.

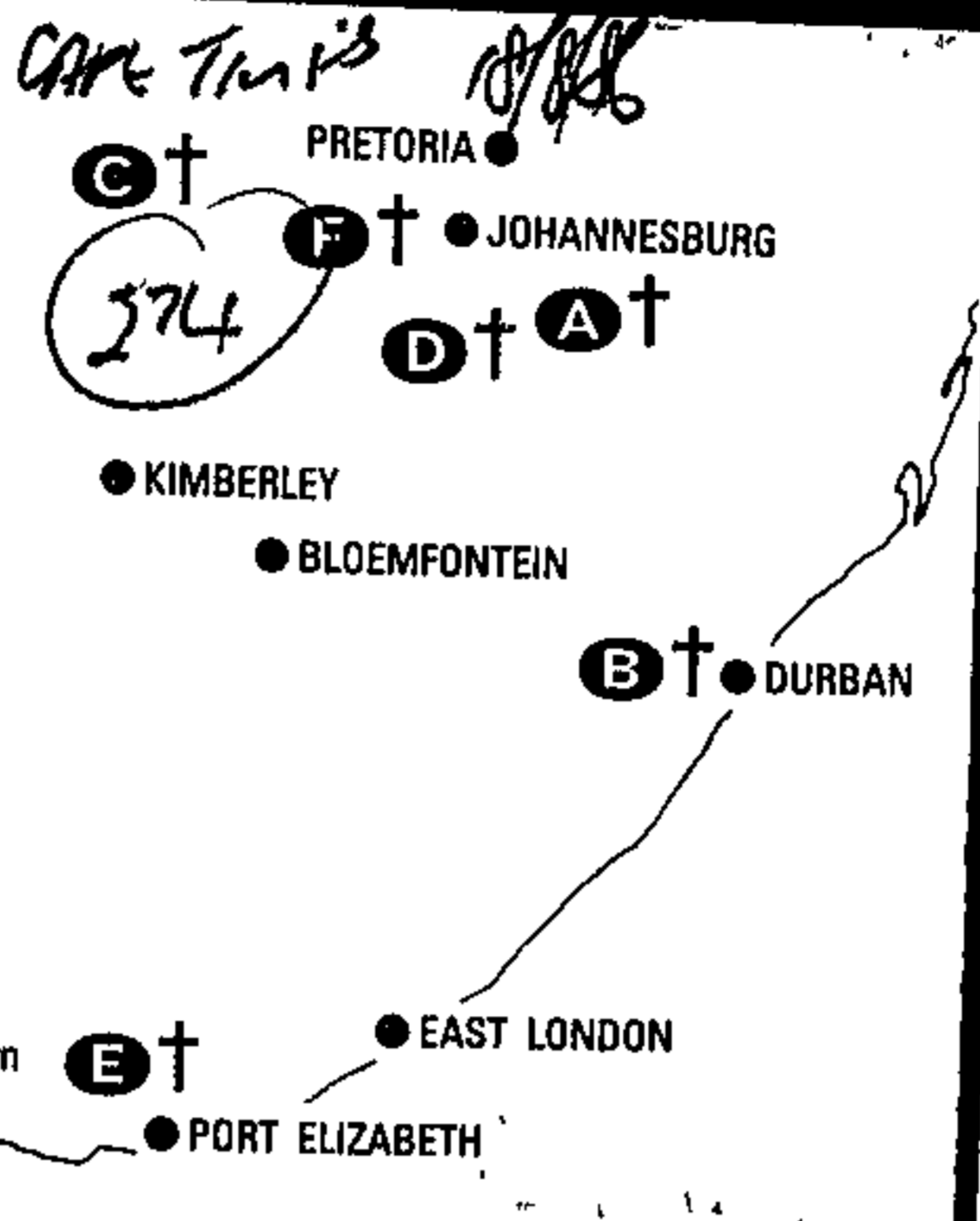
On Friday night, Mr Jakob Wolabela and Mrs Dawina Waribane were burnt to death with tyres in Tembisa on the East Rand.

Mr Mathembdele Hlongwane died when a mob stabbed him and threw him into a burning house in Kwamashu, Durban. Near Oberholzer, Western Transvaal, an unidentified man was burnt to death in Khutsong. — Sapa

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA — The following situation reports were received from the Bureau for information for the week-end period ending 6am yesterday

- (A) At Tembisa Mr Jakob Wolabela and Mrs Dawina Waribane were burnt to death with tyres on Friday night
- (B) Reports from Durban: At KwaMashu a group of about 20 people set House 168 in C Section alight. Mr Mathemdele Hlongwane died when he was stabbed and then thrown into the burning house. At Umlazi a member of the security forces and his wife received slight injuries in a handgrenade attack on their home on Saturday night. The house was slightly damaged
- (C) An unidentified man was burnt to death in a house in Khutsong (Oberholzer)
- (D) At Sebokeng Mr Jacob Mapisi died on Saturday night when the security forces fired on a group of stone-throwers.
- (E) At KwaZakela the security forces shot a man dead when they stopped a group from burning another man to death. Five of the attackers were arrested.
- (F) At Soweto an unidentified man died when his vehicle was set alight. Another man was injured.



† Area where death has been reported

274
18/8/86

Three held in 'bid to necklace'

PRETORIA — Security forces arrested three people after witnessing an attempt by five people to "necklace" a man in Katlehong, the Bureau for Information said today.

The bureau's daily unrest report said five people attempted to murder the man by burning him to death. He was sjambokked before a tyre was placed around his neck. The security forces arrived on the scene before the attackers could set the tyre alight and saved the man.

The bureau also released the names of the five people killed in the landmine blast near Nelspruit yesterday.

They were Ernelena Sebiti, 28, Linbiwe Mdluli, 20, Katie Sambo, 23, Joyce Nkowane, 10 months, and Regina Nkowane, nine months.

Two men were also injured in the blast. They are Absolom Nkosi, 31 and Roger Nkowane, 43."

Two victims of another landmine blast in the Nelspruit area, Mrs Mareitjie Roos, 32 and her son, Johannes, nine, are in a critical condition. Sapa-

100 days of
emergency
but deaths,
violence
continue

THELMA TUCH

ONE HUNDRED days ago today President P W Botha declared a national state of emergency.

Since June 12, political violence has claimed 288 lives and at least 15 bombs have exploded, killing six people and injuring 123.

Officially, 9 337 people have been detained under emergency regulations, but United Democratic Front (UDF) spokesman Murphy Morobe said yesterday at least 16 000 people had been detained.

The Repression Monitoring Group said that represented an increase of 269% on the first 100 days of last year's emergency.

Detainees Parents Support Committee (DPSC) figures show that 25% of detainees are members of student organisations, while 55% belong to youth groups.

The Bureau for Information said three people died in unrest-related incidents on Wednesday.

Security police arrested four people after the charred bodies of two men were found in KwaNdbele and a 16-year-old also died.

ONE TIME PLAN
Death Toll 574

THE Bureau for Information said five people died in the 24-hour period ending at 6am yesterday. The official death toll since the emergency was declared on June 12 is now 230.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

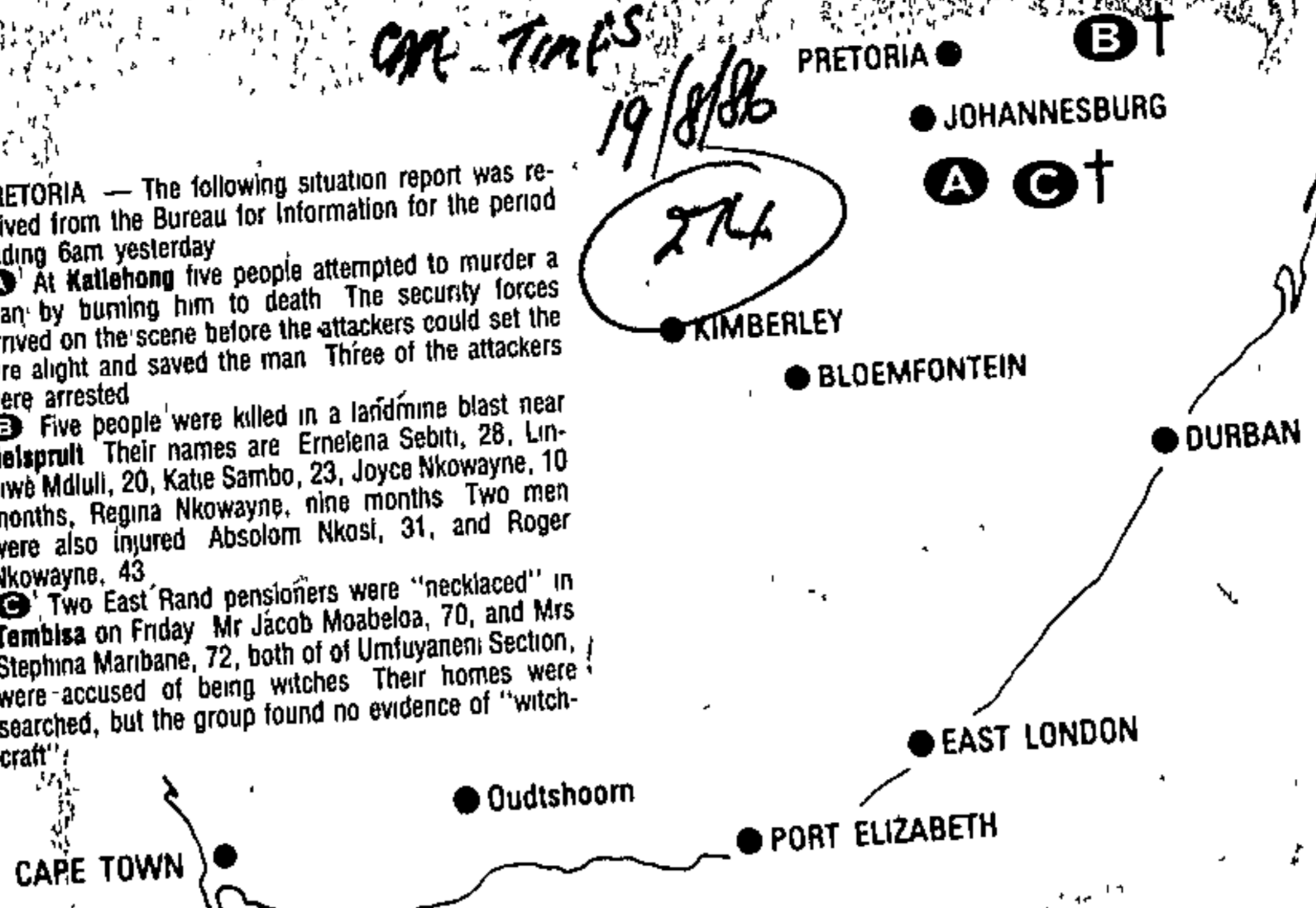
Cape Times
19/8/86

PRETORIA — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the period ending 6am yesterday

A At **Katlehong** five people attempted to murder a man by burning him to death. The security forces arrived on the scene before the attackers could set the tyre alight and saved the man. Three of the attackers were arrested.

B Five people were killed in a landmine blast near **Nelspruit**. Their names are Ernelena Sebith, 28, Lin-biwé Mdluli, 20, Kate Sambo, 23, Joyce Nkwayne, 10 months, Regina Nkwayne, nine months. Two men were also injured: Absalom Nkosi, 31, and Roger Nkwayne, 43.

C Two East Rand pensioners were "necklaced" in **Tembisa** on Friday. Mr Jacob Moabeloa, 70, and Mrs Stephina Maribane, 72, both of Umtfyaneni Section, were accused of being witches. Their homes were searched, but the group found no evidence of "witchcraft".



Area where death has been reported

20/1/80
'Necklace'
bid foiled

PRETORIA. — A train driver and his assistant saved the life of a man when they rushed to his aid after seeing a group set him on fire in Belmont Valley Road, Grahamstown.

The man is being treated in hospital for serious burns, according to yesterday's unrest report from the Bureau for Information.

The report said the man's legs were tied with a chain and lock before the group set him alight with petrol.

No one died in unrest on Monday.

Three stonethrowings were reported from Soweto.

In Ackerville, near Witbank, a group set a bus alight, causing R50 000 damage. — Sapa

Press ban invalid

First press reports on unrest

976 Tim
21/8/86

774

Staff Reporters

FOR the first time since June 16, newspapers can now publish details of South African Police, Prisons Service, Railways Police and South African Defence Force actions carried out during the state of emergency.

They include long-term roadblocks, raids on shops, schools, mourners and activists, press lock-outs, the questioning of a prominent professor and his wife, detention of a student photographing a veld fire, the rounding up of 999 striking dairy workers, and a physical police presence at some schools.

Counsel for the State in the Natal Supreme Court in Maritzburg yesterday conceded that two orders issued on June 16 banning the press from reporting security force actions and from entering unrest areas for the purposes of reporting were invalid as they had only been telexed to Sapa and had not been gazetted. This takes the situation back to before the issue of these orders.

What follows is far from a full account of security force actions in Cape Town and other parts of the country since June 16, and is merely intended to give an idea of the type of action which has taken place.

In some cases, specific allegations have been withheld at this stage because of the strict provisions of the Police Act. Some other incidents, such as the arrest of an entire congregation in Elsie's River, have already been reported, in Parliament or in court.

Roadblocks

Journalists were barred from the Greater Guguletu area for almost two months because police and soldiers at roadblocks refused them entry.

In some incidents either reported to or witnessed by the Cape Times:

● June 14, Worcester: Police swoop on most major supermarkets including Pick 'n Pay, Spar, Checkers, a number of bars and the off-course tote. They detained a large number of black and coloured shoppers. Some are still in detention.

● June 16: Police surround and search Vukukhanya School, New Crossroads, and arrest between two and five people, confiscating pangas and knives. Two people allegedly whipped on grounds when a crowd gathers around a Casspir. Two others treated at Guguletu Day Hospital for rifle butt injuries, doctors say.

● June 17: Police surround Vukukhanya School and at 7.50am, a young woman and man run out of the school, breaking through police cordon. The woman escapes. The man was shot at and was last seen disappearing over a wall. It is not known if he was wounded.

The building was searched. Witnesses said 11 young men later treated for head and face lacerations and bruises at Guguletu Day Hospital.

● June 18: Police trucks roll into Nel's Dairy, Johannesburg, and police detain and arrest 999 striking Commercial Catering and Allied Workers' Union members. Detained for two weeks. On release from prison, 750 workers were dismissed

● June 22: Police use teargas and sjamboks to disperse part of a 150-strong crowd of mourners gathered to bury Mr Stewart Maxama, murdered by witdoek vigilantes in his home on June 11.

● June 25: Heavily-armed police and troops surround about 200 marching mourners in Nyanga East. Order mourners to travel in vehicles to cemetery.

● June 26: Cape Times television correspondent Joe Guwa unable to file television report after being held at Guguletu roadblock. Guwa questioned about serial number of his camera and where he received it.

● July 2: Doors kicked in and cooking pots overturned when police raided I D Mkhize Senior Secondary School in Nyanga where squatter refugees were sheltering, witnesses said. Men and boys loaded into trucks, taken to Guguletu police station where a man disguised by a balaclava identified certain of the refugees. It is not known how many were detained. Some men returned to the school with an SAP ink stamp on their hands.

'Bundled into van'

● July 7: Michaelis School of Fine Art student Mr Ivor Sias, 27, detained for two weeks in Somerset East after he photographed a veld fire outside his aunt's home. Mr Sias said eight armed men jumped out of a police vehicle, "bundled me into a van" and accused him of being an arsonist. After telling security police his story, was allegedly told: "I'm afraid we will have to detain you for fourteen days under emergency regulations."

● July 10: Head of School of Economics at UCT, Prof Francis Wilson, and Mrs Lindy Wilson questioned by East London security police for four hours after being detained while interviewing and filming for the South African College for Higher Education, Sached.

● July 15: Police arrest 57 pupils from Uitsig, Belhar Number 2, Symphony, Florida and Ravensmead High Schools for being outside classes during school hours.

'ECC homes raided'

● Last week of July: Security police raid homes of 12 Johannesburg End Conscription Campaign members. Activists questioned, photographed and material confiscated. Neighbours of two ECC executive members allegedly asked to "spy on the members". Floor plans made of some of homes raided. Teargas thrown into homes of two ECC activists during police raids.

● August 12: Cape Times tries to visit Zwelethemba township, Worcester, but access refused at army base erected at entrance where soldiers train rifles on arriving cars and a mounted guard tower overlooks the township.

● Throughout emergency: Cape Times informed almost daily that police were on premises of Modderdam Senior Secondary and sometimes stayed overnight. Police initially remained on premises of Bonteheuwel High School and later sat in a bus outside the school.

Man shot dead by security forces

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information, in its situation report covering the 24-hour period until 6am yesterday, reported one death and said incidents of unrest had been limited.

"In the only serious incident reported, about 100 black youths stoned and set the private home of a coloured family in Klein Skool, Port Elizabeth, alight with petrol bombs and tyres.

"When the security forces arrived at the scene, the group attacked them with pickhandles, pangas and assegais.

"The security forces fired at the group in self-defence, fatally wounding an unknown black man. Two men were arrested in connection with the incident."

Landmine

The bureau also said Mrs Marietjie Roos, 32, of Nelspruit, who was seriously injured in Sunday's landmine blast near the town, died at 9am yesterday in the hospital at Nelspruit.

Her nine-year old son, Johannes, also seriously injured in the blast, is still being treated in the intensive-care unit of the Eugene Marais Hospital in Pretoria.

Mrs Roos leaves her husband and three children. — Sapa

Clamp left much unresolved

Lowveld Bureau

NELSPRUIT — The state of emergency had resulted in a marked decrease in unrest-related incidents, but many issues remained unresolved and problems still existed in various fields, Professor Mike Hough, director of Pretoria University's Institute for Strategic Studies, said here yesterday.

Problem areas included education, rent collection, housing, unemployment, the functioning

of black local authorities and a negotiated political situation.

Speaking at a Nelspruit and district chamber of commerce luncheon, Professor Hough said one of the most disturbing facts of the current unrest cycle was the political stalemate which seemed to be developing.

"Despite the government's apparent desire to introduce political reform, it is totally rejected by those who regard revolution as a 'zero-sum' game without compromise," he said.

Reform and unrest, he said, were not totally contradictory situations.

"Hopefully the long term effects of meaningful reform coupled with economic recovery will lessen the revolutionary and unrest potential.

"In the meantime the maintenance of law and order, within certain limits, is crucial and should continue, for reform alone will not cause the ANC, other radical elements and the criminal elements to disap-

Professor

574

pear," he said.

Compared to the 1976/77 unrest period the current cycle — which started in September 1984 — is more wide-spread, longer and more organised.

During 1984, 149 people had been killed and 651 injured in riots. In 1985, 824 had been killed and 2615 injured.

Geographic areas affected by terrorist attacks for the period 1976 to July this year were: PWV area, 209; Natal, 140; rest of Transvaal, 74; Eastern Cape,

53; West and Northern Cape, 47; Free State, 25.

Since November, 1985, until July this year there had been 24 landmine incidents.

Of these 93 percent took place in rural areas. Seventeen people (black and white) were killed and 36 injured.

Although unrest generally was wide-spread, Alexandra, Soweto and Mamelodi appeared to be more affected than other areas. The Eastern Cape, also appeared to be unrest-prone.

NECKLACE TOLL NOW 335

By SOL MORATHI

NECKLACINGS have claimed the lives of 335 people in South Africa since last year – and 269 people were burnt to death by other methods since 1984, according to the State.

The figures were released on Wednesday by Bureau for Information deputy-director Dave Venter.

He said the declaration of the emergency has "drastically reduced the number of deaths through these dreaded methods".

The Eastern Cape, Lebowa and Northern Transvaal – which includes KwaNdebele – area the areas where necklaces have been used most.

The Eastern Cape recorded 106 necklace deaths and 107 by "other burning methods".

Lebowa has a total of 78 necklace deaths, and 28 deaths by other methods. No death attributable to necklacing has been noted in the emergency period.

In the Northern Transvaal 28 necklace deaths and 25 by fire have been recorded.

The Western Cape recorded 41 necklacings and seven deaths by burning.

In 1985 Soweto had 22 necklacings in the six months leading up to the emergency, and one after the declaration of the emergency. And at least seven people were burnt to death by other methods.

The Border has had 20 necklacings and 10 deaths caused by burning, while Durban has nine necklacings and 10 fire deaths.

Venter said the number of deaths caused illustrated the need for the emergency.

● A Laezonia man will appear on a murder charge – in the Pretoria Supreme Court on September 19 – following the necklacing of a policeman.

Henry George Burt, 33, pleaded not guilty in the Pretoria magistrate's court of murdering Sergeant Johannes Boetie Ndlovu on 14 June 1985. He allegedly stabbed and necklaced him.

On Tuesday the Supreme Court postponed his bail appeal to allow his lawyers a chance to obtain new evidence.

He was refused bail in the magistrate court 21 days ago because of the seriousness of the murder charge, and because of accused Roger North had already fled the country.

NECKLACE TOLL NOW 335

By SOL MORATHI

NECKLACINGS have claimed the lives of 335 people in South Africa since last year – and 269 people were burnt to death by other methods since 1984, according to the State.

The figures were released on Wednesday by Bureau for Information deputy-director Dave Venter.

He said the declaration of the emergency has "drastically reduced the number of deaths through these dreaded methods".

The Eastern Cape, Lebowa and Northern Transvaal – which includes KwaNdebele – area the areas where necklaces have been used most.

The Eastern Cape recorded 106 necklace deaths and 107 by "other burning methods".

Lebowa has a total of 78 necklace deaths, and 28 deaths by other methods. No death attributable to necklacing has been noted in the emergency period.

In the Northern Transvaal 28 necklace deaths and 25 by fire have been recorded.

The Western Cape recorded 41 necklacings and seven deaths by burning.

In 1985 Soweto had 22 necklacings in the six months leading up to the emergency, and one after the declaration of the emergency. And at least seven people were burnt to death by other methods.

The Border has had 20 necklacings and 10 deaths caused by burning, while Durban has nine necklacings and 10 fire deaths.

Venter said the number of deaths caused illustrated the need for the emergency.

● A Laezonia man will appear on a murder charge – in the Pretoria Supreme Court on September 19 – following the necklacing of a policeman.

Henry George Burt, 33, pleaded not guilty in the Pretoria magistrate's court of murdering Sergeant Johannes Boetie Ndr-Ndr in the year. He allegedly stabbed and necklaced him.

On Tuesday the Supreme Court postponed his bail appeal to allow his lawyers a chance to obtain new evidence.

He was refused bail in the magistrate court 21 days ago because of the seriousness of the murder charge, and because co-accused Roger North had already fled the country.

UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

PRETORIA: — The following situation report was received from the Bureau for Information for the weekend period ending 6am yesterday

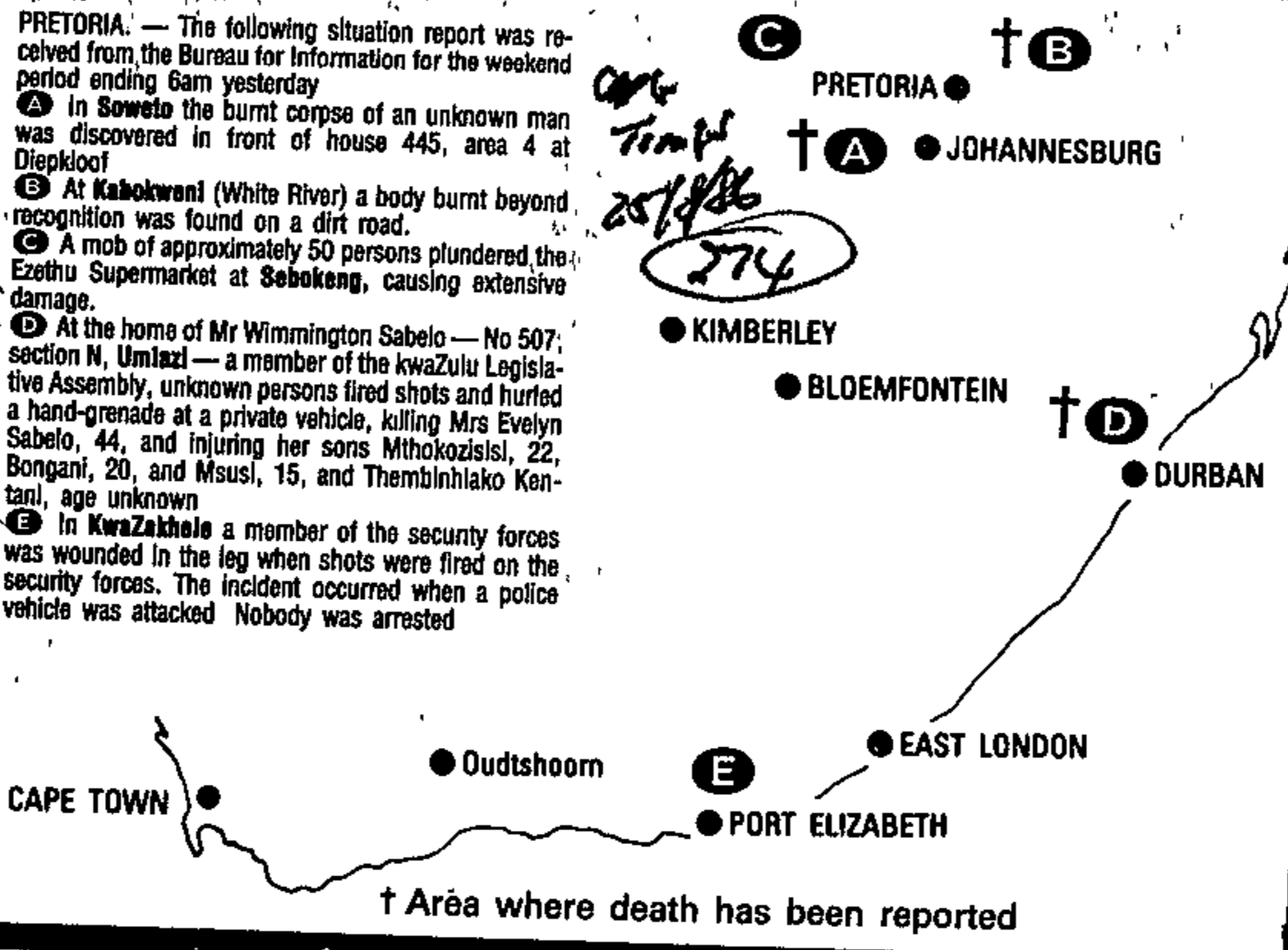
A In Soweto the burnt corpse of an unknown man was discovered in front of house 445, area 4 at Diepkloof

B At Kabokwani (White River) a body burnt beyond recognition was found on a dirt road.

C A mob of approximately 50 persons plundered the Ezethu Supermarket at Sebokeng, causing extensive damage.

D At the home of Mr Wimmington Sabelo — No 507, section N, Umlazi — a member of the kwaZulu Legislative Assembly, unknown persons fired shots and hurled a hand-grenade at a private vehicle, killing Mrs Evelyn Sabelo, 44, and injuring her sons Mthokozisisi, 22, Bongani, 20, and Msusi, 15, and Thembinhlako Kentani, age unknown

E In KwaZakhele a member of the security forces was wounded in the leg when shots were fired on the security forces. The incident occurred when a police vehicle was attacked. Nobody was arrested



† Area where death has been reported

EMERGENCY UPDATE

AD 645 25/8/86 (974)
Child killed in
grenade attack

PRETORIA. — Two unrest-related deaths were reported by the Bureau for Information in its report for the 24 hours ending at 6am today.

A five-year-old child, Sipho Kazi, died about 8.30pm yesterday after a hand grenade was hurled through a bedroom window.

The incident was at the home of councillor Austin Kwejama of Nogjawa Road, Inbali near Maritzburg. Sipho's 12-year-old sister, Cindy, had minor injuries.

In Langa, Uitenhage, Mr Themba Nguboo was burnt to death in 20th Lane about 3.30am today.

"Few other unrest-related incidents were reported and the week-end was generally quiet," the report said. — Sapa.

9/18/86 Jan 26/86 (714)

2 die in unrest

PRETORIA. — A five-year-old child was killed in a handgrenade attack on the home of a town councillor in the Maritzburg township of Imbali yesterday.

Two unrest-related deaths were reported in the 24-hour period to 0600 (yesterday morning).

A five-year-old child, Sipho Kazi, died about 2030 (on Sunday night) when a handgrenade was hurled through the window of the room in which she was sleeping. The incident took place at the home of Councillor Austin Kwejama — House 1711, Nogjawa Road, Imbali near Maritzburg.

In Langa, Uitenhage, Mr Themba Nguboo was burnt to death in House 58, 20th Lane, about 0330 (yesterday morning), the report said. — Sapa

Cape Times 26/8/85

Big cash for unrest tip-offs

Staff Reporter *(274)*

POLICE are offering large cash rewards for information leading to the arrest and conviction of people planning and promoting unrest.

R1 000 has been offered for information leading to the arrest and conviction of:

- Anyone making or using fire or acid bombs.
- Anyone promoting, supporting, ordering, in-

timidating people or taking part in violence during which someone is seriously hurt or killed.

R500 will be paid for information leading to the arrest and conviction of anyone involved or taking part in violence where someone is robbed or property damaged or looted.

Information can be telephoned to Cape Town (021)24 3780.

~~Conf. Trans~~ 28/8/66

Unrest toll

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, 13 people died in unrest yesterday. The official unrest death since the emergency was imposed on June 12 is now 256.

APR 7 1976 29/8/86

Unrest toll

ACCORDING to the Bureau for Information, the official death toll in the Soweto unrest is 20. The total official unrest figure since the emergency was imposed on June 12 is now 265.

EMERGENCY UPDATE

ARLW
29/8/86

Policeman killed in Eastern Cape unrest

PRETORIA. — One unrest death, in the Eastern Cape, was reported by the Bureau for Information today.

The bureau said security forces at Tinus in the Eastern Province found a mob of about 100 "murdering" a member of the municipal police, Mr Zolile Jacobs, 37. The mob was dispersed but Mr Jacobs's life "could not be saved".

There had been "no significant increase" in the number of incidents reported during the 24 hours to 6am today, the bureau reported. Most incidents, mainly stone-throwing, took place in Soweto.

The report said "no shots of any kind" were fired during yesterday's Soweto demonstration by Wits students in Johannesburg and no tear-gas was used.

"During the stone-throwing incidents two security force members were slightly injured and vehicles slightly damaged, including vehicles of the security forces. An unknown student, whose vehicle was stoned by the mob, fired a shot into the air in an effort to disperse them."

NEWSMAN HELD

One newsman was arrested but released soon afterwards.

"Investigations into alleged contraventions of the law by this journalist are, however, continuing," the bureau added. — Sapa.

● Nel promises Soweto inquiry — Page 13.

BLACK TEACHERS

Weekend Argus Correspondent
in Johannesburg

THE present black educational system does not treat teachers like professional people and puts them at loggerheads with their increasingly militant pupils, says a black teacher who resigned from the Department of Education and Training.

The teacher, who is highly qualified, ultimately resigned in protest against having to show his ID document to "young white soldiers" every time he entered the grounds of the school where he was teaching. He said a circular from the DET required teachers to do this.

He preferred not to be named because of the "incredibly sensitive attitude to any criticism by the authorities".

"The problems in education have come about precisely because children have examined the content of their education. And their answer is that it doesn't take them anywhere."

Not treated like professionals

"One would have thought that after 1976 there would have been real change, not just reform, to completely wipe out the concept of Bantu Education."

He said that unless security forces leave black school premises, the already dwindling numbers of pupils who are still attending classes will also turn their backs on their education.

He gave examples of security force behaviour that he said contributed to his decision to leave the DET.

"One day while I was busy teaching, there were some students outside the classroom. The soldiers, who are always around the school premises, used teargas on the children outside. Then one of the soldiers pointed to my classroom and the next thing they fired teargas into the classroom. There was definitely no so-called unrest in my classroom."

"Another time soldiers came during lunchtime. The kids were all outside. They asked me why the children were outside,

and I told them it was lunchtime. They told me they had to be kept inside at all times and then fired teargas at us. The result was total chaos."

"Other teachers have told me that soldiers sit in on their lessons and administer corporal punishment with sjamboks if they think the students are not behaving. A colleague told me that soldiers interrupted his class when a pupil asked a question which would have inevitably led him to explain what apartheid was all about. Obviously they were listening outside the window, or had 'bugged' the classroom."

Another grievance of teachers and pupils is that the black school syllabus provides very little scope in which to operate.

"There is frequent intimidation from school principals which is geared towards creating submissive teachers who will teach that the history of this country started in 1652."

"Why? Were there no people in this country before 1652? Of course there were, but

this sort of thing is deliberately avoided. The idea is to inculcate the belief that we are not part of South Africa, but part of the Bantustans, and so we are taught about the Sebes, Matanzimas and Buthelezis.

"If this syllabus is not rigidly adhered to, it is made abundantly clear to one that promotion up the hierarchy will just not be possible."

But, he said, it was "absolutely impossible" to stick to this syllabus in view of the increasingly inquisitive and challenging attitude of pupils.

"The whole thing revolves around the fact that the children of today are really inquisitive. They want to know how the whole system of Bantu Education came about. They want to know the history of the struggle against apartheid and how it started."

"If a teacher is not forthcoming with his explanations, he can be labelled a collaborator. In the end they are more radical than Steve Biko. Biko's generation has been left behind."

Bureau under heavy media fire

Cap T. 11/9/86

514

By MAX DU PREEZ

THE severe criticism of the Bureau for Information and the way in which it has treated news of the violence in black townships has now spread to inside the ruling National Party and its supporting media.

Their handling of the Soweto killings last week of 21 people angered many, including several NP MPs, and was criticized by the two biggest Afrikaans dailies, Beeld and the Burger.

Mr Neil Ross, co-ordinator of the PFP's nationwide unrest monitoring services, said yesterday that it was clear from their monitoring teams in virtually every township that white South Africans have "no idea whatsoever" of what is going on in the townships, because of the Information Bureau's "selective and distorted" handling of the news and the legal restrictions on newspapers to find out for themselves.

PFP leader Mr Colin Eglin called the bureau's way of informing the SA public "dangerous" when he cited an example of how it allegedly misrepresented the deaths of a municipal policeman and a soccer player in Adelaide last month.

Rural areas

Mr Ross said the public have no idea of the scope of SADF and SAP actions, especially in the rural areas. Paging through the extensive unrest monitoring files of the PFP, he pointed to unreported security force action in towns such as Oudtshoorn, Queenstown, Parys, Kroonstad, Graaff-Reinet, Upington, De Aar, Willowmore, Worcester, Ashton, Fort Beaufort and Carnarvon. "White South Africans think it is relatively quiet in the black townships of SA. But what we have seen and heard is amazing," Mr Ross said.

The files tell stories that do not correspond with the public view of what is going on in South Africa today. There are many stories, some accompanied by affidavits, others not, of young children spending long periods in detention, of alleged victimization, of the police closing the entrances to supermarkets and detaining most black shoppers inside and of alleged assaults.

Beeld and the Burger's influential political commentator, Dawie, wrote on Saturday that there were now doubts about the bureau's "ability to play an effective information role".

Mr Ross said the PFP's files showed that Law and Order Minister Mr Louis le Grange's list of detainees tabled in Parliament was incorrect and unreliable. According to PFP calculations, there should have been some 14 000 names on the list, not 8 551.

Cap T. 11/9/86

3 die in unrest in 'quieter weekend'

Pretoria Bureau

274

Another three people died in unrest at the weekend, according to the Bureau for Information

The Bureau said none of the deaths had occurred in Soweto. The township had been quiet during the period.

More than 270 people have died in political violence in townships since June 12 when the state of emergency was announced.

At least 20 people died on the streets of Soweto last week in unrest following a rent dispute

The Bureau said unrest had been limited at the weekend although there had been a number of fatal incidents.

● In Kwazekela, Port Elizabeth, the home of a policeman was attacked by a number of people using petrol bombs and a firearm of unknown calibre. The policeman returned fire, fatally wounding one person

● At Wesselton near Ermelo, four men threw stones at a member of the local development board. He killed one man.

● In Daveyton on the East Rand, a railway policeman fatally wounded a man during an attempted robbery.

The Bureau said most of the incidents in Soweto at the weekend were confined to stone-throwing. In one case, where 40 youngsters were throwing stones at a private residence, three people were arrested.

REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA



REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA

Staatskoerant Government Gazette

Verkoopprijs • Selling price
(AVB uitgesluit/GST excluded)

Plaaslik 45c Local

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer Buitelands 60c Other countries
Posvry • Post free

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

Vol. 255

PRETORIA, 2 SEPTEMBER 1986

No. 10428

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING

MINISTERIE VAN WET EN ORDE

No. 1866

2 September 1986

BEVELE KRAGTENS DIE REGULASIES UITGEVAARDIG KRAGTENS DIE WET OP OPENBARE VEILIGHEID, 1953

Kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by regulasie 7 (1) (d) van die regulasies kragtens die Wet op Openbare Veiligheid, 1953 (Wet 3 van 1953), afgekondig by Proklamasie R. 109 van 12 Junie 1986, soos gewysig, reik ek, Gideon Pienaar Laubscher, Afdelingskommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie, hierby die bevele in die Bylae uiteengesit uit.

BYLAE

1. In hierdie Bylae het 'n woord of uitdrukking waaraan in die Regulasies 'n betekenis geheg is 'n ooreenstemmende betekenis, en beteken—

“Afdelingskommissaris” die Afdelingskommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie in die Afdeling Soweto;

“die Regulasies” die regulasies afgekondig by Proklamasie R. 109 van 12 Junie 1986, soos gewysig deur Proklamasies R. 110 van 17 Junie 1986, R. 121 van 27 Junie 1986, R. 125 van 8 Julie 1986 en R. 140 van 1 Augustus 1986;

“gespesifiseerde gebied”—

(a) die gebiede in die landdrostdistrik van Johannesburg bekend as—

(i) Soweto, soos afgebaken en omskryf in Goewermentskennisgewing 1506 van 17 Augustus 1956, soos gewysig;

(ii) Diepkloof en Meadowlands, soos afgebaken en omskryf in Goewermentskennisgewing 2603 van 24 Desember 1954, soos gewysig;

(b) die gebied in die landdrostdistrik van Roodepoort bekend as Dobsonville, soos afgebaken en omskryf in Goewermentskennisgewing 1551 van 24 Oktober 1958, soos gewysig;

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

MINISTRY OF LAW AND ORDER

No. 1866

2 September 1986

ORDERS UNDER THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE PUBLIC SAFETY ACT, 1953

Under the powers vested in me by regulation 7 (1) (d) of the regulations published under the Public Safety Act, 1953 (Act 3 of 1953), by Proclamation R. 109 of 12 June 1986, as amended, I, Gideon Pienaar Laubscher, Divisional Commissioner of the South African Police for the Soweto Division, hereby issue the orders set out in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

1. In this Schedule any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Regulations shall have a corresponding meaning, and—

“ceremony”, in relation to a funeral, means any ceremony associated with a funeral, including any memorial service, commemorative service or any other service held in connection with a funeral, and also a funeral procession;

“Divisional Commissioner” means the Divisional Commissioner of the South African Police for the Soweto Division;

“security action” means any action by a Force or a member of a Force, whether such action took place before or after the publication of this Government notice;

“specified area” means—

(a) the areas in the Magisterial District of Johannesburg known as—

(i) Soweto, as demarcated and described in Government Notice 1506 of 17 August 1956, as amended;

(ii) Diepkloof and Meadowlands, as demarcated and described in Government Notice 2603 of 24 December 1954, as amended;

(b) the area in the Magisterial District of Roodepoort known as Dobsonville, as demarcated and described in Government Notice 1551 of 24 October 1958, as amended;

“seremonie”, met betrekking tot 'n teraardebestelling, enige seremonie wat met 'n teraardebestelling gepaard gaan, met inbegrip van 'n roudiens, gedenkdien of ander diens wat gehou word in verband met 'n teraardebestelling, en ook 'n begrafnisstoet;

“veiligheidsopptrede” optrede deur 'n Mag of 'n lid van 'n Mag, hetsy sodanige optrede plaasgevind het voor of na die publikasie van hierdie Goewermentskennisgewing.

2. Geen teraardebestelling, en geen seremonie in verband met die teraardebestelling, van 'n persoon wat in of tydens veiligheidsopptrede gesterf het, word in 'n gespesifiseerde gebied gehou nie behalwe op die volgende voorwaardes, naamlik dat—

- (a) die teraardebestelling en enige sodanige seremonie slegs mag plaasvind op 'n ander dag as 'n Saterdag, Sondag of openbare vakansiedag en op 'n tyd, datum en plek skriftelik deur die Afdelingskommissaris goedgekeur;
- (b) geen sodanige seremonie, in soverre dit 'n roudiens, gedenkdien of 'n ander diens behels, in die ope lug gehou mag word nie;
- (c) slegs 'n geordende leraar van 'n godsdienstige denominasie of organisasie as spreker tydens die teraardebestelling of enige sodanige seremonie mag optree;
- (d) die persone wat die teraardebestelling bywoon slegs per voertuig vanaf die plek waar enige roudiens, gedenkdien of 'n ander diens gehou is na die plek waar die betrokke persoon teraardebestel word, mag beweeg en wel langs 'n roete deur die Afdelingskommissaris goedgekeur;
- (e) geen vlac, baniere, plakgate, pamflette of aanplakbiljette by of tydens so 'n seremonie of teraardebestelling vertoon of versprei mag word nie;
- (f) geen luidspreker by of tydens die teraardebestelling of so 'n seremonie gebruik mag word nie;
- (g) die teraardebestelling of so 'n seremonie nie bygevoon word deur meer as 200 persone nie; en
- (h) die teraardebestelling, met inbegrip van so 'n seremonie, nie langer as drie uur mag duur nie.

3. Geen gesamentlike teraardebestelling, en geen gesamentlike seremonie in verband met die teraardebestelling, van twee of meer persone wat in of tydens veiligheidsopptrede gesterf het, word in 'n gespesifiseerde gebied gehou nie.

4. Die Afdelingskommissaris kan op die voorwaardes wat hy bepaal, bepaal dat 'n voorwaarde in klousule 2 vermeld, of die bepalinge van klousule 3, nie ten opsigte van die teraardebestelling van 'n bepaalde persoon of persone of ten opsigte van 'n seremonie of seremonie in verband met die teraardebestelling van 'n bepaalde persoon of persone van toepassing is nie.

“the Regulations” means the regulations published by Proclamation R. 109 of 12 June 1986, as amended by Proclamations R. 110 of 17 June 1986, R. 121 of 27 June 1986, R. 125 of 8 July 1986 and R. 140 of 1 August 1986.

2. No funeral, and no ceremony in connection with the funeral, of a person who has died in or during security action, shall be held in a specified area otherwise than on the following conditions, namely that—

- (a) such funeral and any such ceremony shall only take place on a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday and on such time, date and place as may be approved in writing by the Divisional Commissioner;
- (b) no such ceremony, in so far as it involves any memorial service, commemorative service or any other service, shall be held out of doors;
- (c) only an ordained minister of a religious denomination or organisation may act as speaker during such funeral or any such ceremony;
- (d) persons attending the funeral shall only travel by vehicle from the place where any memorial, commemorative or other service was held to the place where the person concerned is to be buried, and along a route determined by the Divisional Commissioner;
- (e) no flags, banners, placards, pamphlets or posters shall be displayed or distributed at or during such funeral or any such ceremony;
- (f) no public address system shall be used at or during such funeral or any such ceremony;
- (g) such funeral or any such ceremony shall not be attended by more than 200 persons; and
- (h) such funeral, including any such ceremony, shall not last for more than three hours.

3. No joint funeral, and no joint ceremony in connection with the funeral, of two or more persons who have died in or during security action, shall be held in a specified area.

4. The Divisional Commissioner may, on such conditions as may be imposed by him, determine that a condition specified in clause 2 or that the provisions of clause 3 shall not apply in respect of the funeral of any particular person or persons or in respect of any ceremony or ceremonies in connection with the funeral of any particular person or persons.

INHOUD

No.	Bladsy No.	Staatskoerant No.
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING		
Wet en Orde, Ministerie van Goewermentskennisgewing		
1866 Wet op Openbare Veiligheid (3/1953): Bevele	1	10428

CONTENTS

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Law and Order, Ministry of Government Notice		
1866 Public Safety Act (3/1953). Orders	1	10428

ANC leaders condemn necklacing deaths

OLIVER TAMBO, leader of the African National Congress, has spoken out against the notorious necklacing execution method used by young township activists.

Speaking at a press conference in Harare this week, he indicated that his organisation was not happy with the necklacing and hoped his supporters would take this into account.

Tambo is "distressed" and cannot be quoted in South Africa. However, we can report that he indicated also that he felt unable to condemn people who used the necklacing because of the brutality they faced as a result of the South African system.

He also suggested there would be worse things than necklacing happening. He accused vigilantes of sometimes necklacing anti-apartheid activists and then blaming it on the ANC in the hope of discrediting the movement.

Tambo, who has observer status at the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM) summit in Harare, also called for an international commission to be set up by the NAM to investigate what has been happening under the State of Emergency in South Africa.

Reports in this issue have been restricted in terms of the Emergency regulations

He also suggested there would be worse things than necklacing happening.

He also indicated that he would be willing to meet Sir Geoffrey Howe now that the British Foreign Secretary was no longer on his ill-fated mission to South Africa.

Asked about the possibility of unity with South Africa's other outlawed movement, the Pan Africanist Congress — which would open the way to full membership of NAM — he spoke negatively about the lack of unity, but indicated that the ANC rejected unity on the basis of convenience.

Flanked by ANC publicity director, Thabo Mbeki, and chief spokesman, Tom Sebina, Tambo also suggested that if NAM proved capable of taking concrete action, then a concentration on Southern Africa could tip the balance in favour of the people of South Africa and Namibia.

The ANC had not been properly approached by the United States for a meeting between Secretary of State George Schultz and himself.

Questioned about the extent of ANC control in South Africa he hinted that the ANC had the structures inside South Africa to make the country ungovernable.

He also suggested there would be worse things than necklacing happening.

He also indicated that he would be willing to meet Sir Geoffrey Howe now that the British Foreign Secretary was no longer on his ill-fated mission to South Africa.

However, it could not control all aspects of the revolt, such as necklacing.

Tambo meant to put his shoe-shine brush aside in his chair, putting aside his shoe-shine brush. He made the routine disclaimer:

Reports in this issue have been restricted in terms of the Emergency regulations

CAPE TOWN 2/9/86

Unrest report 274

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information reported that two people died during the 24-hour period from 6am Sunday to 6am yesterday.

In Tanti, near Grahamstown, petrol bombs were thrown at a private home about 9pm on Sunday. Buyisiva Hoboshi, 12, died in the attack and two women, Priscilla Hoboshi and Noleba Hoboshi, were injured.

Mr Dandi Mazindi, 30, was burnt to death with a tyre at 10229 Zone 1, Pimville, Soweto, on Sunday afternoon.

Few other incidents were reported and damage caused was low. In 14 of the 19 police divisions countrywide no incidents occurred. The Western Transvaal and the Northern Transvaal reported two and one incidents respectively, and in Soweto two other incidents caused R1 000 damage. — Sapa



Govt refuses to reveal death toll

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

R73m Hex River tunnel

Political Staff

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The cost of the Hex River Tunnel has overrun the original contract cost by R46,2 million, the Minister of Transport Services, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, told Major Reuben Sive (PFP Bezuidenhout) in reply to a question yesterday.

In July 1985 it was estimated that completion of the tunnel would cost R73 017 000. The original 1980 contract price was R26 770 082.

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday refused to disclose the number of people killed and injured during the current state of emergency.

Mr Le Grange also refused to answer questions on the number of people who had been detained and arrested during the emergency.

He said he did not deem it to be in the public interest to furnish this information.

He also refused to say how many people were being held under the 14-day detention clause of

the Internal Security Act.

Mrs Helen Suzman, the PFP spokesman on civil rights, strongly condemned Mr Le Grange's refusal to answer her questions on the emergency and detentions.

"I consider it disgraceful that the public is being deprived of information about events in their own country which they are fully entitled to have," she said.

"What is more is that the minister is now refusing to provide information which he has always provided — that is the number of people held under section 50 of the Internal Security

Act, the 14-day detention clause.

"One can only assume the figure is so high that the minister hesitates to give this information . . .

"This is all part of the secrecy syndrome which is enveloping South Africa and must be condemned," Mrs Suzman said.

Policemen

She had asked Mr Le Grange how many people had been killed and injured during the current state of emergency and how many people had been detained and arrested during the emergency.

She also wanted to know how many policemen had been killed and injured in unrest during the emergency, as well as the causes of death of policemen and civilians.

In reply to other questions by Mrs Suzman, he said 132 were being held under Section 29, the interrogation provisions, of the Internal Security Act on August 24, but none were being held under Section 28, the preventive detention clause, of the law.

● Ebrahim Moosa reports that the majority of MPs in the ruling NPP did not endorse the view of the Chairman of the Minister's Council, Mr Amichand Rajbansi, in supporting the state of emergency, according to Mr Mahmoud Rajab (Sol Springfield).

NP 'game'

Mr Rajab said this after two Solidarity private-member motions to debate the state of emergency and the release of political prisoners — both scheduled to be debated yesterday — were relegated to the bottom of the order paper.

Mr Pat Poovalingam (Sol Reservoir Hills) said he was informed yesterday that legislation and government business enjoyed precedence and therefore the two motions could not be debated.

"It is unfortunate that the NPP plays the game of the National Party," Mr Poovalingam said.

4/9/86
SPAR

5.

Unrest: 22 sentenced to up to 15 years

274

6.

Pretoria Bureau

In the past month 22 people — many of them under the age of 18 — have been sentenced to terms of jail of up to 15 years for crimes of public violence, assault, murder and possession of explosives.

Yesterday the Bureau for Information released a number of details

● Three youths, two aged 15 and one 16, were convicted of assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm. Their sentence was suspended.

The charges arose from an incident on October 19 last year when a man was abducted by a group of youths. He was stabbed and petrol poured over him.

● On August 2 this year, Banzi Caile (37) of Walmer was sentenced to six years' imprisonment, of which two years were suspended, for the possession of a petrol bomb.

● Another 16-year-old

Still unrest in some areas

Stability and peace had still not returned to parts of South Africa, particularly Soweto and the Eastern Cape, said Dr Kobus Neethling of the Bureau for Information yesterday. The number of deaths dropped from 102 to 79 in August.

This figure includes the 21 people killed in Soweto last week. Dr Neethling categorised the riots in Soweto a week ago as a "terror attack" because the incident was sparked by the throwing of a hand grenade.

However, although countrywide unrest had abated, there were still some areas in the country where law and order had not fully returned, there was no meaningful education, no effective third-level government, rents were being boycotted and other important elements were not functioning, said Dr Neethling.

● A youth was convicted of being in possession of a petrol bomb on June 16 this year after the petrol bombing of a police Caspir in New Brighton.

● A 27-year-old man, Joseph Swarts, was jailed for ten years on a charge of public violence following an attack on a supermarket in Grahamstown.

● Ten men, including two youths, were convicted of public violence and jailed following the stoning of

the house of the chairman of the Hope Town School committee in February last year.

● After the death of a teacher from Cookhouse in April last year, two youths aged 17 and 16 were jailed for 15 and 10 years respectively for murder. Mzunkulu Zunwabo (21) and Butsi Male-di (19) have also been convicted of the murder and will be sentenced shortly.



THE NON-ALIGNED SUMMIT

Argus 4/9/86 274

'Necklacing' causes concern to the ANC

WHILE the torrent of words flows at the eighth Non-Aligned Summit here this week, the African National Congress is conducting a highly effective lobbying operation.

Highlight thus far was Tuesday's well-attended press conference at which ANC President Oliver Tambo spoke to a potential international audience of hundreds of millions of people.

And, while the South African media may not report on what Mr Tambo said, his views will certainly be broadcast to South Africa by way of the ANC's own Radio Freedom, and by the official broadcasting services in neighbouring states.

Mr Tambo, who heads a heavyweight ANC delegation to what could be the most important NAM conference thus far for the banned South African organisation, performed impressively behind a battery of microphones and in front of a row of television cameras.

Unlike his Swapo counterpart, Mr Sam Nujoma, who is not as fluent in English, Mr Tambo eschews revolutionary jargon in favour of clear, rational argument based on a perception of South Africa which is clearly shared by most of the people he has to talk to.

From JOHN D'OLIVEIRA,
Editor, The Argus Africa
News Service, in HARARE

Thus he presents the ANC's "struggle" within the framework of an integrated view of the situation in Southern Africa, as an essential element of a solution to the whole region's current problems.

Like any experienced politician, he answers only those questions he wants to answer, ignoring or bypassing others (like the issue of unity with the Pan Africanist Congress of Azania).

Although unity would bring recognition by the United Nations as the "sole and authentic" representative of the South African people as well as full membership of NAM (like Swapo or the Palestine Liberation Organisation), the ANC does not appear terribly keen to merge forces at this stage.

MEANWHILE, at the conference itself, it is clear that the ANC delegation is having to answer a string of questions on the issue of "necklacing" in the South African townships.

This was confirmed today by Mr Tom Sebina, ANC spokesman.

Mr Sebina said the movement's spokesman were mak-

ing it clear that the ANC would rather that "necklacing" did not take place, but that it understood the frustrations and the bitterness that led people to use "this bitter form of killing".

And, while the ANC did not encourage "necklacing", it could not condemn the people who were "driven to use necklacing out of desperation".

However, he said, ANC spokesmen were also pointing out to delegations that many of the alleged cases of "necklacing" were figments of the South African Government's imagination, attempts by the Government to discredit the ANC.

On the issue of negotiation with the South African Government, the ANC's spokesmen were making it clear that they did not believe the South African Government was thus far being subjected to the kind of pressures that would force it to talk to the ANC.

As a result, the ANC would continue the "struggle". However, their fight would be aimed not at negotiation as such but at the elimination of apartheid in all its many forms — negotiation with the South African Government would be no more than a step towards the elimination of apartheid.

QMC Times
4/9/86

Bureau details unrest sentences

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information reported that there were no unrest-related deaths in the 24-hour period ending at 6am yesterday.

In Soweto only two incidents were reported. Stones were thrown at a train, causing R15 damage, and R1 200 damage was caused when a private vehicle was robbed.

The Eastern Province and the West Rand reported the most incidents, five in each area.

The bureau also yesterday released details of the sentences given to people convicted of public violence.

● Banzi Caike, 37, of Walmer, Port Elizabeth, was jailed for an effective four years after he was found with a petrol bomb at the time of an attack on a patrol vehicle in March this year.

● Following the murder of a Cookhouse teacher, Miss Aneneli Myalatya, 24, a youth of 17 was jailed for 15 years, and a 16-year-old youth for 10 years.

● Joseph Swarts, 20, was sentenced to 10 years' jail after youths set alight a Kimberley supermarket counter after pouring petrol on it in September last year, causing R1 000 damage.

Two men were effectively jailed for six years and two for three years after a number of huts were burnt in the Soto township near East London around the same time.

Sentences of five years, and four years, were given to a number of men found guilty of stoning the home of Hope Town school committee chairman Mr Matthews Gonzi — Sapa

reporting

Police slap another ban on 'security action'

THE Commissioner of Police has re-issued orders banning reporting of "security action".

General Johan Coetzee ordered yesterday that no journalist may be on the scene or "within sight" of any unrest, restricted gathering or security action.

Previous orders banning unrest coverage had not been properly promulgated.



● COETZEE

counsel for the Minister of Law and Order conceded in the Natal Supreme Court recently.

The court action was brought by the country's English-language newspapers challenging those sections of the emergency regulations covering reporting of unrest.

The latest police orders will in fact be challenged today when the Press case resumes in Maritzburg.

A full bench of the Natal Provincial

Division of the Supreme Court is expected to rule on the application that emergency regulation 7, under which yesterday's orders were issued, be declared invalid.

Yesterday's orders were published in *Government Gazette* No 10429, however, and were issued in terms of emergency regulation 7 (1).

The orders prohibit reporting — or commenting — on any security action without written consent from the Com-

missioner or a commissioned officer of a force.

Security action was defined as:

- Any action to terminate, or which contributes to the termination, of any unrest;
- Any action to protect life or property in consequence of any unrest;
- Any follow-up action after any unrest had been terminated or ended, including any pursuit or tracking down of, or any other action taken against a person who participated or who is suspected of hav-

Police chief bans unrest reporting

person.

- On a charge of having committed an offence under the emergency regulations or the Internal Security Act,
- In connection with an offence committed during the course of any unrest or any incident arising therefrom or connected therewith, or
- Under a provision of the emergency regulations or of the Internal Security Act.

"Security action" was further defined as any action by a force or a member of a force which on reasonable grounds appeared to be actions such as referred to above, or any deployment of a force, or of any vehicles, armaments, equipment or any accessories, for or in connection with any action referred to above or which on reasonable grounds appeared to be for or in connection with any such action.

The Commissioner ordered that any

● From Page 1

journalist "gathering news material" on the scene or within sight of any unrest, restricted gathering or security action leave the scene or remove "himself to a place outside sight of that unrest, gathering or action within such time as is reasonably required under the circumstances for such purpose . . ."

However, the provisions of this order should not prevent a person from being in his residence or from being on his way to or from his residence.

"Restricted gathering" meant any gathering in respect of which a condition had been determined under Section 46 (1) (ii) of the Internal Security Act, or a restriction or condition had been imposed or determined under Regulation 7 of the emergency regulations. — Sapa.

● To Page 2

ing participated in, unrest and

- Any action taken under emergency regulation 2.

Regulation 2 empowers force officers to order people to proceed to a place and to apply force if such an order is not obeyed.

"Security action" was further defined as any action involving the arrest of a

McTomb

Friday, September 5, 1986

Unrest report

PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information yesterday said there were incidents of unrest in Soweto, the Eastern Province and on the West Rand, but no deaths were reported.

The bureau said most incidents occurred in Soweto and consisted of "stone-throwing, petrol-bombing, illegal gatherings, intimidation of people wishing to go to work, the burning of a vehicle, and setting up of barricades".

Police used teargas on a number of occasions and eight people were arrested after a petrol-bombing incident. No injuries were reported by the security forces.

About 5 000 people were dispersed with tearsmoke at Jabavu stadium. No mass funeral took place although several small funerals did, the bureau said.

At Veeplaas, near Port Elizabeth, about 10 people were stopped from "necklacing" a man and two women.

ANC leaders condemn necklacing deaths

OLIVER TAMBO, leader of the African National Congress, has spoken out against the notorious necklacing execution method used by young township activists.

Speaking at a press conference in Harare this week, he indicated that his organisation was not happy with the necklacing and hoped his supporters would take this into account.

Tambo is "listed" and cannot be quoted in South Africa. However, we can report that he indicated also that he felt unable to condemn people who used the necklacing because of the brutality they faced as a result of the South African system.

WEEKLY MAIL REPORTERS in HARARE

He also suggested there would be worse things than necklaces happening.

He accused vigilantes of sometimes necklacing anti-apartheid activists and then blaming it on the ANC in the hope of discrediting the movement. Tambo, who has observer status at the Non-Aligned Movement (NAM) summit in Harare, also called for an international commission to be set up by the NAM to investigate what has been happening under the State of Emergency in South Africa.

ANC necklacing deaths

Flanked by ANC publicity director, Thabo Mbeki, and chief spokesman, Tom Sebina, Tambo also suggested that if NAM proved capable of taking concrete action, then a concentration on Southern Africa could tip the balance in favour of the people of South Africa and Namibia.

He also indicated that he would be willing to meet Sir Geoffrey Howe now that the British Foreign Secretary was no longer on his ill-fated mission to South Africa.

Asked about the possibility of unity with South Africa's other outlawed movement, the Pan Africanist Congress — which would open the way to full membership of NAM — he spoke negatively about the lack of unity, but indicated that the ANC rejected unity on the basis of convenience.

Questioned about the extent of ANC control in South Africa he hinted that the ANC had the structures inside South Africa to make the country ungovernable.

However, it could not control all aspects of the revolt, such as necklacing.

Reports in this issue have been restricted in terms of the Emergency regulations

ca; if not, why not; if so, (a) what steps and (b) when?

THE MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND CULTURE:

Yes. It should be borne in mind that rationalisation is an on-going and time-consuming process that is multi-dimensional in character and needs to be supported by adequate research. It cannot therefore be effectively concluded within a short period of time. The Department is at present investigating the rationalisation of all types of schools, technical colleges and colleges of education. I shall therefore be in a position to provide you with a more conclusive reply as the research unfolds;

(a) and (b) fall away

Written replies to questions set down for oral reply on Tuesday, 16 September 1986.

General Affairs:

S 19/86 Q 2555
Cape Town railway station: restaurants
Mr S SWAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs.

- (1) Whether the restaurants on the Cape Town railway station are open to members of all race groups; if not, (a) why not, (b) who takes the decisions on these matters and (c) what dining facilities are available to each race group at this station; if so, when was the decision taken to open these restaurants to all race groups;

- (2) whether any persons who are not white were refused admission to and/or service in these restaurants on the evening of 26 August 1986; if so, (a) how many persons, (b) why and (c) who took this decision;
- (3) whether this matter has been investigated; if not, why not; if so, (a) by whom, (b) what were the findings and (c) what action has been taken as a result;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

THE MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Falls away.

(b) The decision is in accordance with Government policy.

(c) Cafeteria facilities are available for all race groups with effect from September 1985.

(2) No. (a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

(3) (a), (b) and (c) Fall away.

(4) No

S 19/86
Alexandria
Mr E K MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Communications:
*9. Whether the Alexandria telephone exchange is due to be automated; if so, when?

THE MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS:

Yes, the Department's provisional planning provides for the equipment for an automatic telephone exchange at Alexandria to be ordered for delivery during the 1990/91 financial year. At this early stage it is not possible to indicate when the change will be ready for service.

For written reply.

General Affairs:

Q 2556
Unrest-related incidents
Mr R R HULLIVY asked the Minister of Law and Order:

How many persons were killed in unrest-related incidents in each month from July 1985 up to and including July 1986?

THE MINISTER OF LAW AND ORDER: Minister of National Health and Population Development:

What was the average recorded atmospheric (a) lead level, (b) sulphuric acid level and (c) level of other specified significant pollutants measured at the monitoring points in the Cape Town area in winter and summer, respectively, over the latest specified 12-month period for which figures are available?

THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL HEALTH AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT:

The following averages for (a) lead (b) sulphur dioxide—a precursor to the formation of sulphuric acid—and (c) particulates in air, are all expressed in micrograms per cubic metre.

Winter: March 1985 to August 1985:

	Lead	Sulphur dioxide	Particulates
(i) Cape Town City Hall	1,1	11,8	30,5
(ii) Foreshore	1,7	14,3	31,5
(iii) Epping Market	0,9	9,2	34,0
(iv) Paardenland	1,3	4,7	27,0
(v) Salt River	0,9	12	18,5
(vi) Greenpoint City Hospital	0,7	9	19,0
(vii) Bellville South	0,6	7,7	30,0
(viii) Elsievirer	0,6	9	33,5
(ix) Tamboerskloof	0,4	8	9,5
(x) Cape Peninsula	0,6	9	20,5
(xi) Goodwood	0,8	8	28,5
(xii) Parow	0,6	10	15
(xiii) Pinelands	0,6	7	17
(xiv) Edgemead	0,5	9,8	13,5

Summer: September 1985 to February 1986:

	Lead	Sulphur dioxide	Particulates
(i) Cape Town City Hall	0,5	9,0	18
(ii) Foreshore	0,8	12,3	18
(iii) Epping Market	0,6	7,3	19,5
(iv) Paardenland	0,7	5,8	17,5
(v) Salt River	0,4	10,7	12,5
(vi) Greenpoint City Hospital	0,4	9,5	10
(vii) Bellville South	0,2	12,7	15
(viii) Elsievirer	0,2	9	17
(ix) Tamboerskloof	0,2	4	7
(x) Cape Peninsula	0,2	14	11,5

DD 5/9/86

(274)

DAILY DISI

Govt: unrest up but no deaths

PRETORIA — The Bureau for Information has reported a "slight" increase in unrest for the 24-hour period ending at 6 am yesterday compared to the same period ending on Wednesday, but said there were no deaths.

"Most of the incidents occurred in Soweto, the Eastern Province and on the West Rand," the report said.

The bureau cited the following unrest trials:

"On August 22, four black men were found guilty in the magistrate's court in East London. The case stemmed from the burning of huts in the Soto township at Blouwater, East London, on September 5, 1985."

Two of the accused were sentenced to eight years' imprisonment and two to five years' imprisonment, of which two years were suspended for five years.

"A total of 21 accused were found guilty in the district court in Sterkstroom on counts of public violence stemming from an incident on August 13 last year when a policeman's house was attacked with stones and petrol bombs. Sentences ranged from three to six years' imprisonment," the report said.

"On July 10 1985 a man threw stones at a police vehicle in the black township near Queenstown. On September 2 he was sentenced to four years' imprisonment on a count of public violence," the report said. — Sapa

CAPL Times 6/4/86

Last of Soweto unrest victims buried

JOHANNESBURG — The last of the victims of the Soweto shooting was buried yesterday at the township's Avalon Cemetery.

It is believed that nine bodies were buried without incident.

A group of priests led by the Johannesburg East Bishop, Bishop Suf-fragen Nkoane, conducted the service at the gravesides. About 200 mourners were present and there was singing. Bodies were allowed to be brought in in twos and threes.

Fifteen bodies of the 24 unrest victims were buried in a mass funeral on Thursday.

Some families of the deceased said they were bitter because their dead were buried without their knowledge.

● The Bureau for Information spokeswoman, Miss Ronelle Henning, yesterday said there were no confirmed

reports of any deaths or injuries in Thursday's unrest in Soweto.

She was reacting to reports that up to eight people had died.

The bureau said incidents reported had been mainly stonings and gatherings.

"Some funerals did take place, but at this stage the Bureau for Information cannot confirm the number of people buried.

Stayaway

"In most cases the actions of the security forces were limited to the firing of tearsmoke."

● Meanwhile Sowetans flocked back to work yesterday after Thursday's massive stayaway, enforced rigidly in some places by gangs of youths.

Last night Soweto was quiet but tense, with the streets deserted.

● The restrictions on funerals ordered by the Soweto Divisional

Police Commissioner on Tuesday would still be enforced by the SAP, its Public Relations Directorate said in Pretoria yesterday.

A Full Bench of the Natal Supreme Court on Thursday voided emergency regulation 7(1)(d) under which Brigadier Gideon Laubscher issued the orders.

Asked whether the SAP considered the court's voiding of certain emergency regulations binding outside Natal, the directorate said "It is not a question of how the police interprets the ruling. It is a question of what is now binding by the law and where it is effective."

● In Tantvi, Grahams-town, Mr Baks Kati, of 29 E Street, Fingo, was stoned. He fired four shots at the group, but was stoned to death and set alight, the bureau said — Sapa

● Leading article, page 6

DD 6/18
G'town
man (274)
stoned,
burnt

PRETORIA — The Bureau for Information's situation report for the 24 hours ending at 6 am yesterday said the number of unrest incidents had increased slightly compared to the previous day.

In Tanti, Grahams-town, Mr Baks Kati, of 29 E Street, Fingo, was stoned by a group of people. He fired four shots at the group, but was stoned to death and set alight.

Most other incidents were reported in Soweto and were mainly limited to stone throwing and gatherings.

"In most cases the actions of the security forces were limited to the firing of tear smoke," the bureau report said.

"Eight people, including three women, were arrested when a petrol bomb was thrown at a police vehicle. In another incident members of the municipal police fired shots at a group of people who threw stones at them. Nobody was injured."

A group of about 20 youths gathered at the

Pomalang station, hitting passengers with sjamboks. Security forces dispersed the group with buckshot. In another incident a group of about 40 youths attacked passengers with knobkieries and pangas. They were also dispersed. No injuries were reported.

Damage estimated at R50 000 was caused when a mob of about 100 youths threw a petrol bomb at a bus. — Sapa

Copy Trip of 9/11/74
Burnt bodies found

PRETORIA. — The burned bodies of two men were found after unrest on Saturday, the Bureau for Information reported yesterday.

The men were Mr Zati Ncuncule, 22, of Alexandria, and Mr Zotayi Nywebeni, 22, of Linglishe, near Cradock.

Two women were slightly injured by shrapnel in KwaMashu, near Durban, when three hand grenades were thrown, and a shot was fired at a private home on Saturday night.

Few unrest incidents were reported countrywide during the 6am Friday to 6am Saturday period. There were no deaths.

"More than half of the incidents occurred in Soweto and consisted of arson, stone throwing and illegal gatherings."

Youths in Soweto fired at the security forces, who fired birdshot in return. No injuries were reported.

Seven of the unrest incidents occurred in Soweto with three other police divisions reporting only one incident each.

In the Eastern Province two incidents caused R20 damage. — Sapa

CAPK Traps
9/9/86

Consumer boycotts lose their punch

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Widespread consumer boycotts have fizzled out with the exception of the Eastern Cape, where boycott organizers are still in detention and unable to call the boycott off.

Retail sales in some areas have soared by 100 percent and are still climbing, but business sources said they did not welcome this development.

"It is not healthy because the boycotts have not been voluntarily ended," said the managing director of Jazz Stores, Mr Clive Sacher.

"When commerce and industry were dealing with it, the problem may have been solved, because we were trying to help the consumer. Black consumers had a voice and we had a chance to react. But we are now in an unnatural situation which will eventually put us back to what it was before."

No end in sight

The president of the Port Elizabeth Chamber of Commerce, Mr Tony Gilson, believes there is no end in sight to the boycott in the Eastern Cape because the only people who are able to call it off are either in hiding or in detention.

"The boycott is certainly still very effective here though not necessarily as enthusiastic as before," he said. "But we believe it is necessary for the people who can bring about peace to be allowed to do so."

The general manager of the Johannesburg Chamber of Commerce, Mr Marius de Jager, said that in one way the boycotts had a positive outflow, because the chamber was able to address specific black grievances.

CAPE TIMES 9/9/86
**4 shot dead.
Police silent**

Own Correspondent
DURBAN. — Police yesterday refused to confirm or elaborate on earlier reports that four suspected "terrorists" were shot dead in Durban on Sunday night.

They also would not say whether the men were thought to have been involved in an earlier grenade attack on a home in KwaMashu.

All police would say was that four men were killed in a shoot-out with police on Sunday night and that a quantity of weapons of Russian origin were seized.

The statement did not describe the men as ANC suspects and a senior security branch policeman said the public relations division of the police were under instructions from him not to release further details on the incident as investigations were still at a "truly sensitive stage".

"We are not even going to confirm the men were terrorists," he said. It was reported yesterday that the men killed in the shoot-out had been involved in a grenade attack on the home of the Mahlangu family in KwaMashu.

Two women, Mrs Mary-Anne Mahlangu, 43, and Miss Lily Mahlangu, 18, were wounded by shrapnel.

Meanwhile, the Bureau for Information yesterday released information on a petrol-bomb attack on the Umlazi home of lawyer Mr Sandile Ngcobo. No one was injured.

In yesterday's unrest report, the bureau said an unknown man was killed when a shot was fired at security forces from a group of 50 stone-throwers in Walmer in the Eastern Cape, and the forces returned fire.

The stone-throwers tried to overturn their vehicle and were dispersed with tear smoke.

Five men were arrested in KwaZakhele, near Port Elizabeth, following an attempted murder by burning of a 25-year-old man, Mr Qolain Netno, who escaped, the report said.

0, 1986 ★

CAK-TWA 10/9/86 274

Mellet claims decline in unrest cases

By EBRAHIM MOOSA
Political Reporter

EMERGENCY regulations worked "very well" in curbing unrest, Mr Leon Mellet, Director of Internal Media at the Bureau for Information, said yesterday.

Speaking at a press briefing in the City, Mr Mellet said that statistics indicated a sharp decline in the number of unrest incidents. However, he cautioned against complacency as the tally could possibly increase.

Mr Mellet categorically denied charges that the Bureau for Information "manipulated, withheld or vetted" news. "We give good and bad information. The bureau is not a censor, but the state of emergency regulations act as a censor," he said. "That we do not deny."

He conceded that emergency regulations required information to be verified through an extensive process which often caused delays, much to the frustration of the media.

"We have a golden rule that information must be the truth," Mr Mellet said.

Dr Kobus Neethling, chief researcher at the bureau, said the Eastern Cape and Soweto were the major unrest areas which accounted for 36 percent of the nation-wide unrest in August this year.

While this was the "visible" side of unrest, the bureau would soon release research data which reflected the "emotional state" of the country, he added.

Unrest death toll double that of 1976

AKG
11/19/86
874

By BRUCE CAMERON
Political Staff

DOUBLE the number of people have been killed in the current unrest than died in the 1976 Soweto disturbances.

Answering written questions asked in Parliament, Minister of Law and Order Mr Louis le Grange said 1 113 people had died in unrest-related incidents between July last year and July this year.

Mrs Helen Suzman, Progressive Federal Party law and order spokesman who asked the question, said today that with the people who had died since July the number was about double the number who died in 1976.

She said: "Obviously, we will have to probe further as to how many were killed by police action and how many died as a result of black-on-black violence."

Mr le Grange again refused to answer other questions on the emergency and unrest on the grounds that it would not be in the public interest.

He did not feel it was in the public interest to say how many people were detained under Section 50 of the Internal Security Act or to give details of the arrest of people attending prohibited gatherings.

Mrs Suzman said the veil of secrecy was growing ever thicker.

Slight increase in unrest incidents

PRETORIA. — There is a slight increase in incidents of unrest, according to the Bureau for Information today.

The bureau's report for the 24 hours to 6am reads: "No deaths were reported although there was a slight increase in incidents with Soweto reporting the most. These consisted mainly of stone-throwing at vehicles."

With reference to Press inquiries concerning an anti-African National Congress publication printed under mysterious circumstances in Cape Town, the Bureau for Information wishes to point out that there would be no reason for it to be involved in such a venture.

A bureau spokesman said the bureau's own publication, *Talking with the ANC*, was available at regional offices. — Sapa.

Journalist released

JOHANNESBURG. — Sowetan reporter Mathata Tsedu, who spent 88 days in detention under emergency regulations, was released yesterday, the Sowetan newspaper reports.

His release comes after lawyers acting for the Media Workers Association of South Africa (Mwasa) and for the Argus Printing and Publishing Company, owners of the Sowetan, made representations to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange. — Sapa.

Db 12/9/86
274

Unrest increase — govt

PRETORIA — Although there was a "slight increase in (unrest) incidents", there were no deaths in the 24-hour period ending at 6 am yesterday, according to the government.

The official Bureau for Information said in its situation report yesterday that most of the "incidents" occurred in Soweto. These consisted mainly of stone-throwing at vehicles, the bureau said.

The bureau also referred to press inquiries about an "anti-ANC publication printed under allegedly mysterious circumstances in Cape Town".

It claimed there would be no reason for it to be "involved in such a venture".

"Its own publication, Talking with the ANC, has already been reprinted and is available at its regional offices throughout the country."

— Sapa

DD 17/9/86
Youths attack
gas truck in (274)
Duncan Village

Dispatch Reporter
EAST LONDON — A truck carrying gas bottles was attacked by a group of about 50 youths in Duncan Village early on Monday evening, a spokesman for the Bureau for Information in Pretoria confirmed yesterday.

The group stopped the vehicle at 7.15 pm. The driver ran away and they set fire to the cab.

The bureau's spokesman said the fire had not caused any gas bottles to explode.

No arrests have been made and no injuries were reported.

In Vlakfontein, Kwa-Ndebele, security forces discovered the burnt bodies of a man and woman yesterday. The bureau said the murders appeared to have been

committed on Monday.

The bureau said there had been "a slight increase in social unrest" on Monday.

In its daily report yesterday the bureau said most of the incidents, mainly of stone-throwing, occurred in Soweto and in the East and West Rand.

In Soweto, the report said, there were three attacks on homes and three robberies.

Late on Monday night the security forces reported that a large crowd had apparently thrown stones at a security force vehicle in Sharpeville during the morning "Seven people were injured when the forces retaliated. No deaths were reported."

— Sapa

Cape Times 19/9/80 (974)

Unrest report: Three die in 24-hour period

PRETORIA. — Three people have died in incidents of unrest, according to the Bureau for Information's 6am Wednesday to 6am yesterday report.

The report said the number of incidents countrywide remained low and consisted mainly of stone-throwing. Incidents reported were:

- Walter Ledwaba, 16, died of injuries received when "an apparently home-made device exploded" at 33 Serotse Street, Atteridgeville.

- The burnt corpses of two men were found in KwaNdebele. One victim was Mr Fanie Skosana, 30, of Vlaklaagte 2. The other victim has not yet been identified.

- A bomb exploded in front of an orphanage (Star Seaside Fund Home) at 7.15pm in Durban on Wednesday. No one was injured.

- Another person has died from wounds received in Sunday night's battle between Meadowlands residents and those of Soweto's Mzimhlophe Hostel Transit Camp, bringing the number of dead to four.

Mrs Flora Molelemane — who, together with her four children and visitors, was attacked in her Zone 1 house — died in Baragwanath Hospital yesterday.

— Sapa

Drop in 'necklace' killings after criticism from blacks

By Michael Tissong

The "necklace" method of killing has slowed down since opposition began building up against its use in organisations representing the black community.

Mention of the "necklace" — a tyre placed round the victim and usually set ablaze with petrol — has been less frequent in the Bureau for Information's recent unrest bulletins. Killings or attempted killings with the "necklace" have been a feature in the bureau's reports.

Public execution by burning began on a wide scale in the Northern Transvaal in 1984 when people suspected of being "witches and wizards" were condemned for bringing hardship to their communities.

It assumed political proportions in the Eastern Cape early last year when it was used in a concerted drive to force councillors and policemen to quit Government-created structures.

The "necklace" lost its image as the method of killing Government-associated people this year when it was used by political rivals against one another.

It was announced in Parliament last month that more than 300 people had been killed by the "necklace".

Criticism of the "necklace" has come from some spokesmen of the African National Congress (ANC) — but support for it from others.

The Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) and the United Democratic Front-affiliated Soweto Youth Congress (Soyco) have also criticised the "necklace".

In July last year Archbishop Desmond Tutu, then Anglican Bishop of Johannesburg, threatened to leave the country if "necklace" killings continued.

ANC leader Mr Oliver Tambo criticised the use of the "necklace" by radicals when he addressed a Press conference at the Non-Aligned Movement meeting in Zimbabwe two weeks ago.

Mr Tambo's statement contrasted with a report in the London *Sunday Times* this week that the ANC was openly backing the execution by "necklace" of blacks who collaborated with the Government and its leaders.

Azapo publicity secretary Mr Muntu Myeza said in June at the funeral of Azapo member Mr Martin Mohau, who had been kidnapped and burnt to death, that the organisation had never used the "necklace" and would never condone its use.

Azapo president Mr Saths Cooper said at a Steve Biko memorial service last week that the "necklace" was a crime against black people and it must be stopped.

He added that there were many people doing things in the name of the struggle which were in fact a disservice. "We believe the leadership of the various political persuasions should come together and condemn those things that set back our struggle. If you cannot have discipline ... you cannot have freedom because you will not be able to run this country."

Archbishop Tutu has said: "Our cause is just and noble — that is why it will prevail and bring victory to us. You cannot use methods to attain the goal of liberation that our enemy will use against us."

274

276
Friday, September 19, 1983 7

288 dead in 100 days of emergency

Staff Reporter

ONE HUNDRED DAYS ago today Mr P W Botha declared a national state of emergency saying "I have been advised by security experts that the entire Republic is a target area" for "radical and revolutionary elements".

Since the State President's June 12 proclamation, 288 people have died in unrest-related incidents nation-wide and at least 15 bombs have exploded, killing three people and injuring about 123.

Officially, 9 337 people have been detained under emergency regulations, but monitoring organizations estimate the figure to be as high as 14 000

The Repression Monitoring Group says this is an increase of 269 percent on the first 100 days of last year's emergency.

Camps for detainees

A controversy has broken out over the sending of young detainees to training camps organized by the Department of Education and Training. Critics say the camps are "re-education" centres to "brain-wash" youths.

Restriction orders have been slapped on at least 20 released detainees, including Cosatu president Mr Elijah Barayi; Wits SRC president Ms Claire Wright; trade unionists Ms Rae Lazarus, Ms Liz Abrahams, Ms Elizabeth Erasmus, Ms Joyce Sedibe, Mr Alex Mahlatjie and Mr Jerry Thibedi; Port Elizabeth Black Sash member Ms Sandy Steward; freelance journalist Mr Mike Loewe; and the Rev Abe Visagie, chairman of the Midlands Council of Churches.

Press reporting of the emergency and unrest has been restricted. A series of court applications has left many of the gags either invalid or partly valid.

Ban on photos of unrest

The most stringent curb on press reporting bans the media from reporting any actions of the security forces without official permission, bans reporters from being in sight of unrest or security force action and bans all photographic, video or sound coverage of unrest or police actions.

All news of unrest now comes through the Bureau for Information, an agency which has come under fire from both the opposition media and the government-supporting press for its often inadequate and under-stated reports

Internationally, South Africa remains one of the world's most-watched countries as pressure for trade sanctions mounts. Selective measures have already been imposed by many of the Republic's major trading partners

There is no indication when the state of emergency will be lifted, and technically, to speculate on a date is in itself a contravention of the emergency regulations

1 776 die in two years of unrest

11/19/84
274

POTCHEFSTROOM—A total of 1 776 civilians had been killed in unrest in the two years since September 1984 and 5 614 injured, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said yesterday.

Speaking at a graduation ceremony at Potchefstroom University, he said 56 members of the police and security forces had been killed and 711 had been injured.

'About 50% of the civilians killed or wounded were victims of their own people.'

The minister said there was now a stronger criminal element involved.

During the period September to December, 1984, 16% of unrest deaths had been caused by 'black agitators who murdered other blacks'.

'Now more than 70% of unrest-related deaths are the murders of innocent black civilians by blacks'.

Mr Le Grange also said there had been an increase in terrorism by the South African Communist Party/African National Congress alliance.

Up to September 14 this year there had been 170 incidents, against 136 last year and 44 in 1984.

'So far this year we have already had 17 landmine, 55 hand-grenade and 47 limpet-mine explosions.'

(Sapa)

Jews in brief

Decrease in unrest

20/9/86 (27)
PRETORIA. — The Bureau for Information said yesterday there had been a decrease in unrest-related incidents between 6am on Thursday to 6am yesterday. The bureau said the most of these, seven in total, were reported on the West Rand. This included three incidents of stone-throwing. There were no deaths during this period. — Sapa

Cape Times 20/9/86

1 776 civilians killed in unrest

274

POTCHEFSTROOM. — A total of 1 776 civilians had been killed in unrest in the two years since September 1984 and 5 614 had been injured, the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, said yesterday.

Speaking at a graduation ceremony at Potchefstroom University, he said 56 members of the police and other security forces had been killed in the process and 711 had been injured.

He said there was now a stronger criminal element involved, as "now more than 70 percent of unrest-related deaths are the murders of innocent black civilians by blacks".

Mr Le Grange said it was "impossible" for state of emergency detainees to be ill-treated or assaulted in terms of the regulations without such actions being speedily uncovered.

Large numbers of people had been detained, and while "incidents of abuse of power will happen", the government was not prepared to allow or condone any illegal actions by a security force member and strong steps were taken to prevent this.

Every complaint submitted "in a responsible manner" was fully investigated.

Mr Le Grange said detainees had to be examined by a doctor and were visited by Supreme Court judges, who immediately conveyed any complaints to either himself or the Minister of Justice.

They were also allowed a visit by a family member once every 14 days. With the exception of a small number

of cases where the investigation into a crime could be disrupted, legal representatives were also allowed to visit detainees.

"It is therefore not possible for detainees to be ill-treated or assaulted in terms of the emergency regulations without it being speedily uncovered," he said.

"I get the impression that many of the alleged complaints are only a calculated attempt by detainees to place the police in a poor light."

The minister said that 248 applications against the emergency regulations had been lodged in the courts since the state of emergency was declared, while new applications were a daily occurrence. He called it "a vicious and orchestrated attack in the country's courts".

Incidents of terrorism

Mr Le Grange also said that up to September 14 this year there had been 170 incidents of terrorism by the SA Communist Party/African National Congress alliance, compared to 136 last year and 44 in 1984.

"So far this year we have already had, among other incidents, 17 landmine, 55 handgrenade and 47 limpet mine explosions. As a result of police and other security force actions, 80 terrorists have already been arrested this year and 45 killed."

Large quantities of arms, ammunition, explosives, handgrenades, limpet mines and other equipment had been seized in the process. — Sapa

SUN 11 21/10
Drivers

warned

after 274

rise in

stoning

attacks

By DENYSE ARMOUR

INCIDENTS of stone-throwing and armed attacks on people in stranded cars are causing concern to motorists and traffic officers on Natal highways.

Scores of cars have been damaged in recent months, and at least three people seriously injured.

And police and traffic authorities have asked motorists to report incidents as soon as possible so problem areas can be pinpointed and an attempt made to detain the culprits.

The Automobile Association has also released a pamphlet with guidelines for motorists whose cars break down, and traffic authorities are making extra efforts to watch out for motorists in distress.

Most incidents have taken place on the N3 freeway between Durban and Maritzburg and on the N2 freeway that services the South Coast, as well as the old South Coast main road.

Some of the attackers have been young children.

Attacked

In April, a crowd of more than 100 schoolchildren attacked cars travelling on the N2 freeway south of Amanzimtoti early one morning.

The youngsters, many in school uniform, streamed down the hills towards the freeway and about a dozen cars were damaged.

Until recently, nobody had been seriously injured in the attacks, which left cars damaged and windcreens shattered.

But two weeks ago a 77-year-old Durban grandfather, Mr Bertie Payne, was injured when a group of youths leapt in front of his car and threw stones at it when he was travelling along a country road near Cato Ridge.

The car overturned and Mr

2.2 THE SALDRU WAGE RATE INDEXES: Results for the Third Quarter of 1986

2.2.1 The Median Wage for Labourers

At the end of September 1986, the median wage in the index for labourers stood at 136 cents per hour. This represents a rise of 5.4% in nominal terms over the value of the median wage in nominal terms over the period from July in the three month period from July for labourers came into operation in the greatest real percentage in the Electrical Contracting Index. This is the first agreement signed by the Allied Workers Trade Union of South Africa since June 1986, the date of the index. The Consumer Price Index for August 1985 (121 cph) showed a rise of 12.4% in nominal terms over the period from July 1985 (121 cph).

A listing of all the labourers wages found in Table 1, below. Table 3 pinpoints the date of the index. The Consumer Price Index for August 1985 (121 cph) showed a rise of 12.4% in nominal terms over the period from July 1985 (121 cph).

The greatest real percentage in the Electrical Contracting Index. This is the first agreement signed by the Allied Workers Trade Union of South Africa since June 1986, the date of the index.

In the three month period from July for labourers came into operation in the greatest real percentage in the Electrical Contracting Index. This is the first agreement signed by the Allied Workers Trade Union of South Africa since June 1986, the date of the index.

* The real value of minimum wages cases, spread over 17 of the main agreement fell by 2.4%.

* The minimum wage for labourers fell by 2.4%.

2.2.2 The Median Wage for Artisans

At the end of September 1986, the minimum wage rates was 460 cph calculated in June 1986. In the three month period for which the CPI is available, the median wage for artisans was 377 cph recorded in June 1986. This indicates a considerable increase over the period from July 1985 (377 cph).

41 new wage clauses

1 agreement. 41 new wage clauses were achieved in the last issue of the index.

41 in 30 out of 41

giant Iron and Steel

Listing of artisans

399 cph recorded in August 1986 (the latest)

the median wage for

Escaped

The attackers then tried to set the vehicle alight, threatening to burn the couple alive. Mr van Breda was injured when one of the men shot him in the chest. The couple escaped from the van and stopped a passing motorist who took them to safety.

Mr Norman Swart, the AA's Natal manager, said the organisation's new brightly coloured pamphlet had been designed to be used by motorists as a signal that they needed assistance when their cars broke down. A spokesman for the Natal Traffic Department said his department would be putting greater emphasis on checking out apparently abandoned or broken down cars.

Alwin van Breda, 29, and his girlfriend, Clare Nicholson, 26, were sleeping in their van on the South Coast freeway near the Umgababa resort when men tried to break in.

One young couple who decided to spend the night in their panel van after it broke down were attacked and shot at.

Stranded motorists have also been seriously injured when they have been attacked by groups of armed men, usually at night.

A man stepped from the shrubbery in the middle of the freeway and threw a piece of concrete at the car. It shattered the windscreen and hit Mrs Harris, knocking her unconscious. Her brother rushed her to Grey's Hospital, Maritzburg, where she had emergency surgery on her arm and face.

Concrete

Mrs Charmaine Harris, 33, and her brother were travelling back to Maritzburg along the N3 freeway after midnight on Sunday.

He was picked up by a passing motorist and taken to hospital, bruised, cut and shocked.

And last weekend a young Pretoria mother of two was seriously injured close to where Mr Payne was attacked.

+ EMERGENCY UPDATE +

AR 64 S. 22/9/86 (274)

Man burnt alive in 'very quiet day'

PRETORIA. — Mr Super Baloyi, 26, was burnt to death by a group of people in Soweto, according to the latest Bureau for Information unrest situation report.

The bureau described the 24-hour period as "an exceptionally-quiet day with less than 10 incidents reported in only four of the 19 police divisions".

"Three other incidents causing minimal damage were also reported in Soweto.

"Two incidents of stone-throwing, causing no damage, were reported in the Eastern Province. The Western Province and the West Rand each reported one incident." — Sapa.

SAP 'auxiliaries' under fire

THE planned use by the SA Police of 1 000 new recruits in black townships after only a three-week training course has been attacked by Progressive Federal Party spokesman Dave Dalling.

The recruits, who will be armed with guns and sjamboks, are being trained at a camp near the Koeberg power station. They will wear uniforms similar to those worn by the SAP.

Sandton MP Dalling told *Business Day* that he was opposed to the use of income tax for the "creation of private armies for politically-motivated purposes".

He said "restoration of peace in SA's black townships could only be realised by a political solution and not via a military endeavour".

Business Day Reporters

The SAP's Brigadier Jaap Venter said yesterday special constables would operate only in certain townships and always under the supervision of an SAP officer.

Describing the media's interest in the programme as "damming us if we do and damming us if we don't", Venter said there was "nothing sinister about the implementation of the training programme".

The decision to train auxiliaries to the police force was in accordance with the Police Act and was an endeavour to increase SAP manpower, he said.

He denied that the special constables would be used to combat the influence of the so-called "comrades".

Crime soars as police fight unrest

CMP 7/24

22/9/86

714

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Crime in the suburbs is soaring out of control as police fight unrest.

One major insurer reports car thefts are up by 86 percent, and household goods by 30 percent on last year.

Insurance premiums have already jumped by 40 percent in some cases. Industry sources say they will have to go up even more to cope with the spiralling crime rate.

'Political'

A PFP spokesman on justice, Mr Dave Dalling, says: "By deploying such large numbers of police in the townships, the force available to counter ordinary crime has been greatly reduced.

"The normal crime prevention and investigation has taken a backseat to the political role of the police," Mr Dalling said.

Lieutenant-Colonel Vic Haynes says "the SAP do not deny there is room for improvement in the prevention and combating of crime".

He points to the decision by Parliament to increase the police force from 48 000 to more than 86 000 by 1994.

"The police do their best with the available manpower and are still capable of achieving a very reasonable success rate," says Colonel Haynes.

The police decline to comment on the number of police in the townships, nor will they say whether these forces have come at the expense of other work.

A source in the private security industry estimates that 80 percent of the force is tied up in the townships, leaving a meagre 20 percent for all other areas.

Owners of private security firms report that business is booming — as more and more people have given up faith in the police and turned elsewhere for protection.

The Commercial Union recorded a maximum 18 stolen motor vehicles in any given month last year in the firm's largest Johannesburg branch. This year 52 cars were stolen in July alone and another 47 were taken last month, said managing director Mr Bill Rutherford.

SA Eagle general manager Mr Brian Wilkinson says: "Because of the work the police are being forced to cope with at the moment, they might not be able to give their full attention to these problems."

Recovery rate

Mr Wilkinson says claims made by SA Eagle policy-holders for car thefts between January and August have jumped by 86 percent compared with last year. Household theft has increased 30 percent.

Insurance firms have traditionally worked on a 10 percent recovery rate for stolen vehicles but report they have been lucky to get 3 to 4 percent this year.

One insurance executive, who asked not to be named, claims the police have all but stopped looking for stolen vehicles.

Insurance executives say the rising premiums are hardly keeping pace with claims.

"It's like the man who was trying to fill up one of those big American cars with petrol," says Mr Rutherford. "He finally says 'Stop the engine — you're gaining on me'."

Shots kill 4 at vigil

FOUR people were shot dead and nine others seriously injured in Dube Village, Soweto, early on Saturday morning during a vigil for a knife victim.

After initially saying it had no knowledge of the incident, the Bureau for Information claimed one woman had been shot dead by Soweto municipal police at 1am after an incident of stone-throwing.

But people who were at the vigil, told about the bureau's claim, dismissed it as "totally false", and wanted to know how stones could have been thrown "because we were inside the house and tent when these men started shooting".

Gunned

Miss Mampe Rankutu and Mr Stephen Hata of Dube, an unidentified woman from Meadowlands, and an unidentified youth — were gunned down by at least two white men accompanied by a number of blacks.

The white men wore civilian clothes while some of the blacks wore uniforms.

Five of the nine who were injured in the

shooting are Miss Innocentia Bochile, from whose right arm five shots were removed at Baragwanath Hospital. Mr Dumisani Mkhasibe, who was shot in the right hip, Miss Ninny Radebe, who was shot in the legs, Mr Stephen Radebe, and Mr Thabo Saul, who was operated on to remove bullets from his thigh.

We visited some of the injured victims in hospital and they said the shooting was unprovoked.

The shooting took place at a vigil held for Mr Richard Khoza, murdered a few days ago.

"There was no one outside the yard and the vigil had gone on peacefully until the early hours of Saturday when these men arrived. They first fired teargas at one end of the street a distance away from my home, then two of them came and without warning began firing live bullets.

After sunrise Mr Khoza was taken to Protea police headquarters where, he says, he was told to write a statement.

One of those admitted to hospital said he was visited by men who identified themselves as policemen, and told to write and sign a statement.

Fired

Two people were killed — one of them set alight and another shot dead by security forces — in separate incidents in Grahamstown and Soweto at the weekend, according to the Bureau for Information.

The Bureau announced in Pretoria yesterday that Constance Rankutu (24), of 1780 Dube, Soweto, was shot dead by security forces. A spokesperson for the Bureau said Rankutu was killed when security forces fired birdshot to disperse about 350 people who were stoning a vehicle.

Mr Lindile Eric Ngono (27), died after being set alight by a group of people in Fingo, Grahamstown. No arrests have been made. Investigations are continuing.

Three people were slightly injured when a group attacked a vehicle with stones in Ezakheni, Ladysmith. No arrests have been made.

CAPE TOWN 22/9/86

Nzo has blessed necklace method

ULUNDI. — In contrast to Mr Oliver Tambo's recent assurance, the secretary-general of the African National Congress, Mr Alfred Nzo, has given his blessing to the execution of blacks by the "necklace", Chief Mangosuthu Buthelezi said here at the weekend.

He was quoting a report in a London newspaper published last week.

Brutalized

Chief Buthelezi, Chief Minister of KwaZulu and president of Inkatha, said this was evidence of how apartheid had brutalized people.

Addressing members of the Boy Scout and Girl Guide movements, he warned that every black who became dehumanized was helping apartheid to do "its dirty work".

Chief Buthelezi said Mr Nzo had stated that the necklace had the backing of the external mission of the ANC as something that should be used against black "collaborators".

Clashed

This clashed with ANC president Mr Tambo's statement, given to the Non-Aligned Movement conference, that he regretted the use of the necklace because it put the ANC in a bad light.

Chief Buthelezi said that if blacks accepted hatred, fear and violence as a means of imposing their will on others, they would be behaving no better than the way in which apartheid's bosses had always behaved.

Black and white were so inter-dependent that it would be a "shameful tragedy" if a non-racial, just society was not produced here, he said.

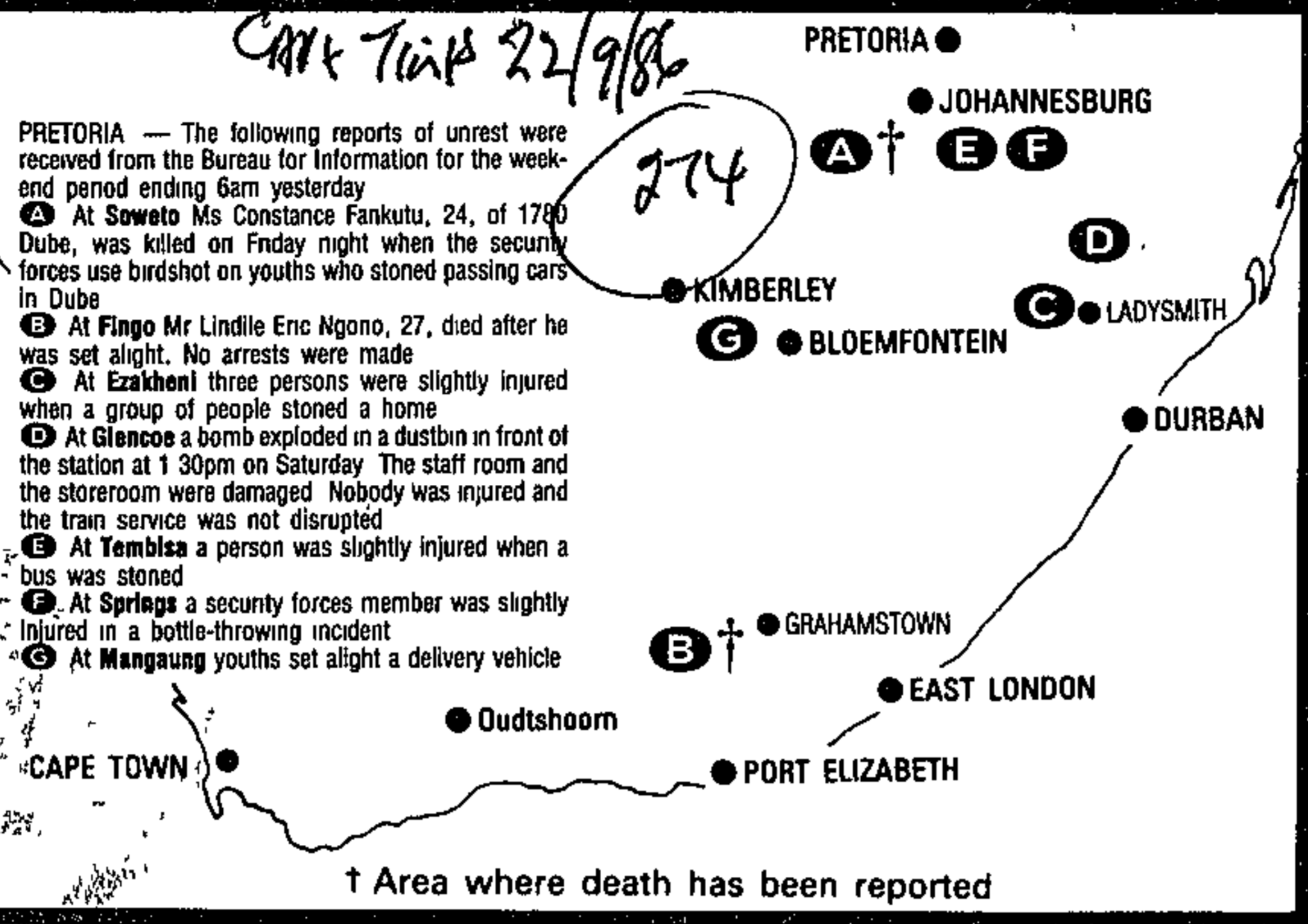
UNREST: OFFICIAL REPORT

Car & Truck 22/9/86

PRETORIA — The following reports of unrest were received from the Bureau for Information for the weekend period ending 6am yesterday

- Ⓐ At Soweto Ms Constance Fankutu, 24, of 1700 Dube, was killed on Friday night when the security forces use birdshot on youths who stoned passing cars in Dube
- Ⓑ At Fingo Mr Lindile Eric Ngono, 27, died after he was set alight. No arrests were made
- Ⓒ At Ezakheni three persons were slightly injured when a group of people stoned a home
- Ⓓ At Glencoe a bomb exploded in a dustbin in front of the station at 1 30pm on Saturday. The staff room and the storeroom were damaged. Nobody was injured and the train service was not disrupted
- Ⓔ At Tembisa a person was slightly injured when a bus was stoned
- Ⓕ At Springs a security forces member was slightly injured in a bottle-throwing incident
- Ⓖ At Mangaung youths set alight a delivery vehicle

274



† Area where death has been reported

Specials' 274 training inadequate

— Helen

By Janine Simon

Three weeks is too short a time to train special police constables to help reduce township violence, according to Mrs Helen Suzman, PFP spokesman on Law and Order.

"The training period is ludicrously short. The men will never be able to learn discipline and self-control in that period," she said.

Mrs Suzman said it was essential to use experienced people to control unrest and that she intended to convey her impression of the training course to the Minister.

"As it is I believe police behaviour has contributed to the unrest," she said.

Police instructors are training about 1 000 men at a site next to Koeberg nuclear power station, near Cape Town. The men, all black and aged between 25 and 45, are being trained to deal with unrest and to perform normal police duties.

SAME POWERS

Police spokesman Brigadier Jaap Venter said they would be armed with handguns and sjamboks and work under the supervision of regular members of the police force.

Other police sources said the men would have the same basic powers as regular police and would be used to help curb the violence of the "comrades".

They would be paid in accordance with the Public Service Act.

Brigadier Venter said the Koeberg site was chosen because of lack of facilities at Hammanskraal, the college where black policemen are normally trained.

Koeberg had accommodation and terrain most suitable for training, he said.

23/9/86
SPAK

Unrest takes its toll on community health

274

By Joe Openshaw, Medical Reporter

Unrest is a vital community health issue, according to the *South African Medical Journal*.

Conflict and violence, says the *Journal*, have seemingly become endemic and can be expected to have immediate and long-term effects on health.

In addition, the present unrest situation with its prolonged course and uncertain future is likely to result in even more severe psychological stress than is caused by natural disasters such as floods and fires.

Further indirect and long-term effects are likely from the disruption of standard health services

The most overt effect is the acute physical trauma arising immediately from unrest incidents, a manifestation recently studied by the community health department of Cape Town University which found that 1 percent of patients admitted each month to the trauma unit of Groote Schuur Hospital in 1984 and the first half of last year had gunshot wounds.

Between August and November last year this figure increased sixfold, says the *Journal*.

Five-hundred patients with gunshot wounds were treated at the Crossroads Clinic between February and November last year, 65 of them with wounds sufficiently serious to warrant their admission to hospital. Thirteen of these people died from the injuries.

Many of those shot were children — 11 percent were under 15 and younger — and between August and November 20 under the age of 13 were admitted to children's hospitals in the Cape Peninsula.

BOTH EYES DAMAGED

The Department of Ophthalmology at Groote Schuur Hospital admitted 47 patients with eye injuries during the latter part of last year and of these two patients had both eyes damaged.

"In 41 patients the eyes had been struck with bird-shot and 38 of these patients were discharged without useful vision in the affected eye, two eyes were blinded by rubber bullets.

"Although there is no comparable data, a previous study of pellet-gun wounds published in 1978 recorded only 16 cases in five years — 1,6 cases every six months — which is 1/30th of the number seen last year," says the *Journal*.

The mortality records of the Cape Town City Council show an 11 percent increase in deaths from "external causes" for the months August to November last year over those of 1984.

The *Journal* says demands for water and sanitation are unlikely to be adequately met in the near future and could precipitate the increase of gastroenteritis.

The supply and distribution of food to children already chronically malnourished has become precarious, the *Journal* adds

Tuberculosis is already been increasing in the Western Cape

Preventive and promotive services such as antenatal and child health programmes (including immunisation) have been interrupted and an increase in measles and poliomyelitis can be expected

The *Journal* says there is an urgent need for a co-ordinated and realistic approach if the conflict's impact on health is to be minimised which must include, not only State-funded services but those of voluntary organisations such as Red Cross and St John's

It also calls for a rapid means of assessing health needs and demands in affected areas and stresses that account must be taken of increased security laws which may limit the flow of health data.

SA academics face overseas publication ban

Medical Reporter

Some South African academics are experiencing difficulty in getting work published in overseas journals, says an editorial in the current *South African Medical Journal*.

"There seems to be a division of opinion among South African academics with regard to publication in overseas journals. Some say they are experiencing no difficulty in getting their work published — particularly in the US and UK — while other claim to have detected an anti-South African attitude among overseas editors and referees," says the journal.

The argument has spilt over into the columns of the *New Scientist* as a result of a letter from the president of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa, Professor B R Allanson, drawing attention to a "distressing editorial policy developing among a number of journals against the acceptance of original research papers by South African contributors".

Professor Allanson said evidence was accumulating about journals which covertly or overtly refuse the publication of papers on political grounds.

"To find that we are being subjected to a publication boycott is profoundly disturbing as it affects the free exchange of scientific thought and information."

An editorial in the *New Scientist* suggests, however, that scientists in South Africa — "if they want the scientific community of the world to take them seriously" — must openly support scientists elsewhere to bring about change.

"They cannot have it both ways: if they stay silent because they want a quiet life at home, they must expect others to add to their silence," says the *New Scientist*.

Argus 24/9/86
274
EMERGENCY UPDATE

Brain operation on 'very sick' blast victim

PRETORIA. — Landmine victim Jaco Roos, 8, was due to be operated on today to relieve pressure on his brain.

Jaco was injured in a blast in Nelspruit last month. His mother died in the incident. Jaco had an operation to remove shrapnel from his brain.

A spokesman for the Eugene Marais Hospital described Jaco as "a very sick little boy".

● A limpet mine exploded at the home of Mrs Del Kevan, Soweto's director of housing, early today, the Bureau for Information said in its unrest report for the 24 hours to 6am today.

● A security force vehicle was stoned by about 600 people in Soweto yesterday when the force was saving a man being attacked, the bureau said. Buckshot was fired and the crowd dispersed.

The man was admitted to hospital with serious stab wounds.

A few other incidents, mainly stone-throwing, were reported. — The Argus Correspondent and Sapa.

'Unrest' bureau closes centre after errors claim

274

25/9/86

Mercury Reporter

THE Bureau for Information is to shut its media centre today following allegations that inaccurate information had been transmitted from the bureau in recent weeks.

The bureau announced yesterday that as from noon today it would respond to telephone inquiries only in exceptional cases, such as acts of terror.

'The bureau will respond only to media inquiries received by telex and then only when in possession of all salient and verified facts,' the statement read.

The bureau's reason for closing the facility was that 'unevaluated information' had been transmitted to the media from the bureau as a result of telephone inquiries.

The bureau insisted that the move was an endeavour to improve its service.

They would continue to issue an unrest report on a daily basis and when it was warranted they would issue a late afternoon report.

A spokesman for the bureau said exceptional cases, such as acts of terror, would include 'bombs and things like that' but claimed it was very difficult to tell at this stage what

would be treated as exceptional.

Newspaper editors and media spokesmen labelled the decision as one aimed at further restricting the free flow of information.

Mr Harald Pakendorf, former editor of Vaderland, said if the decision were one aimed at improving the level of coverage of the situation in the country, it seemed incredibly illogical.

He speculated on other motives behind the decision.

Suspect

'It underlines again the real need for the Press to be free so they can inform the public of what is happening in the manner they deem necessary,' he said.

Progressive Federal Party media spokesman Dave Dalling said in the first place the news the bureau provided was suspect because it was Government sponsored and not news from an independent body.

'However at this time during a state of emergency when the newspapers and media operations were severely disrupted it seems unbelievable that the Department of Information is cutting down further on the news service it provides.'

y, September 26, 1986

NM

Violence increases but few details given

274

Crime Reporter

INCIDENTS of unrest have increased in South Africa this week but few details have been provided by the Bureau for Information.

In each unrest report this week, apart from Tuesday, it was stated that the number of incidents had increased.

According to yesterday's report, a man was arrested in Sebokeng by security forces who arrived at a scene where youths were trying to kill a man and a woman.

The bureau also reported five stone-throwing incidents on the West Rand. There was also unrest in Northern Transvaal, Northern Cape, Western Transvaal and Northern Free State but no details were

disclosed.

In the report from Tuesday 6 a m to Wednesday 6 a m, only the bombing of the home of Mrs Del Kevan, Soweto's Director for Housing, and the stoning of a security force vehicle, were reported.

The vehicle was stoned by 600 blacks when the forces came to the rescue of a man being attacked.

In the report, Monday to Tuesday, the bureau reported two incidents — the discovery of a dead policeman in Daveyton and the burning of two schools in Kathelong.

In both fires, R30 000 damage was caused.

The FM has been edited to comply with the emergency regulations. Information may therefore be distorted, incomplete and misleading.

Following KwaNdebele's decision to reject independence more than a month ago, the level of mayhem there declined significantly. This week, however, the embattled homeland found its way back into the bureau's statistics after the discovery of two burnt bodies in the area.

According to locals, the murdered couple were victims of rivalry between youth groups. The motive appears to have been revenge.

KwaNdebele police also arrested five people in Moutse after a number of villagers were burnt to death.

The local chief tells the FM that the tribe has not got to the bottom of the murders yet, but the bureau claimed the people were killed for "practising witchcraft, instead of fighting apartheid."

Law and Order Minister Louis le Grange released updated unrest statistics last Friday. They reveal that a total of 1 776 civilians have been killed in the current cycle of civil disorder that began in September 1984.

Fifty-six members of the police and security forces have been killed and 711 injured. The official tally for injured civilians over this period is 5 614

ANC attacks

Le Grange also supplied details of the increase in ANC activity. Up to September 14 this year, there were 170 ANC attacks, compared with 136 last year, and 44 in 1984. So far this year there have been, among other incidents, 17 landmine, 55 handgrenade and 47 limpet mine explosions. In another incident this week, a bomb exploded in a dustbin in front of Glencoe station, in northern Natal. Nobody was injured.

"As a result of police and other security force actions, 80 terrorists have already been arrested this year and 45 killed," Le Grange added.

Seven more alleged ANC members were arrested during the course of the week. Two were apprehended at a roadblock and are being held in connection with the landmine explosion near Nelspruit on August 17. Two are being held in connection with the limpet mine explosion at Checkers in Silverton on July 4, in which 20 people were injured; another was allegedly involved in the incident in which a front-end loader was damaged by a landmine at Soshanguve in July.

Le Grange also announced that the programme to increase the size of the police force — from its present strength of 49 000 to 87 000 over the next decade — was running according to schedule.

Some 6 000 police cadets were being trained in police colleges this year. The force would expand by about 7 500 next month when the SAP and the SA Railway Police

merge.

In addition, a further 6 000 municipal policemen will receive training by the end of the year. Although they are not a part of the SAP, Le Grange said they would play an important role in maintaining law and order.

More significantly, 6 000 "special constables," to be used in black townships, will also have been trained by the end of this year. They will undergo a three-week course before being deployed in the townships. Le Grange says they will have "limited powers and be used under the guidance of senior police officers." The first batch of 1 000 are about to graduate.

A number of unrest-related cases came to court. In Johannesburg, three men — Sibusiao Ngwenya, Abraham Lentswane and Guy Malamba — were convicted of treason.

In Durban, an Inkatha branch chairman, Thembinkosi Nyameni, who mistakenly shot dead one of his own vigilantes and then coerced an employee of his to confess to the killing, was sentenced to an effective five years' imprisonment.

Also in Durban, judgment was reserved in an application by the Congress of South African Students (Cosas) to have its banning order reversed.

In Malmesbury, the case against United Democratic Front (UDF) patron Allan Boesak was postponed to November 28. Boesak is facing eight charges of subversion in terms of the Internal Security Act, arising from speeches he made in Cape Town last year. ■

STATE OF EMERGENCY (274)
FIN. MAR. 26/1984
Beefing up security

Eight people, including a black policeman from Daveyton, were killed in political violence in the week to 6 am Tuesday, according to the Bureau for Information. This takes the death toll since the start of the June 12 emergency to 295.

274

APARTHEID BAROMETER

EMERGENCY DETENTIONS

Today is the 107th day of the current State of Emergency. The Minister of Law and Order, Louis le Grange, has refused to release the names of all those detained under the Emergency regulations, claiming this is not "in the public interest". The names of 9 337 Emergency detainees have been released. According to the Detainees' Parents Support Committee, between 16 000 and 20 000 people have been detained so far under the Emergency regulations.

DETENTIONS BY ORGANISATION

The following is a breakdown of detainees identified by the Detainees' Parents Support Committee. Although the list is not comprehensive, it gives an indication of which areas and which interest groups are most affected by the Emergency.

	PWV	Tvl country	E Cape	N Cape	W Cape	Natal	OFS	Unknown	Total
Students/scholars/teachers	323	129	102	20	72	154	59	4	929
Unionists/workers	130	40	52	10	23	07	50	42	434
Community/Political	368	150	408	30	05	125	50	4	1204
Clergy/churchworkers	28	17	20	7	30	14	1	4	130
Media	4	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	20
Other/Unknown	578	407	1707	110	740	305	165	49	4077
TOTAL	1440	750	2444	197	944	605	331	103	6074

*Other/Unknown applies to people whose organisational affiliations or place of abode are not known

EMERGENCY DEATHS

According to figures released by the government's Bureau for Information, 288 people were killed in the unrest during the first 98 days of the current State of Emergency. This figure does not include unrest deaths in the "independent homelands". In the same period at least 15 bombs exploded, killing three people.

UNREST DEATHS AND INJURIES

A total of 1 832 people have been killed in unrest in the two years since September 1, 1984, according to the Minister of Law and Order, Louis le Grange. Of those killed, 1 776 were civilians and 56 were members of the Security Forces, he said. In this period, 5 614 civilians and 711 members of the Security Forces were injured, he said.

EMERGENCY COURT APPLICATIONS

The Minister of Law and Order, Louis le Grange, said last week that 248 applications had been lodged in the courts against the Emergency regulations and there were many new applications in the pipeline.

CRIME RATE

According to the Minister of Law and Order, Louis le Grange, from July 1985 to June 1986 a total of 1 405 000 serious crimes were reported. In this period, he said, the theft of firearms had increased by 28 percent, motor thefts by 22 percent, burglaries by 18 percent and shoplifting by seven percent. According to a private security source quoted by Business Day, 80 percent of the South African Police force is involved in the townships, leaving 20 percent for other areas. By 1994 the SAP will be increased from its present size of 48 000 to more than 86 000.

BANNED BOOKS, PUBLICATIONS AND OBJECTS

Message of the National Executive Committee of the African National Congress on the occasion of 8th January 1986, delivered by Comrade President OR Tambo. Attack, Advance, Give the Enemy No Quarter (not stated); SACP Fighting in the Frontline for National Liberation, Peace, Socialism (not stated); Workers to the Front (not stated); SACP 1921-1986 For Freedom, Peace, Socialism (not stated); Khumbulani Igazi Lamadela Kufu, Akuphangelwa Nge June 16 (not stated); Swapo Information Bulletin (Swapo Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda, Angola); The City (Richard Haigh); Sexual Happiness - A Practical Approach (Maurice Yaffe/Elizabeth Fenwick); Stolen Moments (John Peterson); First Love First Sex: A Practical Guide to Relationships (Kaye Wellings); Young, Gay and Proud (Alyson Publications, Inc, Boston); The Wanton (Rosemary Rogers); Militant Issue 791 28 March 1986 (not stated); Voice of the Youth (Muslim Students Association); Die Sexuellen Phantasien Der Frauen (Nancy Friday); Photo no 224 May 1986 (L'Union Des Editions Modernes, Paris); Bunny Girl - Vol 3 No 4 August 1986 (Republican Press, Mobein); Object: Keyring - Your Criticism is Appreciated (Made in Taiwan); Fascism: What it is and how to fight it (Leon Trotsky) and National Action 1-4 May - pamphlet (Azapo, CAL, Azasm, Soya and Associated Organisations, Johannesburg).

Banned for possession:

Selected Writings on the Freedom Charter 1955-1985 (ANC, London); Gangbanged Girl Scouts (Star Distributors Ltd, New York); Fourth Loony's Stag Dinner Menu (Terry Dempsey).

Unbanned:

A Life for Africa: The Story of Bram Fischer (Naomi Mitchinson); Single (Harriet Frank), Run for the Trees (James S Rand), Blues for Mister Charlie (James Baldwin); Learn and Teach - No 3, 1986 (Learn and Teach Publications, Johannesburg); Becoming Orgasmic (Julia Herman and Leshe and Joseph LoPiccolo); Lesbian Images (Jane Rule); Marxism, Socialism, Freedom (Radoslav Selicky); Palestinians: From Peasants to Revolutionaries (Rosemary Sayigh); Cunene Dam Scheme (World Council of Churches); Essential Works of Marxism (ed Arthur P Mendel) (unbanned for possession, still banned for distribution).

PRISONER OF CONSCIENCE

SIMHO KUBHEKA, 34, Transvaal Branch Secretary of the Paper Wood and Allied Workers Union (PWAU) and delegate to the Cosatu Central Executive Committee, was detained under the Emergency regulations on June 12 and has been held in solitary confinement ever since. A court application for the release of Kubheka and UDF leader Raymond Suttner was unsuccessful. According to papers presented to the court, Kubheka was severely assaulted by Security Police while in detention.

After completing his schooling, Kubheka worked in several factories for four years before being employed as an organiser by the Industrial Aid Society in 1974. He was a founder member of the Metal and Allied Workers Union (Mawu) in the Transvaal and was banned for five years in 1976 after helping organise the Heinemann strike in March that year. Between 1976 and 1981 he was employed in a woodworking factory. In 1984 he was employed by PWAU as an organiser and was elected Transvaal branch secretary last year. He also played a central role in the formation of the Alexandra Action Committee. He is married with four children.

An old white custom: Black bossing black

THE controversial decision to recruit a new 6 000-strong force of special black constables — the first 1 000 of whom will graduate within days from their three-week crash course — is but the latest step in a policy of arming and training blacks to help contain the revolt by fellow blacks.

The deployment of the special constables under the authority of officers of the SA Police must be seen in the context of the emergence over the past year or so of another para-police force: the council police who fall under, and are designed to bolster, the authority of the black town councils.

In the past 18 months 6 000 council policemen — or, to use their official title, "law enforcement officers" — have assumed duty in townships all over South Africa. Compared to the special constables, they are relatively well-trained. Their training course lasts three months.

The largest contingent of council police — 900 — serve in Soweto. Another 300 are due to join them.

About 600 police are employed by the Lekoa Town Council, under whose jurisdiction fall the troubled Vaal Triangle townships of Sebokeng, Sharpeville, Bophelong, Botpatong and Zamdela.

The Minister of Finance, Barend du Plessis, recently announced that just under R18-million had been set aside to train another 10 000 council policemen in what is clearly a determined bid by the authorities to hold and then roll back the offensive by township rebels.

The special constables and the council police function as auxiliaries to the SAP. At present the total strength of the SAP is 48 000. About 40 percent are black and another 10 percent coloured and Indian.

The decision to recruit a force of 'special constables' is but the latest in a venerable white South African custom: offsetting one group of blacks against another. PATRICK LAURENCE reports

There are plans, however, to increase the SAP strength to 86 000 by 1994. The target represents a marked upward revision of plans to expand the SAP. As recently as October 1984, Law and Order Minister Louis Le Grange spoke of expanding the police force to 60 000 by 1994.

The special constables, the council police and the black members of the SAP do not, however, account for the total number of black policemen who help to hold the line against African National Congress and township-based rebels.

To them must be added the police of the four nominally independent homelands and the six partially self-governing homelands. According to Brigadier Jaap Venter of the SAP, five of the six self-governing homelands already have their own autonomous and distinctively clad police forces. The sixth, KwaNdebele, is on the brink of getting its own police force.

They are not included in the 48 000 policemen who serve in the SAP, Venter adds. These police, however, have already acquired a reputation for ruthlessness in their encounters with demonstrators and anti-apartheid activists. Precise figures on the number of men serving in homeland police forces are not difficult to obtain. But, assuming a similar ratio of policemen to the black population as in South

Africa outside the homelands, there are between 18 000 and 20 000 policemen in the homelands. About half of South Africa's black population of more than 24-million live in their designated homelands.

These figures do not take account of blacks in the SA Defence Force. Black soldiers serve in the elite 21 Battalion, a multi-ethnic unit, as well as in regional or ethnic units: Battalions 111 (Swazi) and 113 (Shangaan) at Amsterdam in the eastern Transvaal, Battalion 112 (Venda) at Madumbu and Battalion 121 (Zulu) at Jozini.

In addition, there are the defence forces of the four independent homelands and the black battalions in Namibia, including the mainly Portuguese-speaking Battalion 32.

One reason for plans to expand the size of the SAP rapidly is the low ratio of police per 1 000 people. In South Africa it is less than two per 1 000, against seven to eight per 1 000 in many Western countries.

The relatively small number of policemen — the SAP has actually diminished in strength from 54 000 in 1975 to 48 000 today, due largely to the loss of men to homeland police forces — prompted the controversial decision in 1984 to use soldiers in the black townships to help maintain government control.

In a recent article in *Indicator*, Dr Simon Baynam reflects on the consequences of having too few policemen on the ground. "One catastrophic result has been over-reaction on the part of (very often) young, under-trained and frightened men who simply do not have the numbers, means or disposition to tackle rioting crowds through the phased use of force."

But if the ordinary police are under-trained, how will it help to augment their numbers with a hastily trained constabulary and a para-military force of law enforcement officers?

Council police, who have already been involved in clashes with residents in Soweto and Sharpeville, have in the space of a few months won a reputation for shooting first and asking questions afterwards. Most are recruited from rural areas and often have little empathy for the townfolk whose interests they supposedly serve, a factor which does not make for harmonious relations.

But, whatever its defects, the use of black policemen, soldiers and auxiliaries is calculated to prolong the life-span of white rule and that, in the end, is almost certainly the bottom line for South Africa's governors.

The practice of using black fighters to crush the enemies of white rule is not new.

It is a little known but important historical fact that the Zulu warrior king, Dingane, was finally defeated not by the Boers but by fellow Zulus serving under Nonguluzana at Magonggo nearly two years after the initial Boer victory at the battle of Blood River.